

MORE ON YOUR ELECTRONICS TRAINING

POPULAR

**APRIL
1962**

ELECTRONICS

**35
CENTS**

9

**Projects
in this
issue**

- Hybrid AM Receiver • Battery Charger
- Loudspeaker Code Oscillator
- R.F. Sampler • Transistor Thermostat
- Printed-Circuit PA • GP Antenna
- Transistor Beta Tester



GABBLE KILLER (p. 41)
A CB Selective Calling System

4920
AMT

Home Study School of its Kind Leading in Industrial ELECTRONICS

PRINCIPLES, PRACTICES, MAINTENANCE

Expanding uses of Electronics in industry, business, defense, increase the demand for Electronic Technicians. Electronics needs *more Technicians* than engineers—from four to seven times more! To meet this demand NRI offers a new, comprehensive course in ELECTRONICS—Principles, Practices, Maintenance. This training stresses *fundamentals*. It is the *only* course which includes specially developed training equipment to give experience with basic Electronic devices. It is for beginners, or experienced men who wish to expand their knowledge.



and current in circuits you build. You use a Vacuum Tube Voltmeter which you construct with equipment NRI supplies. Later on, if you select the Electronics Course, you study effects of feedback; work with multivibrators used in binary counters and as frequency dividers. You work with telemetry circuits used in satellites; with basic computer circuits. If you like working with your hands, you'll enjoy learning Electronics with NRI.

JOB COUNSELORS RECOMMEND

Today, a career in Electronics offers unlimited opportunity. Job Counselors advise, "For an interesting career, get into Electronics." The National Association of Manufacturers says: "There is no more interesting and challenging occupation in American industry."



NRI can provide the training—right in your own home and in your spare time. No need to go away to school. There are no special requirements of previous Electronic experience, or education in particular subjects. Mail postage-free card now. Read about Electronics opportunities, about NRI courses, about the NRI trial plan. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, WASHINGTON 16, D. C.

MULTIPLEXING INCLUDED

NRI training keeps up with the times. For instance, NRI course material covers FM Stereo Broadcasting, Multiplexing equipment, other new Electronic developments.



SPECIAL TRAINING EQUIPMENT

NRI Electronics, Servicing and Communications courses include—at no extra cost—special training equipment to give shop and laboratory experience in your own home. All equipment is yours to keep. Projects you build, experiments you perform, make NRI lessons come to life. Complex subjects become interesting, easy-to-grasp. No matter which course you select, your first projects are measuring voltage

OTHER NRI COURSES

1. Radio-TV Servicing

AM-FM Radios, TV sets, Stereo Hi-Fi, other "home Electronic devices." Many good jobs for Service Technicians, or start your own spare-time or full-time business. Training equipment included.

2. Communications

Prepares for a career in broadcasting: AM, FM, TV station operation; police, marine, aviation radio, two-way radio, microwave, etc. Training equipment included.

Prepare **NOW**
FOR THE HIGHER REWARDS
ELECTRONICS
OFFERS THE QUALIFIED
TECHNICIAN



A Message from

J. Morrison Smith
President

National Radio Institute

"Nothing is farther from the truth—than the idea that *only* engineers, with college degrees, are needed in Electronics. Authorities point out: For every *one* engineer required, Electronics needs *four to seven* Technicians. NRI trains you for technical careers in many different Electronics fields."



Oldest and Largest School

Helping men to succeed by Home Study training is our *only* business. FREE 64-page Catalog gives facts about careers, shows what you learn, tells about NRI's courses for FCC License, Industrial Electronics, Servicing, Communications.



NRI—Oldest and Largest I Offers New "Key Man" Train

FCC LICENSE

YOUR TICKET TO A NEW CAREER



Today, an FCC License is of increasing value to the Service Technician, as well as being necessary for an operator or Communications Technician. (For example, *only* an FCC Licensed person can service Citizen's Band equipment.) So get your First Class Radiotelephone License. The new NRI "Commercial License Course" thoroughly prepares you, through home-study, to pass FCC exams. This is not a "cram" course. It begins with fundamentals, then goes on to cover latest developments in broadcasting and communications. Costs less than comparable courses offered by other schools. Get details, including information on our "Try It Sixty Days" plan. Mail card.

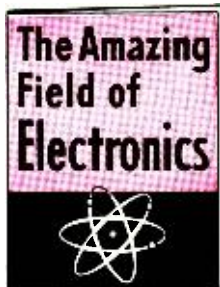
Cut Out And Mail For **FREE** 64-PAGE CATALOG

**NO STAMP NECESSARY
NRI PAYS POSTAGE**

National Radio Institute
Washington 16, D.C.

2DD4

Please send 64-page Catalog on how to train at home for new careers in Electronics. I am interested in course checked below:



- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio-TV Servicing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FCC License | <input type="checkbox"/> Communications |

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL



Two New NRI Home Study Courses

ELECTRONICS

- PRINCIPLES
- PRACTICES
- MAINTENANCE

FCC LICENSE

THE KEY TO BETTER
JOBS IN ELECTRONICS

(See Inside)

FIRST CLASS

Permit No. 20-R

(Sec. 34.9, P. L. & R.)

Washington, D. C.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary if Mailed in the United States

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

National Radio Institute

Washington 16, D. C.

America's First COMPLETE Television Kit

THE NEW "CUSTOM 70"

has an attractive, two-tone metal cabinet only 8 1/4" deep. All controls are in front for easy handling. Speaker is also mounted in front, behind gold-tone grill. Chassis wiring is greatly simplified through use of latest type multipurpose tubes (see chassis below).

FOUR-POINT GUARANTEE

1—You must be completely satisfied or your money back in full—no questions asked. 2—All parts fully guaranteed against defects. 3—Conar guarantees performance of the "Custom 70" exactly as represented. 4—Conar guarantees prompt, efficient repair service. Further, you get FREE consultation service if ever needed.

A new, different, exciting adventure in quality kit building from CONAR

Here's the table model television set a Service Technician or Engineer would pick for his own . . . but he'd pay much more for this kind of quality. The new Conar "Custom 70" is a superbly designed receiver in easy-to-build kit form. You get *everything* you need at one low price—cabinet, picture tube, antenna, clear-cut instructions with picture diagrams—absolutely nothing else to buy. (We even include a crayon for those who like to mark chassis connections.)

Anyone can build the "Custom 70"

You don't have to know a thing about Electronics to build the "Custom 70." And Conar *guarantees* perfect results. It's one of the most rewarding projects ever offered the do-it-yourself enthusiast. If you know something about circuitry, you'll recognize this set's superior value, sensible design. Tools required? Screwdriver, pliers, wire cutters and a soldering gun or iron will do the job with ease. Here is education, fun and lasting pride of accomplishment.

All-American components

Every part in the "Custom 70" (or any Conar Kit) is American made. You'll spot name brands that denote top quality. There are no seconds, no rejects. We never sacrifice quality for increased profits by using facsimile substitutes of foreign manufacture. And replacement parts are always available if needed. Order your "Custom 70" today.

Compare these features with factory-built sets

- Extremely stable, trouble-free circuit with transformer power supply which isolates chassis and cabinet from the power line.
- Brilliant, glare-free, sharp picture: plenty of contrast and brightness—even under strong light.
- 19" aluminized, 114° self-focusing picture tube with non-glass bonded safety face plate and big 206 sq. in. of viewing area.
- New high gain, high signal-to-noise-ratio front-end tuner. Already factory assembled and pre-aligned. Has "Lock-Set" feature
- no need to readjust fine tuning when you change channels.
- Uses 3 stages of pre-aligned video IF, a separate pre-aligned 4.5 mc. sound IF amplifier and 2-stage video amplifier. It has keyed AGC and sync noise limiter. Audio power is enough to drive extra speakers, if desired.
- Uses latest type multi-purpose tubes; has built-in rabbit-ear antenna and optional connections for outdoor antenna; cabinet is attractively styled to match any decor and only 8 1/4" deep. Order now—use form below.

CONAR instruments

Division of National Radio Institute

CONAR INSTRUMENTS
3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington 16, D. C.

DA2C

- Enclosed is \$36.00 for my first "Custom 70" pay-as-you-build package. Please ship immediately. I agree to pay shipping costs on arrival. I shall order other packages when ready at \$36.00 each. (Total of four packages completes TV set.)

- Enclosed is \$135.00 as full cash payment for a Conar "Custom 70" TV Set Kit. I agree to pay shipping costs on arrival.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

PAY AS YOU BUILD

Conar's pay-as-you-build plan lets you purchase your "Custom 70" on easy terms. Mail coupon at right with check or money order for \$36.00 to receive your first package. Order the three additional packages as you need them at \$36.00 each. Or you can pay full cash price of \$135.00 and save \$9.00.

SEND FOR THE FREE 1962 CONAR CATALOG

Write for your free copy of the 1962 Conar Catalog. Includes Electronic Test Instruments, Hi-Fi kits, tools, other items for the professional and hobbyist.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

VOLUME 16

APRIL 1962

NUMBER 4



POPULAR ELECTRONICS is indexed
in the Readers' Guide
to Periodical Literature

This month's cover Photo by Bruce Pendleton
CB Transceiver TR-27
courtesy Fram Electronics Inc.;
Ceramic Mobile Microphone 7145R
courtesy Electro-Voice, Inc.

Special Construction Feature

The Gabble Killer.....*Hartland B. Smith, W8VVD/19W1375* 41

Electronic Construction Projects

Transistor Controls Temperature.....*Fred Ippolito, Jr.* 46
N-C Charger.....*Herbert Friedman, W2ZLF* 51
Poor Man's RF Power Indicator.....*Dorothy Louise Zachary* 55
15-Meter Ground-Plane Antenna.....*Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ* 64
Experimenter's Transistor Tester.....*Charles Caringella, W6NJV* 71

Audio and High Fidelity

Hi-Fi Showcase..... 22
Pint-Sized Carillon.....*Art Trauffer* 54
Printed-Circuit P.A.....*Forrest H. Frantz, Sr.* 67
Hybrid Receiver—for the Locals.....*Michael S. Robbins* 74

Amateur, CB, and SWL

Across the Ham Bands.....*Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ* 63
Loud-Speaking CPO.....*Michael S. Robbins* 77
On the Citizens Band.....*Dick Strippel, 2W1452* 81
CQ DX 11.....*David Moore* 81
Short-Wave Report: Stations Behind the Iron Curtain.....*Hank Bennett, W2PNA* 83
Short-Wave Monitor Certificate Application..... 84
Cat's Eye for CB-1.....*Richard Newton & Dick Barnett* 97

Electronic Features and New Developments

POP'tronics News Scope..... 6
Radioactive Voice for the Northland..... 50
Learning Electronics at Residence Schools
(Electronics Schools—Conclusion).....*John D. & Irene Lenk* 57
Hobnobbing with Harbaugh: I've Got News for You.....*Dave Harbaugh* 66
Transformer Quiz.....*Robert P. Balin* 73
Transistor Topics.....*Lou Garner* 78
ROTC Riot (a Carl and Jerry Adventure).....*John T. Frye, W9EGV* 87

Departments

Letters from Our Readers..... 10
POP'tronics Bookshelf..... 14
New Products..... 28
Tips and Techniques..... 34
Coming Next Month..... 38
Electronics Datebook..... 101

Copyright © 1962 by ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved.

INTERNATIONAL'S **Executive** MODEL 100



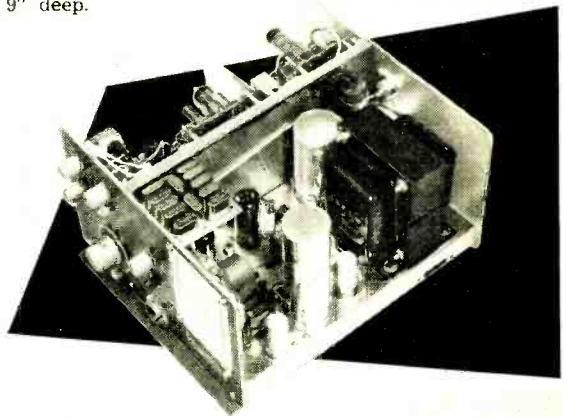
citizens band transceiver

A precision engineered transceiver for Citizens Band licensees seeking outstanding design and performance. Tunable dual conversion superheterodyne receiver covering all 23 channels. Two crystal control receive positions. Push-to-talk operation. Three way power supply for 6/12 vdc and 115 vac. Five watts plate input. Certified tolerance $\pm .005\%$. Size $5\frac{1}{2}'' \times 8\frac{1}{2}'' \times 9''$ deep.

Complete with 1 transmit crystal, 1 receive crystal, new style ceramic microphone and coil cord..... **\$199.50**

Advanced engineering featured in the Executive Model 100

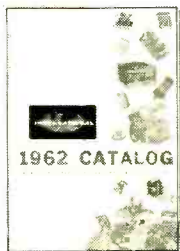
- **NEW** crystal filter minimizes adjacent channel interference.
- **NEW** built-in calibration circuit.
- **NEW** International NR squelch.
- **NEW** 12 position crystal control transmit channel selector.
- **NEW** front panel microphone jack.
- **NEW** provision for connecting external speaker and S/meter.



FREE INTERNATIONAL'S 1962 CATALOG

Your buying guide for precision radio crystals and quality electronic equipment. Complete data on International's Citizens Band transceivers and accessories.

Send for it TODAY!



International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.
18 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Okla.

Rush FREE 1962 Catalog PE2

Name _____
Please print

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

INTERNATIONAL Crystal Manufacturing Co., Inc. • 18 North Lee • Oklahoma City, Okla.

WEAK SIGNAL?



READY FOR UHF?



SELECT THE BLONDER-TONGUE TV PRODUCT TO DO THE JOB BEST

TV & FM AMPLIFIERS

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	GAIN AVERAGE	AMPLIFIER	MOUNTING	LIST PRICE
BTA	Home VHF/FM booster for single set.	8 db	Tube	Indoor	15.70
B-24c	Home VHF/FM booster for up to 4 sets.	9 db	Tube	Indoor	24.95
IT-3	Home VHF/FM booster for up to 4 sets.	12 db	Transistor	Indoor	33.00
AB-4	Home VHF/FM booster, battery powered. For up to 4 sets.	12 db	Transistor	Indoor or Mast Mounted	29.95
AB-2	Home VHF mast mounted booster. Remote power supply.	10 db	Tube	Mast Mounted	53.95
UB (70-83)	UHF booster (ch 70 thru 83).	15 db	2 Tubes	Mast Mounted	84.50
UB (72-76)	UHF booster (ch 72 thru 76).	21 db	2 Tubes	Mast Mounted	103.75

UHF CONVERTERS

MODEL	IMPEDANCE	INPUT CHANNELS	OUTPUT CHANNELS	GAIN	LIST PRICE
BTC-89R	300 Ohm	14 thru 83	5 or 6	—	23.95
BTU-25	300 Ohm	14 thru 83	5 or 6	5 to 8 db	39.95
BT-70	300 Ohm	70 thru 83	5 or 6	5 to 8 db	41.50

engineered and manufactured by
BLONDER-TONGUE
8 Alling St., Newark, N. J.

Canadian Div.: Benco Television Assoc., Tor., Ont.
Export: Roce Int'l. Corp., N. Y. 16, N. Y.
CABLES: ARLAB

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

World's Largest-Selling Electronics Magazine
Net Paid Circulation 387,690

Publisher **PHILLIP T. HEFFERNAN**

Editor **OLIVER P. FERRELL**

Managing Editor **JULIAN M. SIENKIEWICZ, WA2CQL**

Art Editor **JAMES A. ROTH**

Associate Editors **MARC E. FINKEL**

RICHARD A. FLANAGAN

MARGARET MAGNA

Draftsman **ANDRE DUZANT**

Editorial Assistant **MARY ANNE O'DEA**

Editorial Consultant **OLIVER READ, W4TWV**

Amateur Radio Editor **H. S. BRIER, W9EGQ**

CB Editor **D. STRIPPEL, 2W1452**

Semiconductor Editor **L. E. GARNER, JR.**

Short-Wave Editor **H. BENNETT, W2PNA**

Contributing Editor **J. T. FRYE, W9EGV**

Editorial Consultant **OLIVER READ, W4TWV**

Advertising Manager **WILLIAM G. MCROY, 2W4144**

Advertising Service Manager **ARDYS C. MORAN**

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

Editorial and Executive Office (ORegion 9-7200)

One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York

William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953)

William Ziff, President

W. Bradford Briggs, Executive Vice President

Hershel B. Sorbin, Vice President and General Manager

M. T. Birmingham, Jr., Vice President and Treasurer

Robert P. Breeding, Circulation Director

Charles Housman, Financial Vice President

Midwestern and Circulation Office (Wabash 2-4911)

434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois

Midwestern Advertising Manager **JAMES WEAKLEY**

Western Office (CRestview 4-0265)

9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California

Western Advertising Manager, **WILLIAM J. RYAN, 11Q3002**

Foreign Advertising Representative

D. A. Goodall Ltd., London, England



Member
Audit Bureau of
Circulations

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE: All subscription correspondence should be addressed to POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Circulation Department, 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois. Please allow at least six weeks for change of address. Include your old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

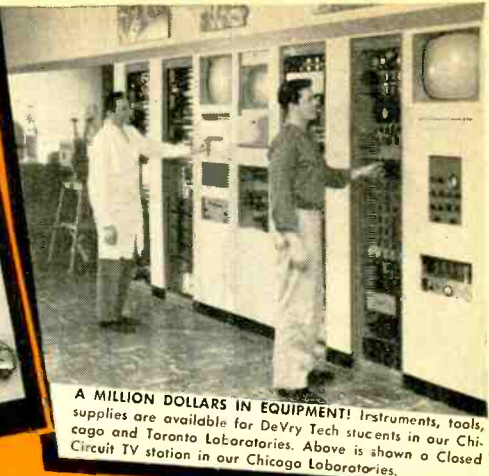
EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of art work, photographs or manuscripts.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

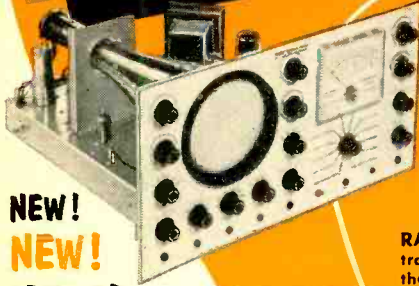
Work over 300 projects with your wonderful HOME LABORATORY

COLOR TV
DeVry Tech's program also includes training in Color Television

Use and keep ALL these units to get all-important PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE



A MILLION DOLLARS IN EQUIPMENT! Instruments, tools, supplies are available for DeVry Tech students in our Chicago and Toronto Laboratories. Above is shown a Closed Circuit TV station in our Chicago Laboratories.



NEW!
NEW!
NEW!

Shown above is the valuable new combination oscilloscope and volt-meter which DeVry Tech men build during the new training program. But that's not all! New movies, new experimental projects—all prepare you thoroughly in this latest and greatest DeVry Tech training program.



NOW...at home...get DeVry Tech's amazing effective training in

ELECTRONICS

RADIO-TELEVISION! Nothing else like it for providing real LABORATORY-TYPE training at home. Get the kind of thorough, practical experience YOU NEED for the kind of progress YOU WANT in today's tremendous field of Television, Radio and Electronics. Qualify yourself for real money... interesting work... a wonderfully promising future. And when you finish, DeVry Technical Institute's active Employment Service HELPS YOU GET STARTED! Or open your own profitable Television-Radio Service Business.

Exclusive
HOME MOVIES
help you grasp important points FASTER... EASIER... BETTER. A tremendous advantage!

THOUSANDS OF SUCCESSFUL GRADUATES

Why has DeVry Technical Institute become one of the largest training organizations of its kind? Because it provides EVERY MAJOR HOME TRAINING AID to help make the subject EASIER to learn... EASIER to remember—the kind of training so helpful for REAL PROGRESS. Students get thorough, up-to-date, practical training that TAKES ADVANTAGE of new and improved training developments. Study the ADVANTAGES shown on this page. Think what they can mean to YOU... to YOUR FUTURE! Or come to DeVry Tech's modern Training Laboratories in Chicago or Toronto. MAIL COUPON TODAY for complete facts—including 2 valuable free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel". Also, valuable information for men subject to MILITARY SERVICE.

Accredited member of National Home Study Council

NEW! ALL NEW!



Now Prepare For SPACE AND MISSILE Electronics At Home

DeVry Tech now also makes available their highly effective SPACE and MISSILE ELECTRONICS Program. Now a man can train at home for a job in "outer space"—and not only "keep his feet on the ground"; he can keep his present job while he is training. DeVry opens a wider range of job opportunities to a wider range of men 17-55.

SEND FOR 2 FREE BOOKLETS MAIL COUPON TODAY!



DEVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
4141 Belmont Avenue, Chicago 41, Ill., Dept. PE-4-S
Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings" and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunity fields (check one or more):

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Space & Missile Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Television and Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Computers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Microwaves | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radar | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automation Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Special "Short Courses" |

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____ PLEASE PRINT Apt. _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____
 Check here if you face military service.
Canadian residents: Write DeVry Tech of Canada, Ltd.,
970 Lawrence Avenue West, Toronto 19, Ontario

DeVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
CHICAGO • TORONTO

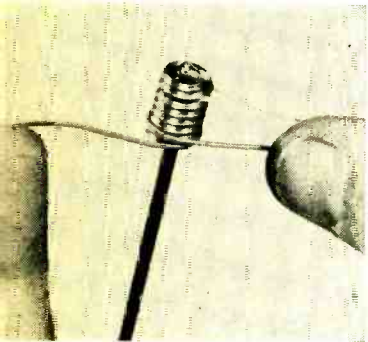
POPULAR ELECTRONICS is published monthly by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company at 434 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago 5, Illinois. **Subscription Rates:** One year United States and possessions, \$4.00; Canada and Pan American Union Countries, \$4.50; all other foreign countries, \$5.00. Second Class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois, and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada, and for payment of postage in cash. April, 1962, Volume 16, Number 4.



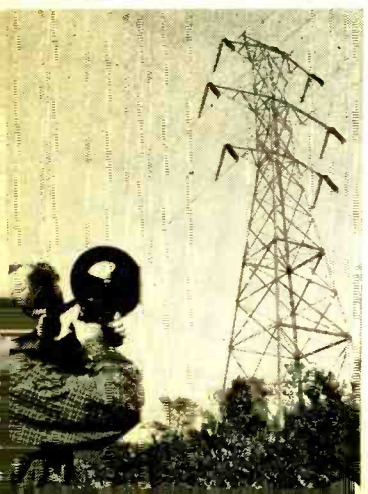
TUBELESS TUBE—Since the vacuum in outer space is far greater than man can create here on Earth, ITT scientists decided to dispense with the usual glass shell on a multiplier photo-tube destined for use in a space probe. Once the tube is rocketed to outer space, it functions like any other tube but with increased performance. The super vacuum of space permits gains of up to 100,000, and the bonus is that certain light frequencies previously filtered out by the glass envelope can now be measured. The key to the new device was the development of cathode materials that would not be poisoned when exposed to the Earth's atmosphere prior to use in space.



BYE BYE, TICKER TAPE! An instantaneous stock quotation service which combines all market information into a single electronic system has been developed by the Teleregister Corporation of Stamford, Conn. Designed for stock brokers, the service is called "Telequote II." It presents on one viewing screen individual bid and asked quotations, and last prices of all stocks listed on any exchange, as well as data on commodities. Push-button control permits selection of individual last prices or groups of prices, as well as current stock, ticker and news tapes. Designed with future expansion in mind, Telequote II will be able to grow with the nation's brokerage and financial industries' communication needs.



SPRING IS HERE—A new device, smaller than a thumbnail, permits plastic-insulated wires to be connected to terminals without first stripping the insulation. Called a "coil spring connector" by its Bell Telephone Laboratories' designers, it will be used in such places as terminal boxes on telephone poles and in basements of buildings to replace currently used screw-type binding posts. Besides cutting connection time by one half, the device allows a wire to be connected or removed without disturbing wires on the same terminal. Telephone linemen can soon throw away their wire strippers!



"CORONA" HUNTER—Aiming an ultrasonic "gun" at a high-voltage transmission line, with both feet planted firmly and safely on terra firma, a Westinghouse research engineer tests the line for electrical leakage, or "corona." If present, the corona produces high-frequency (ultrasonic) sound waves, which result in wasted electrical power and sometimes static in nearby radios. The "gun" utilizes 20 ultrasonic transducers in a circular array to detect these sound waves when the device is aimed at the leakage point. Just a squeeze of the trigger brings to life an electronic circuit which provides audible signals to the "gunner." Corona can then be eliminated or reduced by shielding the sources of discharge electrically or replacing the parts that cause it.

(Continued on page 8)

The Same School That Originated The RTS BUSINESS PLAN

...NOW
Proudly
Presents...

A SPECIAL COMPACT COURSE COVERING ALL THREE PHASES OF **ELECTRONICS**

The Entire Course Is Made
Up Of The Following:

- 35 LESSONS COVERING BASIC AND INTERMEDIATE ELECTRONICS
- 9 EQUIPMENT KITS COMPLETE WITH TUBES AND BATTERIES
- SOLDERING IRON
- 25 LESSONS COVERING THESE ADVANCED ELECTRONIC SUBJECTS:
 - Thyratron Tubes • Semiconductors • Electronic Symbols and Drawings • Voltage-Regulators • Electronic-Timers • Control Systems • X-Rays • Photoelectric Devices • Dielectric Heating • Geiger Counters • Pulse Circuitry • Clippers and Limiters • Multivibrators • Electronic Counters • Radar • Magnetic Amplifiers • Analog-Computers • DC Amplifiers • Digital Computers • Storage Systems • Input and Output Devices • Servomechanisms • Telemetering
- 60 EXAMINATIONS
- UNLIMITED CONSULTATION SERVICE
- KIT MANUALS
- DIPLOMA UPON GRADUATION

AND MUCH MORE...

BASIC • INTERMEDIATE • ADVANCED

DESIGNED FOR THE BUSY MAN OF TODAY

This is MODERN training for the MODERN man. You'll find no "horse and buggy" methods here. Every page of this streamlined course is devoted to important Electronics principles and practical projects. You'll be amazed how fast you grasp Electronics the RTS way. RTS has combined modern THEORY and PRACTICE to make this the finest training program of its kind available!

SATISFIES NOVICE, TECHNICIAN OR HOBBYIST

Whether you're new to Electronics or an old "pro," chances are you'll find this to be the ideal course for you. The novice will appreciate the completeness of the training. It starts with the most basic considerations, covering each important point thoroughly, yet concisely. The technician will enjoy the practical review of fundamentals and profit from the 25 advanced subjects covered.

RTS GIVES YOU "TOP MILEAGE" FOR YOUR TRAINING DOLLAR

The price quoted below buys EVERYTHING — there are no extras to pay for. RTS has gone "all out" to give you the best training value in America. Why pay hundreds of dollars for training such as we offer when it's available for this LOW PRICE? If you can find a better training bargain... BUY IT!

CAN BE COMPLETED IN MONTHS INSTEAD OF YEARS

Some students will complete this course with "Jet-Like" speed but we allow up to two years if your circumstances require it. You study at your own rate. You are ENCOURAGED but not pushed. You'll find the lessons professionally written but easy to understand. LET US SEND YOU ONE OF THESE LESSONS ALONG WITH YOUR CAREER BOOKLET SO YOU CAN SEE FOR YOURSELF. NO OBLIGATION!

COMPLETE
COST...
INCLUDES ALL KITS,
TUBES, BATTERIES, ETC.
\$125.00*

*TERMS ALSO AVAILABLE

AS LITTLE AS...

\$5.00 DOWN

\$5.00 PER MONTH

THE FIRST TRAINING KIT IS SENT
IMMEDIATELY UPON ENROLLMENT

RTS' Membership in
The Association of
Home Study Schools
is your assurance of
Reliability, Integrity and
Quality of Training.



RTS ELECTRONICS DIVISION
815 E. ROSECRANS AVENUE
LOS ANGELES 59, CALIFORNIA

Est. 1922



L261A

Rush
Coupon
for FREE
FACTS!

DON'T LOSE OUT — FIND OUT!

RTS ELECTRONICS DIVISION Dept. PE-42

815 E. ROSECRANS AVENUE LOS ANGELES 59, CALIFORNIA

Rush me full information by return mail. (Please Print)

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL ON YOU!



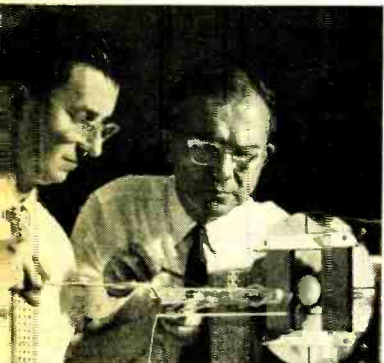
POP'tronics

NEWS SCOPE



Continued

CAUGHT IN THE WEB of national defense, workmen cling to the frame of a huge radar tracking antenna being readied for the U. S. Air Force's Ballistic Missile Early Warning System, commonly called BMEWS. The antenna is being built by Goodyear Aircraft Corporation at Akron, Ohio, and ultimately, when it is tied in with BMEWS, it will provide the North American continent with up to 15 minutes warning of a missile attack. This time interval is considered sufficient to initiate and launch an ICBM counter-offensive.



GROWING RIBBONS—Silicon ribbons with a thinness of one micron (about one twenty-five-thousandth of an inch) can now be grown from a vapor. Cooked up at the Bell Telephone Laboratories, the ribbons are near-perfect crystals which grow rapidly in a hot tube to lengths of from one to three centimeters and about 0.1 millimeter wide. The crystals contain few—if any—defects, are very strong mechanically, semi-transparent, and quite flexible due to their extreme thinness. These physical properties will eventually make it possible to incorporate them directly into semiconductor devices with little mechanical preparation. Nothing like growing ribbon crystals for a growing transistor industry.



LANGUAGE COMPLEX—G.I. students use electronic equipment set up in individual booths for a "crash" language-learning program at the U. S. Army Language School in Monterey, California. A custom-designed General Electric closed-circuit television system permits the showing of one film, simultaneously, to students of several languages; all students watch the same picture but each hears the audio portion in the language he happens to be studying. For example, one such film can be shown to students of Japanese, Burmese, and Vietnamese at the same time. To accomplish similar results with individual motion picture and slide projectors in separate classrooms would be very costly not only in duplication of equipment but also in film, tapes and slides. The new facilities help the school turn out yearly 2000 G.I.'s expert in one of 28 foreign languages.



A CAPSULE HEARING AID no larger than a child's aspirin tablet, and weighing only one-fifth of an ounce, battery included, has been developed by Zenith Radio Corporation. In spite of its tiny size, the miniature hearing aid, called the "Cameo," has a peak gain of 43 decibels and more than covers the audio frequencies basic to the understanding of speech. Specially recommended for use in cases of sensory-neural hearing losses characterized by declining sensitivity in the high frequencies, the Cameo sports an on-off switch and volume control, and fits neatly into the ear.

F.C.C. COMMERCIAL OPERATOR LICENSE

Training... for Jobs in Electronics

F. C. C. LICENSE — THE KEY TO BETTER JOBS

An F. C. C. *commercial* (not amateur) license is your ticket to higher pay and more interesting employment. This license is Federal Government evidence of your qualifications in electronics. Employers are eager to hire *licensed* technicians.

WHICH LICENSE FOR WHICH JOB?

The **THIRD CLASS** radiotelephone license is of value primarily in that it qualifies you to take the second class examination. The scope of authority covered by this license is extremely limited.

The **SECOND CLASS** radiotelephone license qualifies you to install, maintain and operate certain radiotelephone equipment but not commercial broadcast station equipment.

The **FIRST CLASS** radiotelephone license qualifies you to install, maintain and operate every type of commercial radiotelephone equipment including all radio and television stations in the United States, its territories and possessions. This is the highest class of radiotelephone license available. Many companies which employ industrial electronics technicians require this license.

GRANTHAM TRAINING PREPARES YOU

The Grantham Communications Electronics Course prepares you for a **FIRST CLASS** F. C. C. license, and it does this by **TEACHING** you electronics. Each point is covered simply and in detail, with emphasis on making the subject easy to understand. The organization of the subject matter is such that you progress, step-by-step, to your specific objective—a first class F. C. C. license.

CORRESPONDENCE OR RESIDENCE CLASSES

Grantham training is available by correspondence or in resident classes. Either way, you are trained quickly and well. Write, or mail the coupon below, to any division of Grantham School of Electronics. Our free booklet will be sent to you immediately.

HERE'S PROOF . . .

that Grantham students prepare for F. C. C. examinations in a minimum of time. Here is a list of a few of our recent graduates, the class of license they got, and how long it took them:

	License	Weeks
Thomas Schutte, 736 Clinton, Hamilton, Ohio	1st	12
Gary Harrison, 29 Spencer Drive, N. Kingston, R. I.	1st	12
Louis W. Pavak, 838 Page St., Berkeley 10, Calif.	1st	16
William F. Bratton, Jr., 435 Etna Street, Russell, Ky.	1st	12
Darrell E. Cloce, 25 E. 32nd St., Kansas City, Mo.	1st	12
Thomas J. Hoof, 216 S. Franklin St., Allentown, Pa.	1st	22
P. B. Jernigan, Route 2, Benson, North Carolina	1st	12
Edward R. Barber, 907 S. Winnifred, Tacoma, Wash.	1st	20
Claude Franklin White, Jr., c/o Radio Sta. WJMA, Orange, Va.	1st	12
John M. Morgan, c/o KIRI-TV, 1530 Queen Anne Ave., Seattle, Wash.	1st	9 1/2

FOUR SCHOOLS TO SERVE YOU

To better serve our many students throughout the entire country, Grantham School of Electronics maintains four Divisions—located in Hollywood, California; Kansas City, Mo.; Seattle, Wash.; and Washington, D.C. Grantham offers rapid courses in F. C. C. license preparation, either by home study or in resident classes.

Get your First Class Commercial F. C. C. License in 12 weeks by training at

Grantham School OF ELECTRONICS

HOLLYWOOD
CALIF.

1505 N. Western Ave.
Hollywood 27, Calif.
(Phone: HO 7-7727)

SEATTLE
WASH.

408 Marion Street
Seattle 4, Wash.
(Phone: MA 2-7227)

KANSAS CITY
MO.

3123 Gillham Road
Kansas City 9, Mo.
(Phone: JE 1-6320)

WASHINGTON
D. C.

821-19th Street, N. W.
Washington 6, D. C.
(Phone: ST 3-3614)

for **FREE** Booklet **CLIP COUPON** and mail
in envelope or paste on postal card.

MAIL COUPON NOW



TO: GRANTHAM SCHOOL OF ELECTRONICS

1505 N. Western 408 Marion 3123 Gillham Rd. 821-19th, NW
Hollywood Seattle Kansas City Washington

Please send me your free booklet telling how I can get my commercial F. C. C. license quickly. I understand there is no obligation and no salesman will call.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

I am interested in: Home Study, Resident Classes 23-D

PUSH

A BUTTON

TO SELECT YOUR
TRANSMITTER CHANNEL
INSTANTLY!

NEW

HAMMARLUND OCT-X

8 Channel Push-Button CB Selector



Now you can pick your CB crystal-controlled transmitter channel fast—without grinding through rotary selectors. "Mount-In-A-Minute" design permits the Hammarlund OCT-X to be affixed to the top or sides of any HQ-105 TR transceiver for instant conversion to 8 channel transmitter flexibility. 3 sets of channel markers supplied.

OCT-X \$15.95
ONLY (less crystals)

Only this unique Hammarlund combination provides:

- 8 Channel CB Transmitter
- Effortless Plug-in Crystal Design
- All-channel Receiver—with continuous tuning 540 KCS to 30 MCS
- Optional CB/Ham Transmitter Operation (with proper license)



HQ-105 TRS—complete with built-in speaker and OCT-X. Only \$240.45 (with one crystal)

Look to Hammarlund for the new, the unusual, and the quality in CB and Ham gear.

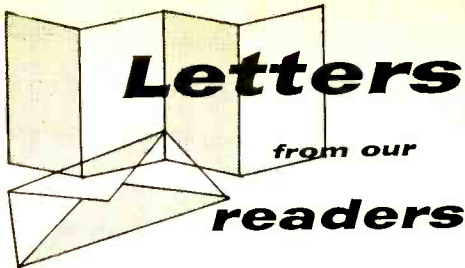


HQ-105 TRC—complete with 24 hr. clock timer, top-mounted OCT-X and companion S-100 speaker. Only \$250.35 (with one crystal)

**AVAILABLE AT YOUR
HAMMARLUND DISTRIBUTOR**


Established
1910

HAMMARLUND
MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC.
A Giannini Scientific Company
53 West 25th Street, New York 10, N.Y.



"Short Wave for Beginners"

■ In the chart included with "Short Wave for Beginners" (January 1962 issue), you indicate that Leopoldville is in the Congo and Brazzaville



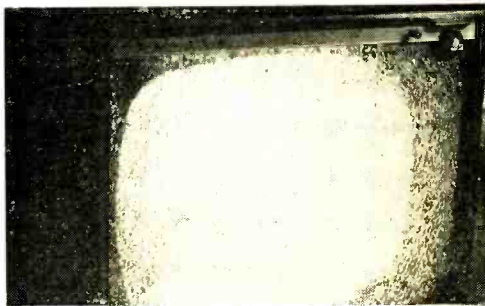
is in Katanga. As far as I know, Leopoldville is still in Katanga and Brazzaville in the Congo.

LEONARD PHELPS
Washington, Oregon

Hank Bennett, our Short-Wave Editor and the author of this article, assures us that his attempt to relocate these two cities has failed. And he thanks you, reader Phelps, as well as all the others who picked up the error and took the time to contact him about it.

Cracked TV Mask

■ I read, in the June 1961 "POPtronics News Scope," about a gentleman whose glass TV-tube mask mysteriously acquired a fine network of



cracks. The same thing happened on my TV set recently, and I'm enclosing a picture to prove it.

BRUCE R. GRANT
Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

Startling, isn't it?

Compactron V.H.F. Receiver

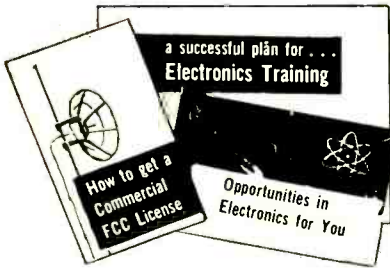
■ Here's a letter on the "Compactron V.H.F. Receiver" (September 1961 issue) to add to the ones you published in January, 1962. In my opinion, this project is the best one you've published, to

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

want to boost your pay?

Move Ahead in ELECTRONICS

Get All 3 Free!



Get This Handy Pocket
Electronics Data Guide Folder
Free . . .

Puts all the commonly used conversion factors, formulas, tables, and color codes at your fingertips. Yours absolutely free if you mail the coupon today. No further obligation!



find out how . . .

1. You can get job security. Specialized education is the road to higher salary and important jobs in the growing field of electronics.
2. You can solve the problems that stump other technicians. Problems in electronics are becoming more complex. Your ability to solve problems will help you get ahead in your field.
3. You can handle new electronic devices. Every day, advances are being made in electronics. Only through education can you find out how to keep up with these developments and how to use the new devices.

Sorry—Not For Beginners!

Please inquire only if you really want to get ahead and to add to what you have already learned in school, in the service, or on the job. Some previous schooling or experience in electronics, electricity, or related fields is necessary for success in Cleveland Institute programs.

Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th St. Desk PE-89 Cleveland 14, Ohio

Your FCC License Or Your Money Back!

Completion of the Master Course (both Sections) will prepare you for a First Class Commercial Radio Telephone License with a Radar Endorsement. Should you fail to pass the FCC examination for this license after successfully completing the Master Course, you will receive a full refund of all tuition payments. This guarantee is valid for the entire period of your enrollment agreement.

Investigate Our NEW Training Program
in Computers, Servo Mechanisms
Magnetic Amplifiers, and others

Accredited by the National Home Study Council

MAIL COUPON TODAY



Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 E. 17th St., Desk PE89, Cleveland 14, Ohio

Please send Free Career Information prepared to help me get ahead in Electronics. I have had training or experience in Electronics as indicated below:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Military | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radio TV Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Home Experimenting |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturing | <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Amateur Radio | <input type="checkbox"/> Other |

In what kind of work are you now engaged?

In what branch of Electronics are you interested?

Name Age

Address

City Zone State

PE89

Letters

(Continued from page 10)

date, for v.h.f. "bugs." I work for an airline and enjoy listening on the company frequency while at home in the shack. Unlike a few of the readers who wrote in, I had no difficulty obtaining any



of the parts. And I'd be glad to help people who are having trouble finding a source of supply.

CHARLES H. LATHE, JR.
3560 65th Ave.
Oakland 5, Calif.

The "BBS" CPO

■ I built the code practice oscillator recently described in your magazine ("BBS—Black Box Special," December 1961), and it works fine. Though I had some difficulty mounting parts in the small

BC-451-A control box, the results were worth it. Thanks to author Barbee for a good project.

BILL BURKE, WPE2FVP
Yorktown Heights, N.Y.

Glad you enjoyed the "BBS," Bill, and we hope that your hard work will soon be justified by your increased code speed.

Don't Junk Those Antiques

■ Although I'm not a ham, I enjoyed reading the article "How to Talk to Non-Hams" in your November 1961 issue. One phrase on page 122 bothered me, however, and I quote:

"The warm-up feature is actually an audio-visual aid as I fuss over ancient ham gear—a spiral-wound oscillation transformer, rotary spark gap, huge capacitors, and loose capacitors. *It's junk*, but the effect is terrific."

I realize that this article was essentially fiction, but unfortunately many people who have such old equipment *do* think it's junk—and give it to the nearest junkman. People who collect antique radio equipment, like myself, would love to get their hands on it.

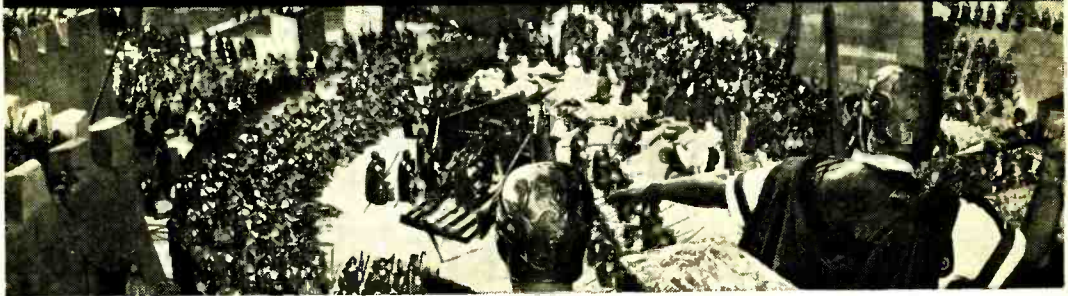
PAUL H. FUGE
Somerville, N.J.

It certainly is a shame to destroy a piece of antique radio equipment. Such apparatus is becoming increasingly rare, and is of great interest to any serious electronics enthusiast. We hope all of our readers who own old equipment will preserve it—or pass it along to a collector.

—30—

IT'S SOUNDCRAFT IN THE GREAT MOTION PICTURES!

FROM METRO-GOLDWYN-MAYER SAMUEL BRONSTON'S PRODUCTION OF "KING OF KINGS"



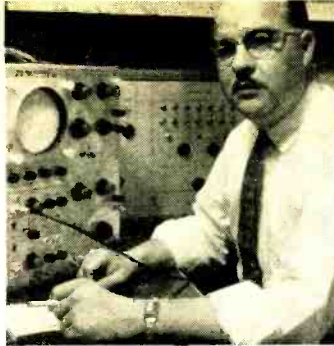
Today's great motion pictures depend on extensive stereo techniques and effects. To achieve them, the industry turns to the one manufacturer whose products consistently meet their most critical demands—Soundcraft. The sound you hear in MGM (Camera 65), Todd-AO, Cinemascope and other great wide screen productions is reproduced on Soundcraft magnetic products. Enjoy the same superior performance and reliability in your own recordings. Switch to Soundcraft Recording Tapes now. Professional performance is the standard...satisfaction the guarantee!

REEVES **SOUNDCRAFT** CORP.
Main Office: Great Pasture Road, Danbury, Connecticut



"A CREI Home Study Program helped me increase my salary by a factor of four (4)."

—Mearl Martin, Jr., SENIOR ENGINEER, Field Support Manager, Tektronix, Inc., Portland, Oregon



"I AM INDEED GRATEFUL TO CREI for my success," says Mearl Martin, Jr. "Since enrollment in a CREI Home Study Program in Electronic Engineering Technology, I have progressed from Junior Technician to licensed Senior Engineer. My present title is Field Support Manager and my salary has increased by a factor of four (4)."

DEMAND FOR CREI-PREPARED MEN today far exceeds the supply—and has for many years. CREI Home Study Programs, the product of 35 years' experience, include the latest advances in the field. Here Martin discusses home study with company executive W. K. Dallas, V.P., Manager, Marketing Division, Tektronix, Inc.



WHEN YOU ENROLL IN a CREI Home Study Program, you study courses to which a number of today's leading engineers and scientists have made substantial contributions. You are guided by qualified instructors. Robert Wruble, Group Manager (center) and Rollie Smith, (right) Field Training Manager at Tektronix, Inc., are shown here with Mearl Martin.



ASSURE A BETTER FUTURE and get more out of life with CREI Home Study. CREI alumnus Martin enjoys living in this comfortable home in Portland, Ore. CREI men are in such companies as Pan American Airways, Federal Electric Corp., The Martin Co., Northwest Telephone Co., Mackay Radio, Florida Power and Light, etc. This attests to the high calibre of CREI Programs.



YOUR WHOLE FAMILY BENEFITS when you achieve success through CREI Home Study. Here Martin relaxes with wife and family who share his success. Check the completeness of CREI Home Study Programs in Electronic Engineering Technology in our catalog, provided on request. For those who can attend, CREI maintains a Residence School in Washington, D.C.

INDUSTRY - RECOGNIZED CREI HOME STUDY PROGRAMS PREPARE YOU FOR INCREASED RESPONSIBILITIES, HIGHER-PAYING POSITIONS IN ELECTRONICS.

YOU CAN QUALIFY for a CREI Program if you have basic knowledge of radio or electronics and are a high school graduate or the equivalent. If you meet these qualifications, write for FREE 58-page book describing CREI Programs and career opportunities in advanced electronic engineering technology. Mail coupon or send your qualifications to: The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, Dept. 1204-K, 3224 Sixteenth St., N. W., Washington 10, D. C.

Mail coupon today for FREE 58-page book

THE CAPITOL RADIO ENGINEERING INSTITUTE

Founded 1927

Dept. 1204-K, 3224 Sixteenth St., N.W., Washington 10, D.C.

Please send me details of CREI Home Study Programs and Free Book, "Your Future in Electronics and Nuclear Engineering Technology." My qualifications are noted to obtain immediate service.

CHECK Electronic Engineering Technology Nuclear Engineering Technology
 Servo and Computer Engineering Automation and Industrial Electronic Engineering Technology
GREATEST Technology
INTEREST: Aero and Navigational Engineering Technology

Name Age

Address

City Zone State

Employed by

Type of present work

Education: Years High School Other

Electronics Experience

Check: Home Study Residence School G.I. Bill

27



A
quality trio of
microphones for
"loud and clear"
communications



SONOTONE CERAMIKES

"Loud and clear" reception begins with quality-engineered Sonotone Ceramikes. That's because Ceramikes are designed to give maximum speech intelligibility — designed for greater sensitivity to the frequencies covering the human voice. This frequency selectivity, coupled with physical design, screens out background noises. Ceramikes are inherently immune to extremes of temperature or humidity — will operate even if immersed in water. The ceramic transducer is neoprene-encased, rendering it shock and impact-proof to withstand rough treatment. Here is a smartly engineered line-up of microphones tailored to communications requirements.

PERFECT CB TEAM

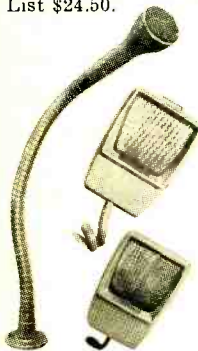
SONOTONE CERAMIKE CM-30 — Perfect for mobile use. Intelligibility unsurpassed. Sensitivity curve favors voice frequency range. High sensitivity from -49 db from 90 to 6000 cps. Ruggedly built to take the punishment of mobile use. Lightweight, shatterproof plastic case. Easy to handle — and control with convenient "Push-to-Talk" button and special dashboard mounting bracket. Supplied with spring-spiraled 4-conductor shielded cable. List \$14.00.

SONOTONE CERAMIKE CM-17A — 13" Flex-Mike, ideal base station microphone for CB or other communications applications. Gooseneck mounting makes it easy to talk while keeping hands free. Sharp clear communication with frequency response sensitivity of -56 db from 50 to 11,000 cps, \pm 2 db. Equipped with 6' shielded cable. List \$24.50.

RUGGED MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS MICROPHONE

SONOTONE CERAMIKE CM-31 Budget-priced communications model in shatterproof plastic case features excellent intelligibility (90 to 6000 cps frequency range at -49 db sensitivity). Mike has a 2-conductor coil cable — no switch. List \$13.50.

Fixed communications or mobile, Sonotone Ceramikes provide top-flight, long term, maintenance-free performance.



SONOTONE CORPORATION ELMSFORD, NEW YORK
Electronic Applications Division

In Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto
Cartridges • Speakers • Tape Heads • Mikes
Electronic Tubes • Batteries • Hearing Aids

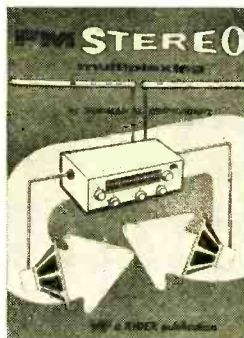
POP'tronics Bookshelf

FM STEREO MULTIPLEXING

by Norman H. Crowhurst

Produced because of the interest in FM stereo aroused by the recent FCC "go-

ahead," the text describes in detail this system of broadcasting and reception. The FCC standards are carefully explained and illustrated, and reception methods are covered both in theory and in practice. In addition, many complete schematics of FM stereo adapters are



included. Of particular interest to the technician are chapters on the installation, alignment, checking, and general troubleshooting procedure for FM stereo multiplex receivers.

Published by John F. Rider Publisher, Inc.,
116 W. 14th St., New York, N.Y. 72 pages.
Soft cover, \$1.25.



RCA RECEIVING TUBE MANUAL, Technical Series RC-21

Technical data on over 900 receiving tubes, including nuvistor, novar, and other new types, can be found in this latest edition of the well-known RCA Receiving Tube Manual. Data is given, too, for more than 100 types of black-and-white and color picture tubes. The text material on electron-tube theory, characteristics, installation, and applications has also been expanded, and the "Circuits" section contains 26 schematics. Among the latter are plans for several broadcast receivers, a 144-mc. receiver, a 10-meter nuvistor preamplifier, and two stereo amplifiers. Completely new charts aid in the selection of receiving tube types for specific applications and present picture-tube characteristics in capsule form.

Published by Radio Corporation of America, Electron Tube Division, Harrison, N.J.
480 pages. Soft cover. \$1.00.

(Continued on page 20)

FREE!

LAFAYETTE

340 PAGE
1962 Lafayette Radio Electronics
CATALOG # 620

"America's Hi-Fi & Electronics Shopping Center"

Yours free for the asking — the biggest, best and most comprehensive catalog in the 41-year history of Lafayette Radio. Audiophile, Experimenter, Hobbyist, Technician, Engineer, Student, Serviceman, Dealer — you'll find what you want in this latest Lafayette catalog.



LARGEST STOCK SELECTION. Stereophonic Hi-Fi equipment, Citizens Band, Ham and Amateur equipment, Radio & TV parts, Optics, Industrial Supplies, and much more, including all the favorite name brands.

LAFAYETTE EXCLUSIVES. Featured are the famous Lafayette Kits . . . dollar for dollar the best value for your money today. You'll also see hundreds of Lafayette specials . . . available only from Lafayette. And, as always, **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY REFUNDED.**

LOWEST PRICES. You'll save money too with Lafayette's low, low prices. The lowest prices are always in the Lafayette catalog.

24-HOUR SERVICE. Quick, courteous service is your guarantee at Lafayette. Most orders are fully processed within 24 hours after receipt in the mail Order Division.

NEW EASY-PAY PLAN.
 Now, **NO MONEY DOWN** . . . up to 24 months to pay.



NEW!
FM MULTIPLEX ADAPTOR Kit. Fits wide-band tuners with or without MPX output jacks.
KT-220 Net 19.95



SUPERHETERODYNE COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER
KT-200, Kit 64.50
HE-10, Wired 79.95



10,000 OHMS-PER-VOLT MULTIMETER
TE-10 9.95



CB "WALKIE-TALKIE" CRYSTAL CONTROL RECEIVE AND TRANSMIT
HE-29AL Net 39.95
 2 for 78.88



CITIZENS BAND MOBILE ANTENNA WHIP
HE-80*WX 6.95



NEW!
NEW! CB TRANSCEIVER with 8 CRYSTAL CONTROLLED CHANNELS.
HE-20B 109.50

LAFAYETTE'S
NEW MAIL ORDER and SALES CENTER
 111 JERICHO TURNPIKE
 (2 Blocks West of South Oyster Bay Rd.)
 SYOSSET, LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK



LAFAYETTE RADIO, Dept. ID-2
 P. O. Box 10 Syosset, N. Y.

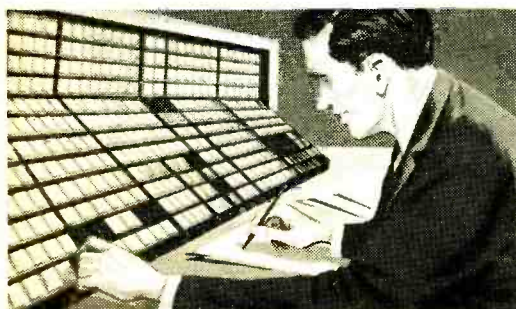
Rush my **FREE Lafayette 1962 Catalog 620**
 Please send me # _____, shipping charges collect.
 I am enclosing \$ _____

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ Zone _____ State _____

RCA Announces 2 NEW HOME TRAINING COURSES to Help You Build a Career in Electronics!

RCA Institutes has created two new home training courses designed to give you the very latest, up-to-the-minute training in the fastest-growing areas of this important field. With the addition of these courses, RCA Institutes now offers you the widest selection in its 53-year history!

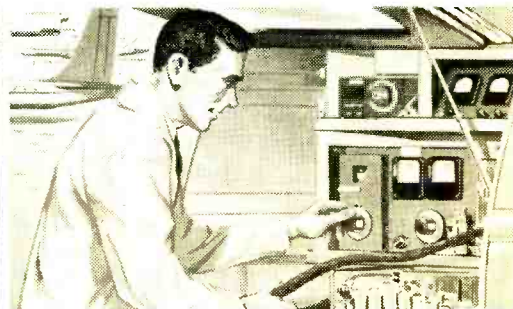
Founded in 1909, RCA Institutes is one of the largest technical schools in the United States devoted exclusively to electronics. A service of the Radio Corporation of America, RCA Institutes offers the finest facilities for technical instruction, especially designed to fit your needs. The very name "RCA" means dependability, integrity and scientific advance.



Computer Programming

You learn the fundamentals of business computer programming—for electronic data processing—one of the fastest growing opportunities in the business world today.

**No Previous Technical
Experience Necessary!**



Communications Electronics

You get the latest technical training needed to service and maintain 2-way radio and mobile communications, plus the technical foundation for today's space and aviation communications.

**Prepares You for
an FCC License**

START YOUR CAREER TRAINING IN THE RAPIDLY EXPANDING WORLD OF ELECTRONICS

RCA INSTITUTES
offers
HOME STUDY COURSES
and
RESIDENT SCHOOL
COURSES
in New York City
and Los Angeles



SEND
THIS
POSTCARD
FOR
FREE
BOOK

FILL OUT
DETACH, AND
MAIL TODAY



RCA INSTITUTES, INC., Dept. PE-42
Schools of Television and Electronic Technology
A Service of Radio Corporation of America
350 West Fourth Street, New York 14, N. Y.
610 South Main Street, Los Angeles 14, Calif.

Please rush me the FREE illustrated book checked below. I understand that I am under no obligation and that no salesman will call.

Home Study School Resident School New York
Resident School Los Angeles

Name _____
(Please Print)

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Korean Vets: Enter Discharge Date _____

CANADIANS: Take advantage of these same RCA Institutes Home Study Courses at no additional cost. No postage, no customs, no delay. Fill out this card and send in envelope to: RCA Victor Limited, 5581 Royalmount Ave., Montreal 9, Que.



RCA Institutes offers the finest of training for your career in Electronics

*Learn how you can take advantage
of this opportunity*

SEND POSTAGE-FREE CARD FOR **FREE** BOOK TODAY.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No Postage Stamp Necessary if mailed in U. S.

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO.
10662
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Postage will be paid by —

RCA INSTITUTES, INC., Dept. PE-42
350 West Fourth Street
New York 14, N. Y.



HOME STUDY COURSES

*in Electronic Fundamentals · TV Servicing · Color TV
Communications Electronics · Automation Electronics
Computer Programming · Transistors*

Voluntary Tuition Plan. All RCA Institutes Home Study courses are available under the Voluntary Tuition Plan. This plan affords you the most economical possible method of home study training. You pay for lessons only as you order them. If, for any reason, you should wish to interrupt your training, you can do so and you will not owe a cent until you resume the course. No other obligations! No installment payments required.

RCA Personal Instruction. With RCA Home Study training you set your own pace in keeping with your own ability, finances, and time. RCA Institutes allows you ample time to complete the course. Your lesson assignments are individually graded by technically trained personnel, and helpful comments are added where required. You get theory, experiment, and service practice beginning with the very first lesson. All lessons are profusely illustrated. You get a complete training package throughout the entire course.



You Get Prime Quality Equipment. All kits furnished with the course are complete in every respect, and the equipment is top grade. You keep all the equipment furnished to you for actual use on the job . . . and you never have to take apart one piece to build another.

RESIDENT SCHOOLS in Los Angeles and New York City— You can study electronics in the city of your choice.

No Previous Technical Training Required For Admission. You Are Eligible Even If You Haven't Completed High School. RCA Institutes Resident Schools in Los Angeles and New York City offer training that will prepare you to work in rewarding positions on research and production projects in fields such as automation, transistors, communications, technical writing, television, computers, and other industrial and advanced electronics applications. If you did not complete high school, RCA will prepare you for such training with

**SEND POSTCARD FOR FREE
ILLUSTRATED BOOK TODAY!
SPECIFY HOME STUDY OR
NEW YORK OR LOS ANGELES
RESIDENT SCHOOL**

courses specially designed to provide the basic math and physics required for a career in electronics.

Free Placement Service. RCA Institutes graduates are now employed in important jobs at military installations such as Cape Canaveral, with important companies such as IBM, Bell Telephone Labs, General Electric, RCA, and in radio and TV stations all over the country. Many other graduates have opened their own businesses. A recent New York Resident School class had 92.06% of the graduates who used the FREE Placement Service accepted by important electronics companies . . . and had their jobs waiting for them on the day they graduated!

Coeducational Day and Evening Courses. Day and Evening Courses are available at Resident Schools in New York City and Los Angeles. You can prepare for a career in electronics while continuing your normal full-time or part-time employment. Regular classes start four times each year.



3 NEW LOCATIONS

In addition to RCA Institutes Inc. courses, Radio Corporation of America offers a limited selection of basic Resident School Courses in Electronics at three new locations . . . Chicago, Philadelphia, and Cherry Hill, N. J. (near Camden). For complete information, write the city of your preference next to your name on the attached postcard.

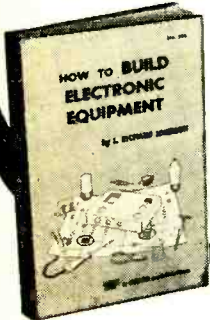
RCA INSTITUTES, INC. DEPT. PE-42 A SERVICE OF RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, 350 WEST 4TH ST., NEW YORK 14, N. Y.
PACIFIC ELECTRIC BLDG., 610 S. MAIN ST., LOS ANGELES 14, CALIF.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

KIT BUILDERS!

New Rider Book helps you get



better performance from the equipment you build

A most practical book — a most helpful book covering all the situations you'll ever face in building equipment—with hundreds of useful suggestions to meet these situations. Practical suggestions like the common sense of placing a high frequency coil under the chassis to eliminate a heat problem; placement of heavy transformers at the corner of your chassis for greatest mechanical support and hundreds of other down-to-earth ideas that make this book indispensable to the kit builder, the newcomer to kit building and the "pro" who builds equipment from "scratch".

Finest book ever published on this subject! — Effective because it blends the equipment, the tools and materials necessary into a workable team that will produce the best results for you.

As kit building requires an orderly approach for best results, the ideas and techniques in this book are presented in the order in which you would approach a typical kit building project. For example, the first chapter explains what typical electronic equipment looks like, and describes its overall construction; the second chapter covers tools and materials giving you information on some special tools that will make your job easier; the third chapter covers selection and working of the chassis; the fourth chapter covers layout, and so on through to the last chapter on checking, painting, marking and calibrating the finished equipment. Profusely illustrated to make all procedures easily understandable. #286, hard cover, 288 pages, \$6.95.

HOW TO READ SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS by David Mark. "A worthwhile acquisition for anyone who is beginning to feel his way in electronics."—ELECTRONICS ILLUSTRATED. \$3.50.

HOW TO USE METERS (2nd Edition) by John F. Rider and S. Prensley. "... an indispensable addition to the art of meter instrumentation."—DESIGN NEWS. #144, \$3.50.

CITIZENS BAND RADIO by Allen Lytell. "A 152-page barrel of information."—CB HORIZONS. #273, \$3.90.

Available at bookstores, electronic parts distributors or direct. Use convenient coupon below to order.

10-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC., Dept. PE-4
Rider division of the Hayden Publishing Co., Inc.
116 West 14th Street, New York 11, New York

Enclosed is \$_____. Please send me postpaid:
() How To Build Electronic Equipment, \$6.95.
() How To Read Schematic Diagrams, \$3.50.
() How To Use Meters (2nd ed.). \$3.50.
() Citizens Band Radio, \$3.90.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

I must be satisfied, or I can return the books within 10 days for full refund.

Bookshelf

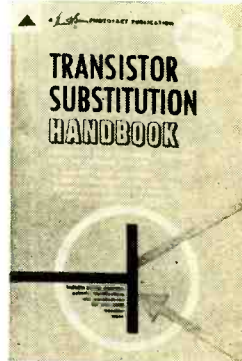
(Continued from page 14)

TRANSISTOR SUBSTITUTION HANDBOOK

by the Howard W. Sams Engineering Staff

This revised edition of the *Transistor Substitution Handbook* lists 8800 direct transistor substitutions.

Related text material tells why substitution is feasible, when to use a substitute, how to choose the most suitable replacement, and what precautions to observe. Also, just as in the first edition, base diagrams, polarity identifications, and manufacturers of over 3000 transistor types are included. Separate sections list 630 semiconductor diode substitutions and 800 American substitutes for Japanese transistors.



Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 1720 East 38th St., Indianapolis 6, Ind. 112 pages. Soft cover. \$1.50.

New Literature

Descriptive information and complete specifications on Browning's newest CB transmitter, the Model 23/S-Nine, are contained in a 6-page, 2-color brochure available from Browning Laboratories, Inc., 100 Union Ave., Laconia, N.H. Included with the brochure are an order form and information on four convenient purchase plans.

A 17" x 22" chart listing 2000 transistor types and their "Semitron" replacements is now available free from Semitronics Corp., 370 Broadway, New York 13, N.Y. In addition to the transistor types most commonly used in television, radio, hi-fi, automobile, and home-entertainment equipment, the chart indicates the proper replacements for Japanese and other foreign-made transistors. Base diagrams of five typical transistor types are also provided.

-30-

National Library Week

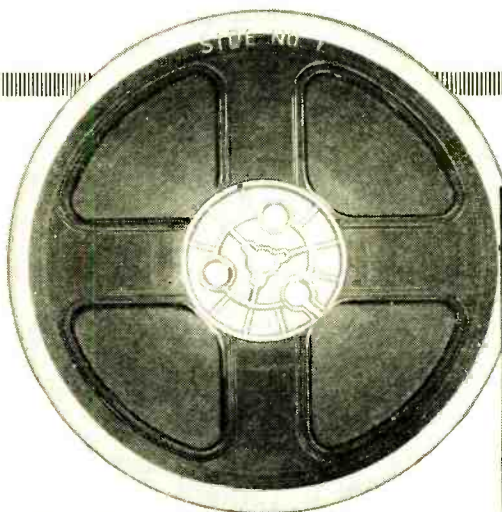
April 8-14, 1962

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

for magnificent sound

TARZIAN TAPE

engineered for highest fidelity



Check these outstanding characteristics

- **High Output**—can accept signals with dynamic range to realize the full potential of even the finest professional equipment.
- **Wide-Range Response**—virtually flat response for all recording frequencies.
- **Low Distortion**—distortion is less than 2½% at maximum record level as measured by Navy Specification W-T-0061.
- **High Uniformity**—uniformity within a 1200-foot reel is within plus or minus ¼ db. A new oxide formula and special selectivity of oxides protect recording heads from wear and prevent abrasion.
- **Humidity and Temperature Protection**—special coating, priming, and binding techniques help keep Tarzian tape in new condition longer in ordinary good tape storage conditions.

■ Given great sound in the first place, Tarzian Tape will keep it for you, and give it back undiminished and undistorted. It is a tape of truly professional fidelity, worthy of your most valued recordings, at a price that lets you use it for all your work (or play).

The proof is in the listening...of course. But you can see the smooth, tightly bonded oxide surface that doesn't flake, that does run smoothly without abrasion and without contributing to wow or flutter. Hold a reel to the light. You can see that Tarzian Tape is wound on the reel at perfect tension. You'll find a written replacement guarantee in every box. The box is well made, with ample identification space. You'll see that the tape is factory sealed in a plastic bag, with labels and a tape-end clip included.

Try Tarzian Tape...let it speak for itself. Available on standard 3-, 5-, and 7-inch reels and in professional lengths on reels or hubs, 1½ and 1 mil acetate, and 1 mil Mylar.* Ask your dealer. If he cannot supply you, send us his name and we will see that your needs are promptly supplied.

Helpful new booklet free on request: "The Care and Feeding of Tape Recorders."

*Du Pont trademark for polyethylene film.



SARKES TARZIAN, Inc.

World's Leading Manufacturers of TV and FM Tuners • Closed Circuit TV Systems • Broadcast Equipment • Air Trimmers • FM Radios • Magnetic Recording Tape • Semiconductor Devices

MAGNETIC TAPE DIVISION • BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA

Export: Ad Auriema, Inc., N.Y. • In Canada, Cross Canada Electronics, Waterloo, Ont.



NOW YOU CAN
BUILD A FINE
Schober Organ
FOR ONLY
\$550

You can assemble this new Schober Spinet Organ for \$550 — or half the cost of comparable instruments you have seen in stores. The job is simplicity itself because clear, detailed step-by-step instructions tell you exactly what to do. And you can assemble it in as little as 50 hours.

You will experience the thrill and satisfaction of watching a beautiful musical instrument take shape under your hands. The new Schober Electronic Spinet sounds just like a big concert-size organ — with two keyboards, thirteen pedals and magnificent pipe organ tone. Yet it's small enough (only 38 inches wide) to fit into the most limited living space.

You can learn to play your spinet with astounding ease. From the very first day you will transform simple tunes into deeply satisfying musical experiences. Then, for the rest of your life, you will realize one of life's rarest pleasures — the joy of creating your own music.

For free details on all Schober Organs, mail the coupon now. No salesman will call.

THE *Schober Organ* CORPORATION

43 West 61st Street, New York 23, N. Y.
Also available in Canada and Australia.

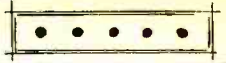
MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

The Schober Organ Corporation, Dept. PE-8
43 West 61st Street, New York 23, N. Y.

- Please send me FREE booklet and other literature on the Schober Organs.
- Please send me the Hi-Fi demonstration record. I enclose \$2 which is refundable when I order my first kit.

Name.....
Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

Hi-Fi



Showcase

A quick look at
new products in the
stereo/hi-fi field*

AS a music lover, you know that both reverberation and resonance must be kept in hand. But what you may not know is that a product developed by *American Felt* lends itself admirably to this end. Ideal for anyone building or remodeling a music room, "Hushalon" acoustic felt wall covering comes in 54"-wide rolls and in 30 colors. The result: a look of warm richness in any room, and sound-absorbing qualities to control vagrant sound waves. (A few areas of hard, unbroken surfaces may be best in most listening rooms, but good acoustic treatment often necessitates some additional damping material.) "Hushalon" provides the answer . . . A self-powered multiplex adapter designed to match performance specifications of hi-fi tuners, *Bogen's* new PX 60 is housed in a metal enclosure which complements the Bogen line. Measuring a compact 4½" x 4½" x 9", the PX 60 has a frequency response within 3 db all the way from 50 to 15,000 cycles; installation requires no tools or wiring changes and is simply a matter of making a few patch-cord connections. Price, \$69.50. . . . Two bookshelf speaker assemblies by *Cabinart* are just the thing for low-cost stereo setups or for a third-channel output. The larger of the two, the "Mark II," utilizes a 12" speaker with a coaxially mounted 3" tweeter; power rating is 12 watts, and input impedance is 8 ohms. The other unit, designated the "Mark I," incorporates a single 8" speaker and is intended for low-level monaural or stereo reproduction. Prices: \$15.00 for the Mark I, \$22.50 for the Mark II, both f.o.b. Haledon, N.J.; de luxe versions in genuine walnut veneer are priced at \$25.00 and \$36.00, respectively.

Four new *Grommes* amplifiers carry power ratings from 10 to 50 watts. An outstanding buy in the low-priced field, the LJ8 monaural preamp/amp has an output of 12 watts, separate bass and treble controls, and inputs for tuner, tape, crystal and magnetic phonos. The unit is priced at \$39.95; an optional cover sells for \$5.00. Second in the series, a low-cost 10-watt stereo pre-

*Write to the manufacturers listed at the end of this column for more data on products mentioned

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS



New
SONY[®]
 * RESEARCH MAKES THE DIFFERENCE

CB-901
*transceiver—
 has a
 separate
 microphone
 and speaker*

The new Sony 9 transistor Citizens Band Class D transceiver uses a SEPARATE MICROPHONE AND SPEAKER. A quality product of the world's foremost research and development team in transistor electronics, weighs only one pound and is powered by 8 penlite cells for up to 50 hours of operation. The crystal controlled CB-901 employs a sensitive variable reluctance microphone and 2¼" PM speaker. Note how the microphone and speaker are each placed in the most natural position for transmitting and receiving. With 5 foot telescoping whip, push-to-talk button and volume control, the SONY CB-901 lists at **\$149.95** per pair, including batteries, earphones and leather case. Stop in at your dealer's and test it today. Also see the amazing **SONY 8-301W TV**, the only truly portable, fully transistorized set that works on its own battery pack, 12v auto/boat battery and AC. Weighs a mere 13¼ lbs. List **\$249.95**. BCP-2 alkaline battery power pack, **\$39.95**.



SONY CORP. OF AMERICA

514 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y.
 Regional Offices

Western: 627 South Towne Ave., Los Angeles 21, Calif.
 Central: 4959 W. Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill.

* T.M.

Please send me the Sony "FACTS" booklet covering the SONY 8-301W TV and information on the SONY CB-901 Transceiver.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

SONY CORP. OF AMERICA, 514 B'WAY, N.Y. 12, N.Y.

Showcase

(Continued from page 22)

amp/amp designated as the 10LJ, has inputs for both magnetic and crystal pickups and separate bass and treble controls for each channel. Price is \$59.95, less cover, and a cover is again available for \$5.00. Third and fourth in the listing, the 36PG "Altair" and the 50PGA "Vega," are complete stereo amplifiers on one chassis with power outputs of 40 and 50 watts, respectively. Controls are ganged for simplicity of operation, and a special "center-channel" output requires no additional amplifier. Prices are \$129.95 and \$169.95, respectively; matching covers are an additional \$7.50 each for both models. . . . Another new product from Grommes is the 101GTM stereo FM tuner. Featured are a cascode r.f. stage, a triode mixer, two wide-band i.f. and two limiter stages, flywheel tuning, and a magic-bar tuning indicator. Price: \$119.95, less cover; an optional cover is \$7.50 extra. . . . Two new releases from *Allied Radio*—a stereo amplifier and a stereo FM tuner—are both transistorized. The KX-60 amplifier, available in kit form as the Knight-Kit KX-60, has five pairs of stereo inputs to accommodate virtually every sound source,

including tape heads. Because it uses no output transformers, the KX-60 weighs only eight pounds, and miniaturized components permit ultra-compact styling (the completed unit measures only 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 11" x 9 $\frac{1}{4}$ "). Delivering 25 watts per channel, the KX-60 kit is priced at \$79.95, less case. The Model KN-250M tiny transistor/nuvistor



Knight KN-250M FM stereo tuner

tuner measures 2 $\frac{5}{8}$ " x 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ " x 8" and incorporates a multiplex circuit for reception of stereo as well as monophonic FM broadcasts. A signal-strength meter shows when you've tuned the signal for maximum center-channel reception, and an automatic frequency control circuit (a.f.c.) prevents drift. Price, \$139.95. A similar unit, but without the FM stereo circuitry, sells for \$99.95; and a third model, incorporating a built-in clock-timer, is priced at \$154.50 . . . A "universal" multiplex adapter for FM stereo reception, *Lafayette's* LT-200 is self-

Now more than ever — The Greatest Pair On The Air BROWNING CB RADIO EQUIPMENT

Latest improvements now make the Browning R-2700-A base station receiver better than ever. New antenna tuning control; Improved planetary ball drive, non-slip, all channel tuning control; New silicon rectified power supply same as in the 23/S-NINE. ■ New Browning 23/S-NINE CB transmitter lets you operate on any channel at the flick of a switch. Also has standing wave indicator; TVI trap; PI network; Spotting switch and many other outstanding features.



23/S-NINE
TRANSMITTER
\$144.00
(with 1 crystal)
\$189.00
(with 23 matched
crystals installed)

Complete literature and specifications
free on request. Ask about our 4 con-
venient purchase plans — send today.



As low as **\$1500**
browning
BROWNING LABORATORIES, INC.

PER MONTH
after a nominal
down payment

104 UNION AVENUE LACONIA, NEW HAMPSHIRE



Career-minded William A. Shaw of Royal Oak, Michigan, asked...

“What should I do with my next few years?”

This question faces every young man completing high school. For it is in these years that he must start his career. Last year Bill Shaw answered his question by joining the U.S. Air Force. This year some 100,000 young Americans will take the same forward step.

Why?

First of all there is the sense of pride that goes with serving on the nation's defense team. Then there is a more compelling reason. In the years to come there will be positions of increasing responsibility opening for trained and ex-

perienced men. This is what the Air Force offers — training and experience in missile and airplane maintenance, radio, radar, administration, air police work and a host of other specialities.

For full details on the many opportunities open to you as an airman, just fill out and mail this coupon.

FORMER SERVICEMEN: The Air Force offers interesting opportunities to veterans of U.S. armed forces. See your Air Force Recruiter.

U.S. Air Force



Airman 2C Shaw is now an electronics specialist at a base in England. He has completed a technical training course at Keesler Air Force Base, Mississippi. He is learning a valuable skill in his first year in the Air Force.



Career Information

Dept. TP 24, Box 7608
Washington 4, D. C.

I am a citizen (or resident) of the U.S.A. Please send me your illustrated booklet.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ County _____ State _____

build
your
own

REK-O-KUT professional turntable



only
\$59⁹⁵

Model
K-33H
(33 $\frac{1}{3}$ rpm)

Own the only turntable accorded professional acceptance. Assembles in a half hour, using just a screwdriver. Same features and performance as factory-assembled Rek-O-Kuts—hysteresis synchronous motor, Rekothane belt drive for lowest rumble ever achieved! Two-speed K-34H model (33 $\frac{1}{3}$ & 45 rpm) also available, \$69.95. Tonearm, base and Auto-Poise for automatic tonearm operation, extra.

SEND FOR FREE INFORMATIVE CATALOG



REK-O-KUT CO., INC.
Dept. PE-4, 38-19 108th St., Corona 68, N.Y.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

TOP ALLOWANCES FOR YOUR USED EQUIPMENT AT audio exchange

WHEN YOU PURCHASE The Fisher FM-100-B

FM—Multiplex Wide-Band Tuner with Exclusive Stereo Beacon Features 0.6 microvolt sensitivity, Micro Ray Tuning Indicator, Automatic switching between mono and stereo, MPX noise filter.



Special
GE credit
plan

TRADE 4 WAYS

- TRADE Hi-fi for hi-fi
- TRADE CB equipment for hi-fi
- TRADE Hi-fi for amateur radio
- TRADE Amateur radio* for amateur radio*

*Includes HAM; SWL; CITIZEN'S BAND; TEST EQUIPMENT

AUDIO EXCHANGE EXCLUSIVES:

Trade-Back Plan • New Equipment from over 100 manufacturers Used Equipment sold on 10-day unconditional money-back guarantee . . . plus 90-day service warranty • Hi Fi service laboratory. Custom Installation Get more! Pay less when you trade at



audio exchange

For Trading info., write dept. PA

PLEASE MAIL ALL ORDERS AND INQUIRIES TO JAMAICA
153-21 Hillside Ave., Jamaica 32, N. Y. • AXtel 7-7577
WHITE PLAINS, N. Y. BROOKLYN, N. Y. MANHASSET, N. Y.
203 Mamaroneck Ave. 1065 Flatbush Ave. 451 Plandome Rd.

Showcase

(Continued from page 24)

powered and ready-to-attach to any FM tuner equipped with a multiplex output jack. Four tubes (two of them dual-purpose) insure top-quality performance; a low-impedance "plate follower" output allows you to place your stereo amplifier almost anywhere. Price, \$54.50. . . . Versatility is the word for one of the newest tape



Luxor MP-410-A Magnefon

recorders to reach the American market. Manufactured in Sweden, the Luxor Magnefon will record and play back two-track stereo or four-track monaural tapes. It can

also record and replay two programs simultaneously on two separate tracks, and it has features enough to satisfy even the most demanding audiophile. There are separate "magic-eye" record-level indicators for each channel, outlets for external amplifiers and speakers (including an optional center-channel speaker), an easy-to-read numerical "cue-meter," and a fool-proof interlock to prevent accidental erasures. Designated as Model MP-410-A, the Luxor Magnefon operates at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$, 3 $\frac{3}{4}$, and 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ ips; net price is \$279.00.

Remember the famous "Sweet Sixteen" speaker system described in POPULAR ELECTRONICS some months back (January and April, 1961)? A carefully designed kit by Olson enables even the most inexperienced electronics hobbyist to assemble a "Sweet Sixteen" system for his own hi-fi setup. The white birch frame is pre-assembled, holes for the 16 speakers are pre-cut, and everything down to hardware and grille cloth is included. The kit is available with or without speakers, and the price is \$29.95 for the enclosure alone, \$39.88 for the enclosure plus the speakers.

American Felt Company, 2 Glenville Road, Glenville, Conn.
Bogen-Presto Div., Siegler Corp., P.O. Box 500, Paramus, N. J.
Cabinart Acoustical Dev. Corp., 31-39 Geyer St., Haledon, N. J.
Grommes Div., Precision Electronics Inc., 9101 King Ave., Franklin Park, Ill.
Knight (Allied Radio Corp.), 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.
Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp., 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, L. I., N. Y.
Luxor (Amelux Electronics Corp.), 60 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.
Olson Electronics, Inc., 260 S. Forge St., Akron 8, Ohio.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

BUILD 10-25 RADIO CIRCUITS AT HOME

with the New **PROGRESSIVE RADIO "EDU-KIT"®** **\$14.95** only up

A Practical Home Radio Course

BUILD

- ★ RECEIVERS
- ★ TRANSMITTERS
- ★ SQ. WAVE GENERATOR
- ★ SIGNAL TRACER
- ★ AMPLIFIER
- ★ SIGNAL INJECTOR
- ★ CODE OSCILLATOR

- ★ No Knowledge of Radio Necessary
- ★ No Additional Parts or Tools Needed
- ★ EXCELLENT BACKGROUND FOR TV
- ★ **SCHOOL INQUIRIES INVITED**
- ★ Sold in 79 Countries



Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Training Electronics Technicians Since 1946

FREE EXTRAS

● SET OF TOOLS

- SOLDERING IRON
- ELECTRONIC TESTER
- PLIERS-CUTTERS
- ALIGNMENT TOOL
- WRENCH SET
- VALUABLE 10% DISCOUNT CARD
- CERTIFICATE OF MERIT
- TESTER INSTRUCTION MANUAL
- HIGH FIDELITY QUIZ & QUIZZES
- TELEVISION BOOK & RADIO TROUBLE-SHOOTING BOOK
- MEMBERSHIP IN RADIO-TV CLUB
- CONSULTATION SERVICE ● FCC AMATEUR LICENSE TRAINING
- PRINTED CIRCUITRY

SERVICING LESSONS

You will learn trouble-shooting and servicing in a progressive manner. You will practice repairs on the sets that you construct. You will learn symptoms and causes of trouble in home, portable and car radios. You will learn how to use the professional Signal Tracer, the unique Signal Injector and the dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester. While you are learning in this practical way, you will be able to do many a repair job for your friends and neighbors, and charge fees which will exceed the price of the "Edu-Kit." Our Consultation Service will help you with any technical problems you may have.

FROM OUR MAIL BAG

J. Statatis, of 25 Poplar Pl., Waterbury, Conn., writes: "I have repaired several sets for my friends and made money. The "Edu-Kit" paid for itself. I was ready to spend \$240 for a Course, but I found your ad and sent for your Kit."

Ben Valerio, P. O. Box 21, Magna, Utah: "The Edu-Kits are wonderful. Here I am sending you the questions and also the answers for them. I have been in Radio for the last seven years, but like to work with Radio Kits, and like to build Radio Testing Equipment. I enjoyed every minute I worked with the different kits; the Signal Tracer works fine. Also like to let you know that I feel proud of becoming a member of your Radio-TV Club."

Robert L. Shuff, 1534 Monroe Ave., Huntington, W. Va.: "Thought I would drop you a few lines to say that I received my Edu-Kit, and was really amazed that such a bargain can be had at such a low price. I have already started repairing radios and phonographs. My friends were really surprised to see me get into the swing of it so quickly. The Trouble-shooting Tester that comes with the Kit is really swell, and fixes the trouble, if there is any to be found."

YOU DON'T HAVE TO SPEND HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS FOR A RADIO COURSE

The "Edu-Kit" offers you an outstanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. Our Kit is designed to train Radio & Electronics Technicians, making use of the most modern methods of home training. You will learn radio theory, construction practice and servicing. This is A COMPLETE RADIO COURSE IN EVERY DETAIL.

You will learn how to build radios, using regular schematics; how to wire and solder in a professional manner; how to service radios. You will work with the standard type of punched metal chassis as well as the latest development of Printed Circuit chassis.

You will learn the basic principles of radio. You will construct, study and work with RF and AF amplifiers and oscillators, detectors, rectifiers, test equipment. You will learn and practice code using the Progressive Code Oscillator. You will learn and practice trouble-shooting, using the Progressive Signal Tracer, Progressive Signal Injector, Progressive Dynamic Radio & Electronics Tester, Square Wave Generator and the accompanying instructional material.

You will receive training for the Novice, Technician and General Classes of F.C.C. Radio Amateur Licenses. You will build Receiver, Transmitter, Square Wave Generator, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer and Signal Injector circuits, and learn how to operate them. You will receive an excellent background for television, Hi-Fi and Electronics.

Absolutely no previous knowledge of radio or science is required. The "Edu-Kit" is the product of many years of teaching and engineering experience. The "Edu-Kit" will provide you with a background in Electronics and Radio, worth many times the small price you pay. The Signal Tracer alone is worth more than the price of the entire Kit.

THE KIT FOR EVERYONE

You do not need the slightest background in radio or science. Whether you are interested in Radio & Electronics because you want an interesting hobby, a well paying business or a job with a future, you will find the "Edu-Kit" a worth-while investment. Many thousands of individuals of all

ages and backgrounds have successfully used the "Edu-Kit" in more than 79 countries of the world. The "Edu-Kit" has been carefully designed, step by step, so that you cannot make a mistake. The "Edu-Kit" allows you to teach yourself at your own rate. No instructor is necessary.

PROGRESSIVE TEACHING METHOD

The Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" is the foremost educational radio kit in the world, and is universally accepted as the standard in the field of electronics training. The "Edu-Kit" uses the modern educational principle of "Learn by Doing." Therefore you construct, learn schematics, study theory, practice trouble shooting—all in a closely integrated program designed to provide an easily-learned, thorough and interesting background in radio.

You begin by examining the various radio parts of the "Edu-Kit." You then learn the function, theory and wiring of these parts. Then you build a simple radio. With this first set you will enjoy listening to regular broadcast stations, learn theory, practice testing and trouble-shooting. Then you build a more advanced radio, learn more advanced theory and techniques. Gradually, in a progressive manner, and at your own rate, you will find yourself constructing more advanced multi-tube radio circuits, and doing work like a professional Radio Technician.

Included in the "Edu-Kit" course are Receiver, Transmitter, Code Oscillator, Signal Tracer, Square Wave Generator and Signal Injector Circuits. These are not unprofessional "breadboard" experiments, but genuine radio circuits, constructed by means of professional wiring and soldering on metal chassis, plus the new method of radio construction known as "Printed Circuitry." These circuits operate on your regular AC or DC house current.

THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE

You will receive all parts and instruction necessary to build several different radio and electronics circuits, each guaranteed to operate. Our Kits contain tubes, tube sockets, variable, electric, mica, ceramic and paper dielectric condensers, resistors, tie strips, hardware, tubing, punched metal chassis, Instruction Manuals, hook-up wire, solder, selenium rectifiers, volume controls and switches, etc.

In addition, you receive Printed Circuit materials, including Printed Circuit chassis, special tube sockets, hardware and instructions. You also receive a useful set of tools, a professional electric soldering iron, and a self-powered Dynamic Radio and Electronics Tester. The "Edu-Kit" also includes Code Instructions and the Progressive Code Oscillator, in addition to Fill-in-type Questions and Answers for Radio Amateur License training. You will also receive lessons for servicing with the Progressive Signal Tracer and the Progressive Signal Injector, a High Fidelity Guide and a Quiz Book. You receive Membership in Radio-TV Club, Free Consultation Service, Certificate of Merit and Discount Privileges. You receive all parts, tools, instructions, etc. Everything is yours to keep.

Choose From These Popular "Edu-Kit" Models

- #10A: 10 Circuits \$14.95
- #15A: 15 Circuits \$19.95
- #16A: 16 Circuits (includes Printed Circuitry) \$22.95
- #20A: 20 Circuits (includes Printed Circuitry and 4 Advanced Circuits) \$26.95
- #25A: 25 Circuits (includes Printed Circuitry and 9 Advanced Circuits) \$30.95

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Please RUSH my Progressive Radio "Edu-Kit" to me. BE SURE TO INCLUDE all the FREE EXTRAS and BONUS RESISTOR and CONDENSER KITS WORTH \$7.00.

- MODEL desired _____ Price _____
- Send "Edu-Kit" postpaid. I enclose remittance in full.
- Send "Edu-Kit" C.O.D. I will pay postage.
- Send me FREE additional information describing "Edu-Kits."

Name _____
Address _____

PROGRESSIVE "EDU-KITS" INC.

1186 Broadway, Dept. 591-D, Hewlett, N. Y.

SEE and HEAR the



MOSLEY CM-1 receiver

- First low priced receiver with double conversion and crystal controlled first oscillator.
 - First receiver with 5 dual-purpose tubes of one type and 4 semi-conductor diodes which perform all functions usually requiring 12 or more tube sections.
 - First low priced receiver with selectivity, sensitivity and stability that equals receivers selling for \$100.00 or more higher.
- Amateur Net, \$182.70 (All crystals included)
 Matching Speaker, Amateur Net, \$16.95*
 Write for complete descriptive brochure.

*Slightly higher west of Rockies and outside U.S.A.



**NEED A 110 V.
 A.C. OUTLET?
 IN CAR, BOAT, TRUCK,
 YOU HAVE IT, WITH A**

**terado POWER
 CONVERTER**

Actually gives you 110 volt, 60 cycle A.C. from your 6 or 12 volt D.C. battery! Plug converter into cigarette lighter, and operate lights, electric shavers, record players, electric tools, portable TV, radios, testing equipment, etc.

Models from 15 to 300
 watts, priced as low as **\$12.95**
LIST

See Your Electronic Parts Dealer or Jobber, or Write:

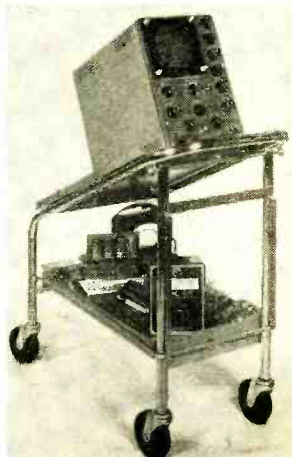
terado COMPANY
 1057 RAYMOND AVENUE
 ST. PAUL 8, MINNESOTA

In Canada. ATLAS RADIO CORP. LTD. — Toronto, Ont.

NEW products

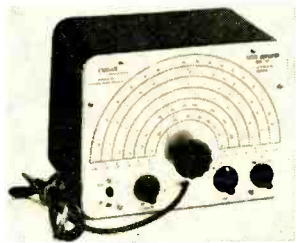
SCOPE CART

A handy scope cart available from *Atlantis Metal Products* (a division of Atlantis Electronics Corp., P.O. Box 451, Garland, Texas) has two trays supported on a framework of 1" - diameter steel tubing. To hold a scope at the proper viewing angle, the top tray is tilted 25 degrees; made of 20-gauge steel, it has an adjustable back stop to accommodate instruments of all sizes. An assortment of smaller instruments and tools can be held in the 24-gauge steel bottom tray. The cart is mounted on swivel casters and is collapsible for easy storage. Overall dimensions are 29" x 15" x 27". Price, \$29.95 f.o.b. factory.



SIGNAL GENERATOR

A Hartley-type oscillator gives high stability to the Conar Model 280 signal generator, which comes both in kit form and factory-assembled. Covering the range from 170 kc. to 60 mc. in six bands, the Model 280 has usable harmonics to over 120 mc. Three types of output signal are provided: unmodulated r.f., modulated r.f., and 400-cycle a.f. A single output cable, in conjunction with a front-panel switch, is used for all tests. Preset tuned r.f. coils and ceramic trimmers are employed on the low bands and high bands, respectively. The average accuracy of the assembled kit is 2%; the

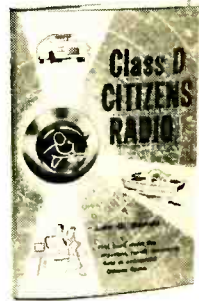


Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

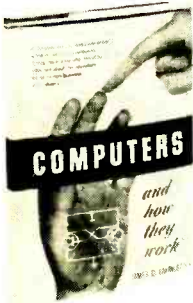
The most informative books for the experimenter and electronic hobbyist



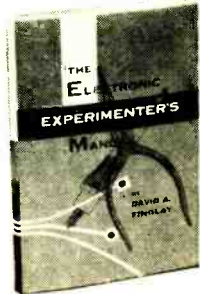
VACUUM-TUBE CIRCUITS FOR THE ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER by Julian M. Sienkiewicz. At last in one book—all the basic diagrams, schematics, and other vital information on vacuum-tubes and their circuits. 192 pgs. 100 illus. **\$4.95**



CLASS D CITIZENS RADIO by *Leo G. Sands*
The first complete book on the two-way radiotelephone. Its history, rules, how it works, applications, equipment, receiver circuits, transmitters, antennas, installations, illus. **\$4.95**



COMPUTERS AND HOW THEY WORK by *James D. Fahnestock*
A fact-filled guidebook to electronic computers. More than 110 illus. easy-to-follow tables in nine sections will help you understand all major types of computing mechanisms. **\$4.95**



THE ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL by *David A. Findlay*
With this guide you can put theory into practice. Learn about every component used in experimentation, every tool, its function and why it is used. A perfect guide to professional know-how. **\$4.95**

USE THIS HANDY ORDER FORM

ELECTRONICS BOOK SERVICE—A. S. Barnes & Co. Inc.
11 East 36th Street, New York 16, N.Y. PE 21A

Please send me the books I have checked below:

I enclose \$ _____ (You pay all postal charges.) Send C.O.D. (I pay charges)

- copy (ies) VACUUM-TUBE CIRCUITS FOR THE ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER \$4.95
 copy (ies) CLASS D CITIZENS RADIO \$4.95
 copy (ies) COMPUTERS AND HOW THEY WORK \$4.95
 copy (ies) THE ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S MANUAL \$4.95

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

If I am not fully satisfied I can return these books in seven days for a full and prompt refund.

HANDLE TOUGH SERVICE JOBS

as slick as you do
the easy ones!



COMPLETE TRAINING
In modern Professional methods

Each service procedure, from locating troubles to fixing them fast and accurately, is covered in text and by more than 417 how-to-do-it illustrations. Price \$10 for the complete 822-page training.

This giant, 822-page guide brings you the kind of PROFESSIONAL Service training that helps you handle the toughest radio-television-electronic jobs as slick and as accurately as you now do the easy ones.

For the beginners, Radio & TV Receiver TROUBLESHOOTING AND REPAIR is a complete, easily understood training course. For experienced servicemen, it is an ideal way to "brush up" on specific jobs; to develop better troubleshooting methods and shortcuts; and to find quick answers to puzzling problems.

Invaluable step-by-step guides help you troubleshoot in less time—and with a minimum of testing.

—PRACTICE 10 DAYS . . . FREE!

Department PE-42 = 623900
Holt, Rinehart and Winston
P.O. Box 2334, Grand Central Station
New York 17, New York

Send TROUBLESHOOTING & REPAIR manual for 10-day examination. If I like book, I will then send you \$10 (plus postage) in full payment. Otherwise, I will return book and owe nothing. (Save! Send \$10 with order and we pay the postage. 10-day money-back guarantee.) = 708578

Name: _____
Address: _____
City, Zone, State: _____
(Above offer expires December 1, 1962)



(add 5c per crystal for postage and handling)

CITIZEN BAND CLASS "D" CRYSTALS

3rd Overtone: Hermetically Sealed
.005% tolerance—Meet C.C. requirements.
1/2" pin spacing—0.50 pin diameters.
(.093 pins available, add 15c.)
ALL 22 FREQUENCIES IN STOCK! **\$2.95 EACH**

The following Class "D" Citizen Band frequencies in stock (frequencies listed in megacycles): 26.965, 26.975, 26.985, 27.005, 27.015, 27.025, 27.035, 27.055, 27.065, 27.075, 27.085, 27.105, 27.115, 27.125, 27.135, 27.155, 27.165, 27.175, 27.185, 27.205, 27.215, 27.225.

Matched crystal sets for all CB units . . . \$5.90 per set.
Specify equipment make and model numbers.

RADIO CONTROL CRYSTALS

in HCG/U HOLDERS—SIX FREQUENCIES
In stock for immediate delivery (frequencies listed in megacycles): tolerance .005%, 1/2" pin spacing, .050 pin diameter.
(.093 pins available, add 15c per crystal.) Specify frequency.
26.995, 27.045, 27.095, 27.145, **\$2.95 EACH**
27.195, 27.255
(add 5c per crystal for postage and handling)

ASK YOUR PARTS DEALER FOR TEXAS CRYSTALS

See big red display . . . if he doesn't stock them, send us his name and order direct from factory.

Send for **FREE CRYSTAL CATALOG #961**
WITH OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS

Now! Engineering samples and small quantities for prototypes now made either at Chicago or at Ft. Myers plant. 24 hour service!
CHICAGO PHONE Gladstone 3-3555

All orders Shipped 1st Class Mail. Rush order to:

TEXAS CRYSTALS

Dept. P-42, 1000 Crystal Drive, Fort Myers, Fla.
For fastest possible service. Phone WE 6-2100

products

(Continued from page 28)

factory-assembled version has a guaranteed accuracy of 1%. Price: \$21.50 for the kit; \$29.50 factory-assembled. Postage extra. (Conar Instruments, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington 16, D.C.)

COMPACTRON SOCKETS

Experimenters making use of the new 12-pin compactron tubes have occasionally had trouble finding sockets, but G.E. is now producing them. The compactron sockets have a raised surface between pins 1 and 12 which acts as a tube-insertion guide, and each pin terminal is numbered. A 1 1/8"-diameter chassis hole is required for the socket proper, and the mounting-screw holes are spaced 1 5/16" apart. Packaged in a plastic bag, a pair of sockets sells for 39 cents. (General Electric Co., Electronic Components Division, Owensboro, Ky.)

LICENSE-FREE BASE STATION

Lack an FCC license? A 2-way radio base station available from *Electra International Co.* (1346 Foothill Blvd., La Canada, Calif.), can be operated without one. The fully transistorized "Miniphone 600" is about one-sixth the size of an ordinary telephone. When used with the companion "Miniphone



400 Mark II" shirt-pocket transceiver, it has a range of about three miles. A selection of indoor and outdoor plug-in antennas assures dependable communications in and around all types of buildings, and an automatic noise limiter reduces electrical interference from plant equipment and vehicles. Provision is made for either battery or 115-volt a.c. operation. The Miniphone 600 is priced at \$99.50, while the Miniphone 400 Mark II sells for \$89.75.

D.C.-TO-A.C. CONVERTER

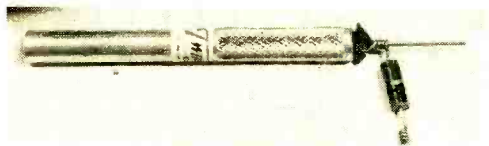
Table-model radios, electric shavers, or any other low-power devices designed for 110-volt a.c. operation can be used in cars or boats with the Terado "Dynamo" converter. Working from a 12-volt d.c. source, the Model 50-196 "Dynamo" produces 110-volt.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

60-cycle current. Unusually compact, it measures 2" x 2" x 3¼" and weighs 1½ pounds. Price, complete with cigarette lighter plug, generator condenser, and ignition noise suppressor, \$12.95. (*Tevado Co.*, 1068 Raymond Ave., St. Paul 8, Minn.)

PIGTAIL TOOL

Spiral "pigtailed" can be made quickly with the "Twirl-Con," which is available in three sizes. The No. 1 size (most used in



radio and TV work) forms a spiral which slips over 18-gauge wire; the spirals formed by the No. 2 and No. 3 sizes fit 16- and 13-gauge wire, respectively. Ideal for splicing to leads broken off close to components. Twirl-Con formed pigtailed are useful in the repair of TV tuners, surplus equipment, printed-board circuits, and other compactly designed equipment. The tools are priced at \$2.00 each (any size), postpaid in U.S.A. (*Twirl-Con*, 1101 N.E. St., Edna, Texas)

"MELODY PHONE"

A mechanical version of P.E.'s electric "Musical Telephone Holder" (June 1961



issue), the Mourra "Melody Phone" makes "holding the line" a pleasure. To install it, just slip the sturdy music box over the back of your telephone. When it's necessary to ask a caller to wait, the receiver is set on the unit, where it depresses a button, starting the music. To rewind the device, you simply pull out a convenient handle. Melody Phones, which are available with popular, classical, spiritual, or commercial music, come in standard telephone colors, and are priced at \$4.95 each, postpaid. When ordering, specify type of music and color desired. (*Melody Phone*, Dept. D3, 110 Madeira Ave., Coral Gables, Fla.)

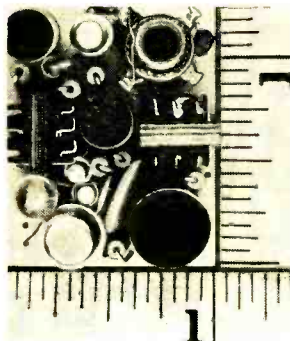
AUTOMATIC KEYS

An automatic keyer by Hammarlund (Model HK-1B) is transistorized and bat-

tery-powered. Both the keying speed and the ratio of dot length to dash length are adjustable, and a keying relay is employed for trouble-free transmitter control. The unit has a built-in monitor speaker (with volume control), and can also be used as a code-practice device. Located on the front panel along with the "Volume," "Speed," and "Ratio" controls, and the monitor speaker, is a switch allowing the selection of manual, automatic, and "hold" functions. Price, \$39.95. (*Hammarlund Manufacturing Co., Inc.*, 460 W. 34th St., New York 1, N.Y.)

RADIO-CONTROL RECEIVER

Smaller than a special-delivery stamp, the fully transistorized radio-control receiver

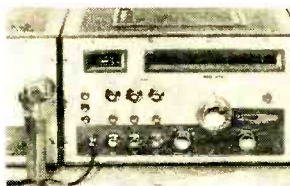


now being marketed by Otarion is said to be the world's tiniest. It measures 1" x 1¼" x 5/8" and weighs less than half an ounce. Containing 27 miniaturized components on a printed-circuit board, the receiver has a

built-in tuning indicator, eliminating the need for external meters or earphones. All 27-mc. Citizens Band channels are covered, and the circuit is temperature-compensated from 0 to 120° F. Power is supplied by miniature batteries, and sensitivity is high enough for operation with ordinary, hand-held transmitters. Price, \$29.95. (*Otarion Electronics, Inc.*, P.O. Box 711, Ossining, N.Y.)

DE LUXE TRANSMITTER KIT

The Heathkit Model HX-10 "Marauder" is a complete desk-top transmitter operating



on CW, SSB (upper or lower sidebands), FSK, and AM. It delivers 100 watts of r.f. into a 50-ohm load on CW and SSB, 25 watts on AM.

A temperature-compensated VFO covers the 80-, 40-, 20-, 15-, and 10-meter amateur bands in seven 600-kc. segments. Among the many "luxury" features are provisions for VOX operation and connections for a monitoring scope, phone patch input, and antenna switching. The HX-10 uses 21 tubes, in-

*A New Dimension...
...IN MUSIC*

**BUILD IT
YOURSELF IN
ONE
EVENING**



AUDIO-COLOR KIT

Add visual excitement to hi fi or stereo system with AUDIO-COLOR . . . a transistorized unit that can be easily attached to your hi fi, stereo, tape recorder . . . even most radios.

A moving panorama of color casts dancing images on a soft frosted screen as the music plays. Brilliance of light reflects the various volumes as it rises and falls with each beat of the music. AUDIO-COLOR is simple to build . . . screwdriver and soldering iron are all the tools you'll need.

Now you can see your favorite recordings or stereo tapes with the AUDIO-COLOR . . . a real conversation piece for music lovers and electronics enthusiasts alike.

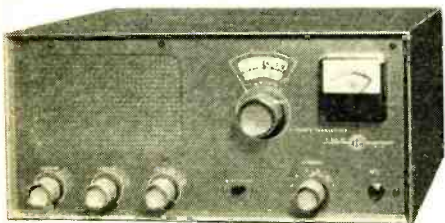
Kit w/walnut finished cabinet \$32.95

Kit w/unfinished & unassembled cabinet \$29.95

Complete instructions included / Shipped Railway Express
Collect—Send check or money order to:

SCOPE, INC. 121 Fallfax Drive, Dept. P4
Falls Church, Virginia

TRAM'S HIGH PERFORMING BASE STATION



Model TR-27 . . . \$239.00

- HIGHEST TRANSMITTER OUTPUT
- BEST RECEIVER PERFORMANCE

Engineered for the Perfectionist!

Write for free technical information on the
TR-27 Base and TR-70 Mobile

TRAM ELECTRONICS

P. O. BOX 187, WINNISQUAM, N. H.

products

(Continued from page 31)

cluding rectifiers and voltage regulators, and can be used as an independent transmitter or as an exciter for a high-power linear amplifier. Price, \$334.95. Write for a free schematic. (Heath Company, Benton Harbor, Mich.)

P.A. MIXER/PREAMPLIFIER

The latest addition to the Harman-Kardon "Commander" series of public address equipment is the DPR-7 combination mixer/preamplifier. Designed for use with any sound system, the unit offers a

practical method of expanding a p.a. or recording installation. Seven input channels are provided—five low-level, high-gain, and two high-level channels. All inputs can be controlled from the front panel, and one channel converts to a master volume control at the flick of a switch. A low-impedance cathode-follower output permits long line runs to the main amplifier, or amplifiers. Price, \$75.00. (Harman-Kardon, Inc., Plainview, N.Y.)



TUBE TESTER KIT

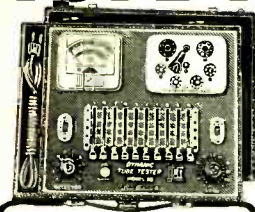
Designed to be obsolescence-proof, the EMC Model 213 tube tester checks for shorts, leakage, and intermittents, as well as for quality. In addition to standard octals, loctals and miniatures, such tubes as the Compactron, Nuvistor, Novar, magic-eye, voltage-regulator, hi-fi, and 10-pin types can be accommodated. Instructions and tube charts are supplied in a ring-bound manual, and free supplementary tube listings are periodically made available. Housed in a Bakelite case, the Model 213 sells for \$18.90 in kit form, \$28.90 wired. The same unit in a wooden case (Model 213P) is priced at \$21.90 for the kit, \$32.25 wired. (Electronic Measurements Corp., 625 Broadway, New York 12, N. Y.)



—30—

SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL 85 TRANS-CONDUCTANCE TYPE

TUBE TESTER



Model 85—Trans-Conductance Tube Tester. Total Price \$52.50 Terms: \$12.50 after 10 day trial, then \$8.00 monthly for 5 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

• Employs latest improved TRANS-CONDUCTANCE circuit. Test tubes under "dynamic" (simulated) operating conditions. An in-phase signal is impressed on the input section of a tube and the resultant plate current change is measured as a function of tube quality. This provides the most suitable method of simulating the manner in which tubes actually operate in radio, TV receivers, amplifiers and other circuits. Amplification factor, plate resistance and cathode emission are all correlated in one meter reading.

• **SYMBOL REFERENCES:** Model 85 employs time-saving symbols (F, P, A, M) in place of difficult-to-remember letters previously used. Repeated time-studies proved to us that use of these scientifically selected symbols speeded up the element switching step. As the tube manufacturers increase the release of new tube types, this time-saving feature becomes necessary and advantageous.

• **FREE-POINT™ LEVER TYPE ELEMENT SWITCH ASSEMBLY** marked according to RETMA basing, permits application of test voltages to any of the elements of a tube.

• **FREE FIVE (5) YEAR CHART DATA SERVICE.** Revised up-to-date subsequent charts will be mailed to all Model 85 purchasers at no charge for a period of five years after date of purchase.

Model 85 comes complete, housed in a handsome portable cabinet with slip-on cover. Only **\$52.50**

SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL 83A

C.R.T. TESTER

Tests — Rejuvenates **ALL PICTURE TUBES**



ALL BLACK AND WHITE TUBES
—from 50 degree to 110 degree types
—from 8" to 30" types.

ALL COLOR TUBES

Test **ALL picture tubes**—in the carton—out of the carton—in the set.

Model 83A provides separate filament operating voltages for the older 6.3 types and the newer 8.4 types. Model 83A properly tests the red, green and blue sections of color tubes individually — for each section of a color tube contains its own filament, plate, grid and cathode. Model 83A will detect tubes which are apparently good but require rejuvenation. Such tubes will provide a picture seemingly good but lacking in proper definition, contrast and focus.

Model 83A — C. R. Tube Tester. Total Price \$38.50 Terms: \$8.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 monthly for 5 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

Rejuvenation of picture tubes is not simply a matter of applying a high voltage to the filament. Such voltages improperly applied can strip the cathode of the oxide coating essential for proper emission. The Model 83A applies a selective low voltage uniformly to assure increased life with no danger of cathode damage.

Comes housed in handsome portable Saddle Stitched Texon case—complete with sockets for all black and white tubes and all color tubes. Only **\$38.50**

SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL 79

SUPER-METER

WITH NEW 6" FULL VIEW METER



SPECIFICATIONS: D.C. VOLTS: 0 to 1.5/15/150/1,500 • A.C. VOLTS: 0 to 15/30/150/300/1,500/3,000 • D.C. CURRENT: 0 to 1.5/15/150 MA • 0 to 1.5/15/150 AMPERES • RESISTANCE: 0 to 1,000/100,000 Ohms • 0 to 10 Meg-ohms • CAPACITY: .001 to 1 Mid 1 to 50 Mid • REACTANCE: 50 to 2,500 Ohms • 2,500 Ohms to 2.5 Megohms • INDUCTANCE: .15 to .75 Henries • 7 to 7,000 Henries • DECIBELS: —1 to +10, +14 to +38, +34 to +58

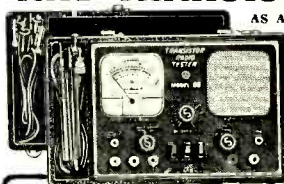
The following components are all tested for **QUALITY** at appropriate test potentials. Two separate **BAD-GOOD** scales on the meter are used for direct readings. All Electrolytic Condensers from 1 MFD to 1000 MFD • All Selenium Rectifiers • All Germanium Diodes • All Silicon Rectifiers • All Silicon Diodes

Model 79—Super-Meter Total Price \$38.50 Terms: \$8.50 after 10 day trial, then \$6.00 per month for 5 months, if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

Model 79 comes complete with operating instructions and test leads. Only **\$38.50**

SUPERIOR'S NEW MODEL 88

TESTS ALL TRANSISTORS AND TRANSISTOR RADIOS



AS A TRANSISTOR RADIO TESTER

An R.F. Signal source, modulated by an audio tone is injected into the transistor receiver from the antenna through the R.F. stage, past the mixer into the I.F. Amplifier and detector stages and on to the audio amplifier. This injected signal is then followed and traced through the receiver by means of a built-in High Gain Transistorized Signal Tracer until the cause of trouble is located and pinpointed.

Model 88—Transistor Radio Tester and Dynamic Transistor Tester. Total Price \$38.50 Terms: \$8.50 after 10 days trial, then \$6.00 monthly for 5 months if satisfactory. Otherwise return, no explanation necessary.

Comes housed in a handsome portable case. Complete with a set of Clip-On Cables for Transistor Testing, an R.F. Diode Probe for R.F. and I.F. Tracing, an Audio Probe for Amplifier Tracing and a Signal Injector Cable—Only **\$38.50**

AS A TRANSISTOR TESTER

The Model 88 will test all transistors including NPN and PNP, silicon, germanium and the new gallium arsenide types, without referring to characteristic data sheets. The time-saving advantage of this technique is self-evident. A further benefit of this service is that it will enable you to test new transistors as they are released!

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL NO MONEY WITH ORDER — NO C. O. D.

Try any of the above instruments for 10 days before you buy. If completely satisfied **then** send down payment and pay balance as indicated on coupon. **No Interest or Finance Charges Added!** If not completely satisfied return unit to us, no explanation necessary.

MOSS ELECTRONIC, INC.

Dept. D-924, 3849 Tenth Ave., New York 34, N. Y.

Please send me the units checked on approval. If completely satisfied I will pay on the terms specified with no interest or finance charges added. Otherwise, I will return after a 10 day trial positively cancelling all further obligations.

Name

Address

City.....Zone.....State.....

Model 85..... Total Price \$52.50 \$12.50 within 10 days. Balance \$8.00 monthly for 5 months.

Model 79..... Total Price \$38.50 \$8.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 5 months.

Model 83-A..... Total Price \$38.50 \$8.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 5 months.

Model 88..... Total Price \$38.50 \$8.50 within 10 days. Balance \$6.00 monthly for 5 months.

All prices net. F.O.B., N. Y. C.

Tips and Techniques

PLASTIC RUBBER ANCHORS TV TABLE LEGS

Light TV tables, especially those equipped with furniture rests, often slip easily on tile floors. To prevent such slippage, you can coat the bottoms of the legs with "plastic rubber." Also, when this material



is applied in heavy dabs to the bottom of a portable radio, it will prevent the set from accidentally being pushed off a table. It cushions against shock and vibration, too.

—Ken Murray

LOW-COST ON-THE-AIR LIGHT

You can quickly improvise an "on-the-air" light from a glass jar, a coffee can, and a piece of flexible, translucent plastic. Cut a hole in the can bottom of the proper size to accept the threads on the top of the jar, then mount a light bulb inside the can. Stencil appropriate lettering on the plastic, roll it up, and slip it inside the jar. When the jar and can are screwed together, light from the bulb

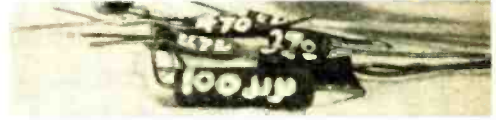


will illuminate the plastic—making the lettering stand out. The bulb can be wired to a manual switch or connected to your transmitter "send-receive" relay.

—Ross A. Sheldon, K5UCH

PORCELAIN "TOUCH-UP" IS HANDY WORKBENCH ADDITION

Available at most "5 and 10's" and hardware stores at very low cost, a bottle of porcelain touch-up compound is a handy addition to any electronics workshop. This material dries about as quickly as fingernail polish and is much more durable. Use



it to mark capacitors and resistors, hold coil windings in place, identify terminals, etc. For writing, it may be thinned with an appropriate solvent and applied with a toothpick.

—James Wallace

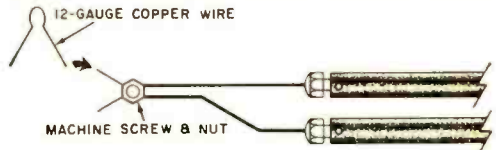
CONTAINERS FOR SMALL PARTS

The bottles in which certain brands of pills are sold make ideal containers for collections of hardware or miniature components. "Bufferin" containers, for example, have wide mouths with handy, snap-on caps; they come in a variety of sizes.

—Lewis Norman Reardon

"UNSOLDERING" AID

To unsolder both connections of a printed-circuit component at the same time, make the attachment illustrated here for your soldering gun. It's nothing more than a scrap of 12-gauge copper wire bent into a keyhole shape. Fastened to the tip of your gun with a machine screw and nut, it will



provide a two-point source of heat. Extra "keyholes" can be attached for components having multiple leads, and the prongs can be easily adjusted to any dimension.

—Arnie Hongo

TINNING TIP FOR SOLDERING GUN

If the new tip for your high-wattage soldering gun oxidizes so quickly after power is applied that you don't have time to tin it, try this method. Remove the tip from the gun, clean it again, and clamp it in a vise. Using your gun with the old tip, heat the working surface of the new one while applying solder. The vise will act as a heat

(Continued on page 38)

NOW!
at a price
you can afford!

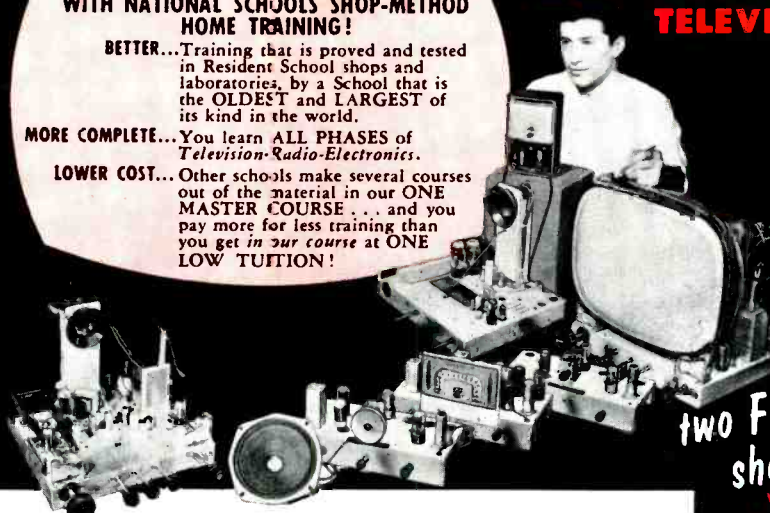
MAKE MORE MONEY in ELECTRONICS TELEVISION-RADIO

**BETTER...MORE COMPLETE...LOWER COST...
WITH NATIONAL SCHOOLS SHOP-METHOD
HOME TRAINING!**

BETTER... Training that is proved and tested in Resident School shops and laboratories, by a School that is the **OLDEST** and **LARGEST** of its kind in the world.

MORE COMPLETE... You learn **ALL PHASES** of *Television-Radio-Electronics*.

LOWER COST... Other schools make several courses out of the material in our **ONE MASTER COURSE** . . . and you pay more for less training than you get in *our course* at **ONE LOW TUITION!**



These
two FREE books will
show you how!

You get all information
by mail . . . You make
your own decision . . . at
home! **NO SALESMAN
WILL CALL**

TOP PAY... UNLIMITED OPPORTUNITIES LIFETIME SECURITY CAN BE YOURS!

You are needed in the Television, Radio, and Electronics industry! Trained technicians are in growing demand at excellent pay—in **ALL PHASES**, including Servicing, Manufacturing, Broadcasting and Communications, Automation, Radar, Government Missile Projects.

NATIONAL SCHOOLS SHOP-METHOD HOME TRAINING, with newly added lessons and equipment, trains you in your spare time at home, for these unlimited opportunities, including many technical jobs leading to supervisory positions.

YOU LEARN BY BUILDING EQUIPMENT WITH KITS AND PARTS WE SEND YOU. Your National Schools course includes thorough Practical training—**YOU LEARN BY DOING!** We send you complete standard equipment of professional quality for building various experimental and test units. You advance step by step, perform more than 100 experiments, and you build a complete TV set from the ground up that is yours to keep! A big, new TV picture tube is included at no extra charge.

EARN AS YOU LEARN. We'll show you how. Many students pay for their course—and more, while studying.

**GET THE BENEFIT OF OUR
OVER 50 YEARS EXPERIENCE**

APPROVED FOR
GI TRAINING



ACCREDITED
MEMBER



NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
World-Wide Training Since 1905

Write to Dept. R2G
4000 So. Figueroa Street
Los Angeles 37, California

YOU GET...

- 19 Big Kits—**YOURS TO KEEP!**
- Friendly Instruction and Guidance
- Job Placement Service
- Unlimited Consultation
- Diploma—Recognized by Industry
- **EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR SUCCESS!**

**IMPORTANT
SEE OTHER SIDE**

**SEND FOR FREE FULLY-
ILLUSTRATED BOOK AND
ACTUAL LESSON TODAY.**
Your own copy of "Your
Future in Electronics-Tele-
vision-Radio" will be mailed
to you at once. No salesman
will call; there is no obliga-
tion. Cut out card along dot-
ted lines, fill in and rush
air-mail today!
NO POSTAGE NECESSARY.

CUT OUT AND MAIL THIS CARD TODAY

Yes, I want to make more money in Electronics-
TV-Radio. Send me your **FREE Fully-Illustrated
Opportunity Book and Actual Lesson today.**

RUSH AIR MAIL—NO POSTAGE NECESSARY



Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Check here if interested only in Resident Training at Los Angeles. R2G-42
Veterans: Give date of discharge _____

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL; NO OBLIGATION ON YOUR PART

DON'T BE HALF-TRAINED

Be a MASTER TECHNICIAN in ELECTRONICS-TV-RADIO

Only N.T.S. offers you ALL 8 PHASES in
ONE MASTER COURSE



SUCCESS IS THEIRS; IT CAN BE YOURS TOO!



When I enrolled with N.T.S. last November, I was trained as a Seismograph

Observer. I was promoted to that job on May 1st of this year. With your school and my practical work in the field, my superiors recognized that I was capable of handling the job of Seismograph Recording. My superiors highly praise your school. The day I enrolled started me off to success.

Edgar Wesatzke

As field director of Berean Mission Inc., I have complete charge of our radio work.

With the expert advice and training I am receiving from you I can do my own repairs on our recorders and P.A. systems, besides keeping our radios going. My training from N.T.S. helps keep us on the air. I feel privileged to be a member of such a fine institution.

Rev. Enoch P. Sanford



Thanks to N.T.S. I have a business of my own right in my home. I am still in the

Air Force but I have paid for all my equipment with money earned servicing TV sets. Yes, N.T.S. gave me my start in television.

Louis A. Tabat

I have a TV-Radio shop in Yorkville, Illinois, about 4 miles from my home, and it

has been going real good. I started part-time but I got so much work that I am doing it full-time. Thanks to National Technical Schools.



Alvin Sperra

ALL 8 PHASES IN ONE MASTER COURSE

**PHASE 1
TELEVISION
INCLUDING COLOR TV**
90% of homes have at least one set. Color TV is becoming more popular daily. TV Stations grow in number, need technicians. Maintenance and repair offer big opportunities.

**PHASE 2
RADIO—AM & FM**
Radios in homes, cars, schools, all need expert upkeep. Stations expand as FM becomes popular. Now transistors boom entire field.

**PHASE 3
ELECTRONICS**
Computers, Data-Processing machines, Electronic Controls, Guided Missile Systems are new fields where Electronics play a vital role.

**PHASE 4
SOUND SYSTEMS**
New popularity of Hi-Fi. Stereo, as well as industrial sound systems and business intercoms make this a highly specialized and important field.

**PHASE 5
FCC LICENSE
PREPARATION**
FCC License holders have a wide range of top jobs open to them. FCC License now a requirement for most Communication jobs.

**PHASE 6
RADAR AND
MICROWAVES**
These are the communications systems of the future, already used in tracking and contacting satellites.

**PHASE 7
AUTOMATION
& COMPUTERS**
Automation and Computer electronics are the new tools of industry and commerce. Skilled Technicians in these fields are in great demand at top pay.

**PHASE 8
BROADCASTING &
COMMUNICATIONS**
In the entertainment industry, or in commerce, communications and broadcasting have great importance. Installation and maintenance of equipment requires trained technician know-how.

SEE OTHER SIDE

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

— POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY —

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

4000 So. Figueroa Street
Los Angeles 37, California

FIRST CLASS

Permit No. 3087

Los-Angeles, Calif.

VIA AIR MAIL

RESIDENT TRAINING
AT LOS ANGELES

If you wish to take your training in our famous Resident School in Los Angeles—the oldest and largest school of its kind in the world—check special box in coupon.



Approved for GI Training

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS
WORLD-WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

Address correspondence to Dept. R2G
4000 So. Figueroa Street
Los Angeles 37, California

National Technical Schools also offers complete Home Study Training Programs in Auto Mechanics & Diesel, and Air Conditioning-Refrigeration-Electrical Appliances. For information and Free Book write the School, Department RDC, stating course desired.

New society for kit enthusiasts passes 6,000 membership mark

R·A·E Society now ready with first issue of quarterly Journal

Announcements of the R·A·E Society have brought an overwhelming response from kit enthusiasts all over the country. Membership has passed 6,000 and applications are pouring in daily from long-time kit-builders, new kit builders, and will-be kit-builders who are eager to get started assembling radio, audio, and electronic kits.

KIT ENTHUSIASTS PRAISE R·A·E SOCIETY PURPOSES

Letters accompanying membership applications make it quite clear that this Society fills a long-felt need for a national organization to advance and represent the interests of kit-builders. Applicants are outspoken about the advantages they will have from membership. One letter summed it all up with: "This looks the best \$1 investment I ever made."

Most often mentioned as reasons for seeking membership:

- The R·A·E Quarterly Journal available to Society members only—the first and only publication devoted to kits and kit building. (No music articles, no record reviews)
- The R·A·E Advance-Test Panels comprised of members who will be called upon to pre-test newly designed R·A·E Kits before they are marketed, and who will then keep the finished kits as their own equipment—without any cost.
- The "Members' Roundtable" and other features of the Quarterly Journal where members offer their ideas and experiences, views and opinions, hints and recommendations in an exchange of helpful information about kits and complete systems.

R·A·E QUARTERLY JOURNAL 1ST ISSUE NOW READY

Members of the R·A·E Society are now receiving their copies of the eagerly-awaited first issue of the Society's unique Quarterly Journal. A limited number of extra copies have been set aside to take care of new-member requirements. By acting now, you can be sure to receive this "first-edition" issue as part of your regular membership privileges.

This issue previews the first kits ever designed by kit-builders. Among the equipment articles are:

New: MODULAR STEREO FM TUNER

New: ELECTRONIC CROSSOVER NETWORK

New: MONO PREAMP CAN BE CONVERTED TO STEREO

New: 36 PLANS FOR HIGH-QUALITY INSTALLATIONS

Plus: Other exciting feature articles and important departments.

YOU CAN'T BUY COPIES OF THE R·A·E JOURNAL

Copies of R·A·E Journal are available ONLY to members of the R·A·E Society. The \$1 annual membership dues entitle you to four issues as one of the benefits of membership, free of charge. No copies can be bought anywhere.

MORE ABOUT THE QUARTERLY JOURNAL

Milton B. Sleeper, noted figure in electronics, and Chairman of the R·A·E Society, heads the editorial staff of the Society's Journal. The Journal is devoted exclusively to subjects of interest of kit builders—newly developed R·A·E kit designs; Advance-Test Panel reports; high-quality mono and stereo installations from the simplest to the most complete; recording techniques; testing and maintenance methods; and how-to articles on improving performance from records, tape, multiplex FM, and TV sound.

The Journal includes a regular "I Think" department where members air their opinions about what they like or don't like in available kit designs, circuits, and assembly methods. News and critical reviews of subjects related to radio, audio and electronics are covered by "Notes and Comments". A "Buy, Sell and Swap" section is available to members without charge. In short, the Journal contains a wealth of informative, authoritative, and reliable information not available from any other single source. Its contents are refreshing, stimulating, and provocative.

R·A·E MEMBERS TO SERVE ON ADVANCE-TEST PANELS

This is one of the most original ideas ever adopted for pre-testing new products. Designs intended for kit builders will now reflect the kit builders' point of view, and will be based on actual kit-building experience.

Before any new R·A·E kit is released, 10 prototypes will be tested by an Advance-Test Panel comprising 10 Society members. Each will receive a kit to assemble, and will report his findings to the Society. The completed kit will then become his property at no cost to him. A new Panel will be chosen for each new kit; no member will serve twice. Any Society member may qualify to serve on the Advance-Test Panels.

RUSH YOUR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION TODAY!

Just \$1 pays for your first year's dues in the R·A·E Society, and entitles you to all benefits of membership, including four issues of the quarterly Journal. It qualifies you to be chosen to serve on an Advance-Test Panel, and to participate in many other activities to be announced in the Journal from time to time. By acting now, you can still receive a copy of the first issue of the Journal, and you will be eligible to serve on the first Advance-Test Panels.

Use Coupon Below or Your Own Stationery. Read the UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE in the Coupon. Act today!



R·A·E SOCIETY
(sponsored by R·A·E
Equipment, Inc.)
COUNTY BANK BUILDING
GREAT BARRINGTON, MASS.

Yes, I want to take part in the Society's activities, to receive the R·A·E Journal edited by Milton Sleeper, and I want to qualify to serve one of the Advance-Test Panels. I enclose \$1.00 for Membership dues for one year.

NAME

STREET

CITY & ZONE STATE

I understand that I am not required to purchase any R·A·E kit in order to enjoy full membership privileges.

I am a Beginner Experienced Kit Builder
 Professional

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE. If I am not completely satisfied after I receive the first issue of the R·A·E Journal, my money will be refunded on request. No extra charge outside the USA.

Grommes

STEREO-MONAUURAL HI-FIDELITY TUNERS & AMPLIFIERS

ALL
NEW!

High
Quality
Performance
Low in
Cost

24LJ Stereophonic
Amplifier

Complete 24 watt stereo, pre-amplifier
and amplifier in one low cost unit. Net,
\$79.95 (Enclosure \$10.00 extra).

10LJ Amplifier . . . Low priced stereo
and monaural amplifier. Net, \$59.95
(Enclosure
\$10.00
Extra).

LJH Amplifier
. . . 12 watt
monaural amplifier with built-in pre-
amplifier. Net, \$39.95 (Enclosure
\$10.00 Extra).

501A Receiver . . . AM-FM Tuner, Stereo
and Monaural Amplifier. Net, \$149.95
less Multiplex (Enclosure \$10.00 Extra).

Write today for FREE literature on the
complete Grommes Line.

GROMMES Div. of Precision Electronics, Inc.
9101-P King Ave., Franklin Park, Illinois

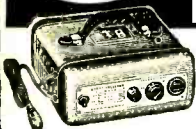
Please rush details on the Grommes Line.

Name

Address

City..... Zone..... State.....

PRODUCTS FOR MODERN LIVING



ATR PLUG-IN TYPE PORTABLE INVERTERS*

A. C. Household Electricity Anywhere
... in your car, boat or plane.

MODELS

6-RMF (6 volts) 60 to 80 watts.
Shipping weight 12 lbs. DEALER
NET PRICE . . . \$33.00
12T-RME (12 volts) 90 to 125
watts. Shipping weight 12 lbs.
DEALER NET PRICE . . . \$33.00
*Additional Models Available

Operates Standard A.C.
• Record Players
• Dictating Machines
• Small Radios
• Electric Shavers
• Heating Pads, etc.

Airplane Style Overhead Mounting under Cab Roof

ATR TRUCK-BOAT-AUTO KARADIO

Excellent Tone,
Volume, and Sensitivity!

Compact, yet powerful. Fits all
trucks, station wagons, most
cars and boats. Just drill a 3/8
inch hole in roof and stretch the
one-piece unit (aerial, chassis and
speaker) in minutes. Waterproof mount-
ing assembly holds antenna upright. Yoke-
type bracket lets you tilt radio to any angle.

Extra-sensitive radio has 6 tubes (2 double-purpose), over-size Alnico
5 PM speaker for full, rich tone. Big, easy-to-read illuminated dial.
Finger-tip tuning control. Volume and tone controls. 3-1/2 in. stainless steel
antenna. Neutral gray-tan enameled metal cabinet. 7 x 6 1/2 x 4 in.
high overall. Shipping weight 10 1/2 lbs.

Model TR-1279—12A for 12V Dealer Net Price . . . \$41.96
Model TR-1279—6A for 6V Dealer Net Price . . . \$41.96

See Your Elec-
tronic Parts
Distributor . .
Write Factory
for Free Lit-
erature . . .

ATR ELECTRONICS, INC.

Formerly: American Television & Radio Co.

Quality Products Since 1931

ST. PAUL 1, MINNESOTA—U.S.A.

Tips

(Continued from page 34)

sink and you'll have plenty of time to com-
plete the tinning.

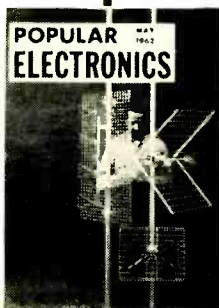
—Charles Craft, WPE3BIK

METAL DIVIDERS CHECK CONTINUITY

A pair of small metal dividers, such as those used by draftsmen, comes in handy for detecting tiny breaks in printed-circuit conductors. Set the dividers so that the two points are the same distance apart as the ends of the suspected conductor and bridge across it. If the circuit is restored to normal operation, check the conductor with a magnifying glass to find the break. You can then make a repair by filling in the gap with solder. Before using a set of dividers for this purpose, though, wrap a few turns of insulating tape around the handle and, if necessary, sharpen the points.

—Art Trauffer

COMING NEXT MONTH



Your TV set may soon
all but double your
viewing pleasure, thanks
to a whole new set of
channels. To find out
all about this exciting
innovation, don't miss
next month's fact-packed
article on u.h.f. TV.

ON SALE

APRIL 26

• MINI—MONO—STEREO

You'll enjoy building and listening to one of the smallest "tube" amplifiers ever! Designed around one of the newest dual-purpose tubes, it's complete on a 1 1/4" x 5 1/2" x 3" chassis.

• TRANSISTOR SUBSTITUTION BOX

Five "universal" transistors, available at the flick of a switch, substitute for any of 211 audio types.

• TAPE/SLIDE SYNCHRONIZER

Want to put on a first-rate "slide show?" Build this gadget, record your comments on tape while they're still fresh in your mind, and your stereo tape recorder will "cycle" your slide projector automatically.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

THE 1962 ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK

Each year thousands of electronics hobbyists eagerly await the new edition of the Electronic Experimenter's Handbook! And no wonder — each edition presents dozens of challenging and intriguing do-it-yourself projects, plus invaluable charts and tables. And this year's Electronic Experimenter's Handbook is bigger and better than ever!

5 BIG SECTIONS ON:

Citizens Band

Cubical Quad for CB
Citizens Band Q Multiplier
CB Channel Spotter
SWR/Power Meter for CB

Stereo and Hi-Fi

Space Saver Speaker System
Direct Coupled Hi-Fi Amplifier
Stereo Testing Made Easy
FM Table Radio Turns Tuner

Electronics in the Workshop

VTVM Adapter for Multimeters
In-Circuit Transistor Tester
Universal Workshop Tester
A.C. Transistorized Voltmeter

Short Wave Listening and Ham Radio

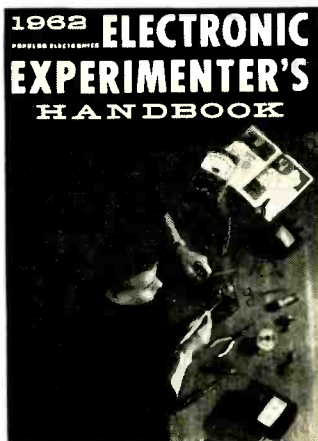
Compactron V.H.F. Receiver
The Monitor Meter
Mike Stands from Lamp Sockets
BC-Band DX Booster

Electronics around the Home

Build Infrared Burglar Alarm
Big Sound from Personal Portables
Musical Telephone Holder
3 Way Intercom

1962 ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK—Now on sale at your newsstand or electronic parts store. Or send in this handy coupon and we'll send your copy to you.

Only \$1.00



Retail Sales Division
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue
New York 16, New York

Please send a copy of the 1962 ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK. I enclose \$1.00 and 10¢ to cover mailing and handling charges. (Canada and Foreign \$1.25 plus 10¢ postage.)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

(add 3% sales tax if New York City resident)

BEST BUYS IN STEREO AND MONO HI-FI

New Transistorized Stereo/Mono 4-Track Tape Deck RP100 Semikit (electronics in kit form) \$299.95 Wired \$399.95




New FM-AM Stereo Tuner ST96
Kit \$89.95 Wired \$129.95
Incl. FET

New 70-Watt Integrated Stereo Amplifier ST70
Kit \$94.95 Wired \$149.95



New 40-Watt Integrated Stereo Amplifier ST40
Kit \$79.95 Wired \$129.95



28W Integrated Stereo Amplifier HF81
Kit \$69.95 Wired \$109.95

FM Tuner HFT90
Kit \$89.95 Wired \$65.95
Incl. FET Metal Cover \$3.95



AM Tuner HFT94 Incl. FET
Kit \$39.95 Wired \$65.95



Stereo Preamplifier HF85
Kit \$39.95 Wired \$64.95



Stereo Power Amplifiers

	Kit	Wired
100W HF89:	\$99.50	\$139.50
70W HF87:	\$74.95	\$114.95
28W HF86:	\$43.95	\$74.95



NEW FM-Multiplex Autodaptor MX99
Kit \$39.95 Wired \$64.95
Cover Optional. \$2.75
(Patents Pending)



Bookshelf Speaker System HFS1
Kit \$39.95 Wired \$47.95

BEST BUYS IN CITIZENS TRANSCEIVERS, HAM GEAR, RADIOS

Citizens Band Transceivers
from Kit

\$59.95
Wired \$89.95



New 60W CW Transmitter = 723
Kit \$49.95 Wired \$79.95

NEW Walkie-Talkie Citizens Band Transceiver #740
Kit \$54.95
Wired \$79.95
Complete with rechargeable battery & charger.



**EXCELLENCE
IN
CREATIVE
ELECTRONICS**

Over 2 MILLION EICO instruments in use throughout the world. Compare, take them home — right "off the shelf" — from 1500 neighborhood dealers, most of whom offer budget terms.

BEST BUYS IN TEST EQUIPMENT

New Metered Variable Auto-Transformer AC Bench Supplies Model 1073 (3 amps)

Kit \$35.95 Wired \$47.95
Model 1078 (7½ amps)
Kit \$42.95 Wired \$54.95



Peak-To-Peak VTVM = 232 & Uni-Probe® Pat. = 2,790,051
Kit \$29.95
Wired \$49.95



VTVM = 221
Kit \$25.95 Wired \$39.95

DC-5 MC 5" Scope = 460
Kit \$79.95
Wired \$129.50



5" Push-Pull Scope = 425
Kit \$44.95 Wired \$79.95

Tube Tester = 625
Kit \$34.95 Wired \$49.95



RF Signal Generator = 324
Kit \$26.95
Wired \$39.95



1000 Ohms/Volt V-O-M = 536
Kit \$12.90
Wired \$16.90



6- & 12V Battery Eliminator & Charger = 1050
Kit \$29.95
Wired \$38.95

Extra-filtered for transistor equipmt. = 1060
Kit \$38.95 Wired \$47.95



NEW AC Volt-Watt Meter # 260
Kit \$49.95
Wired \$79.95



Multi-Signal Tracer = 145A
Kit \$19.95
Wired \$28.95



EICO, 3300 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N.Y. PE-4
 Send free Catalog describing over 80 top-quality products, free Stereo Hi-Fi Guide, free Short Course for Novice License, name of nearest EICO dealer. Send new 36-page GUIDEBOOK TO HI-FI for which I enclose 25¢ for postage & handling.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____
Add 5% in the West



The GABBLE KILLER

By HARTLAND B. SMITH, W8VVD/19W1375

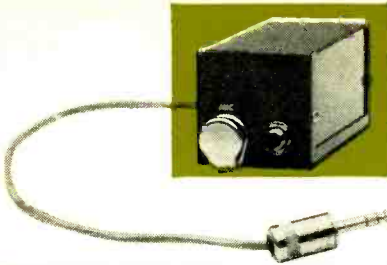
Nerves jangled by QRM? This selective calling system will silence your CB base receiver until the mobile unit calls in

ARE YOU one of the many CB'ers who are rapidly going mad listening to the squawks, squeaks, and channel chatter emanating from their base station receivers? Then here's the answer to your prayers. The pretty CB operator above is triggering the "Gabble Killer," an easily constructed tone-selective calling system described on the following pages. Though the base station receiver is turned on awaiting her call, not a peep will come out of it—till she presses the button.

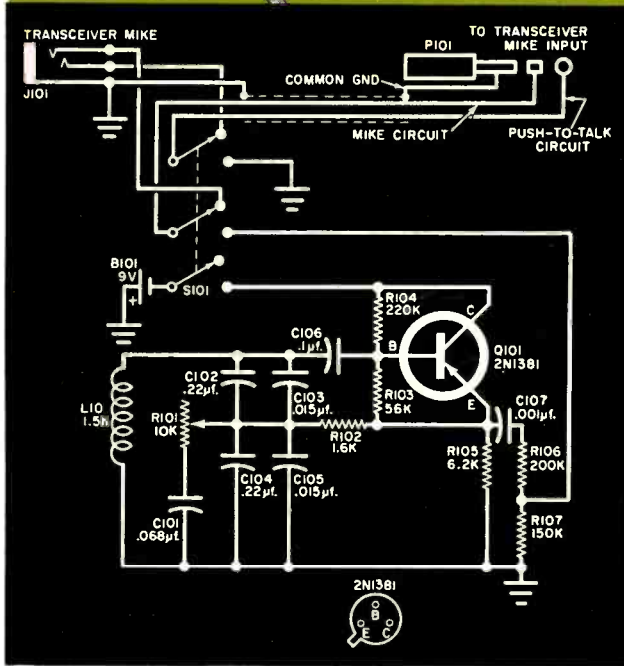
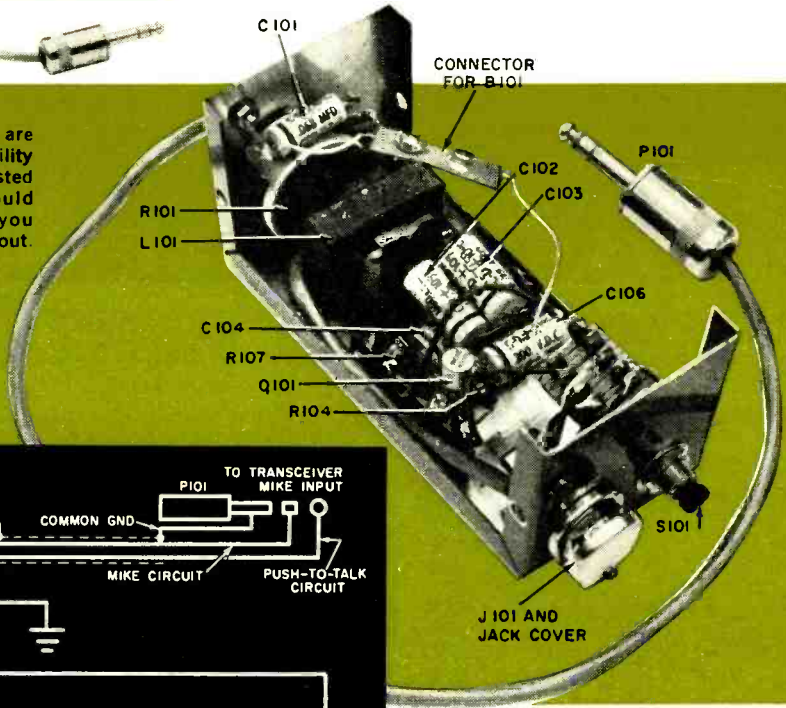
This turns on both her transmitter and a tone generator connected to the rig's mike circuit. The resulting tone-modulated signal is intercepted by the base station receiver, which is operating with its speaker disconnected. A resonant-reed relay, activated by the signal, restores the speaker connection. So if you, too, are fed up with hearing about Uncle Herman's lumbago or Aunt Suzy's favorite recipe, and the ear-shattering noise on 11 meters, read on and build—the Gabble Killer! *(Continued on next page)*

COVER STORY

THE TONE GENERATOR



Tone generator parts are "poured" into small utility box. There's little wasted space, but you should have no trouble if you follow the author's layout.

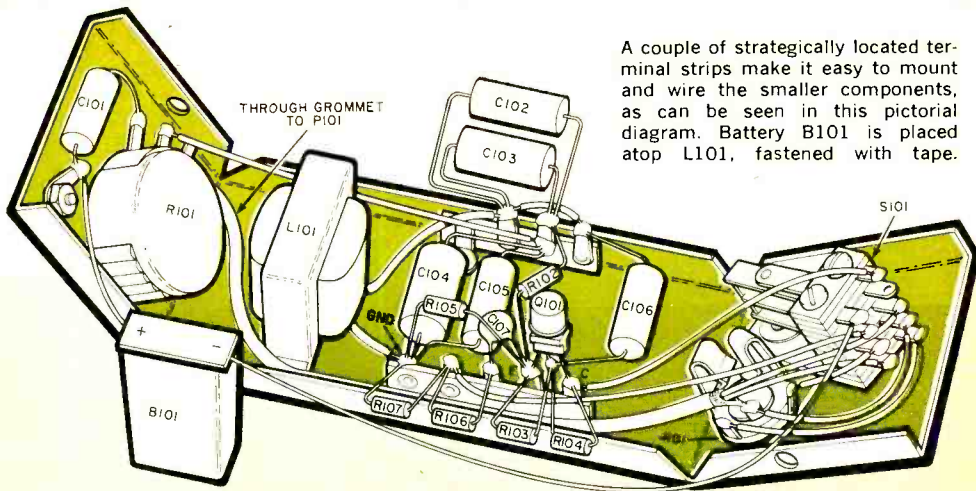


Schematic of tone generator circuit shows phone-type connectors at J101 and P101. Connectors actually used should match those on your mobile transmitter.

Building the Tone Generator. All of the tone generator components are fitted into a 5" x 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" aluminum utility box as shown in the photo and pictorial diagram. Since paper capacitors are unstable when subjected to the temperature extremes encountered during mobile operation, don't attempt to substitute them

for the Mylar units specified in the Parts List. The heavy-duty potentiometer specified for R101² was also chosen for its sta-

²To avoid confusion, three-digit numbers have been assigned to each component in this system. The parts used in the tone generator have numbers beginning with "10," while the first two digits of the parts used in the audio-actuated relay circuit are "20."



A couple of strategically located terminal strips make it easy to mount and wire the smaller components, as can be seen in this pictorial diagram. Battery B101 is placed atop L101, fastened with tape.

PARTS FOR TONE GENERATOR CIRCUIT

B101—9-volt battery (Burgess 2U6 or equivalent)

C101—0.068 μ f.

C102, C104—0.22 μ f.—see text

C103, C105—0.015 μ f.—see text

C106—0.1 μ f.

C107—0.001- μ f. ceramic capacitor

J101—3-conductor, open-circuit phone jack—see text

L101—1.5-henry, 10-ma. choke; d.c. resistance, 95 ohms (Thorndarson 26C40)

P101—3-conductor phone plug—see text

Q101—2N1381 transistor

R101—10,000-ohm, 2-watt potentiometer—

screwdriver-controlled, with shaft lock (Claro-stat Type 53C2 or equivalent)

R102—1600 ohms

R103—56,000 ohms

R104—220,000 ohms

R105—6200 ohms

R106—200,000 ohms

R107—150,000 ohms

S101—3-pole, double-throw, push-button switch

(Switchcraft 1009 or equivalent—see text)

1—5" x 2 1/4" x 2 1/4" aluminum utility box (Bud CU-2104-A or equivalent)

Misc.—Transistor socket, shielded cable, rubber grommet, terminal strips, battery plug, etc.

} all 200-volt Mylar capacitors

} all 1/2-watt resistors

bility during wide temperature changes. It's important, too, that you make no substitution for the recommended choke (L101); if you do, the tone produced by your unit may not be of the proper frequency.

A 3-conductor, open-circuit phone jack as shown for J101, which accepts the transceiver mike plug. Similarly, a 3-conductor phone plug is shown for P101, which plugs into the transceiver's mike input jack. The units actually used for J101 and P101, however, depend on the type of mike jack employed on your transceiver. If, on the other hand, your mike is permanently wired to the transceiver, you'll want to install a plug system so that you can remove the tone generator when required.

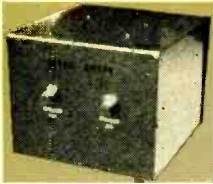
Regardless of what type of plug and jack you use, be sure that the "Common Gnd.," "Mike Circuit," and "Push-to-Talk" leads (see schematic diagram of

tone generator) are wired to match the appropriate connections in your mike and transceiver. The wiring shown is typical for most transceivers using 3-conductor jacks. If your rig has no provision for "push-to-talk" operation, the wiring associated with the top set of contacts on S101 will not apply, and you can use a d.p.d.t. switch instead.

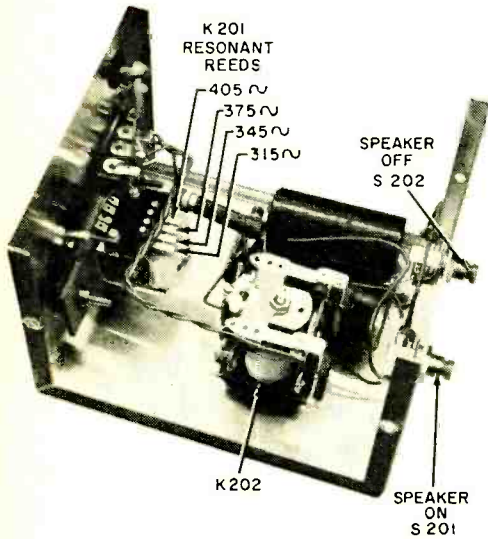
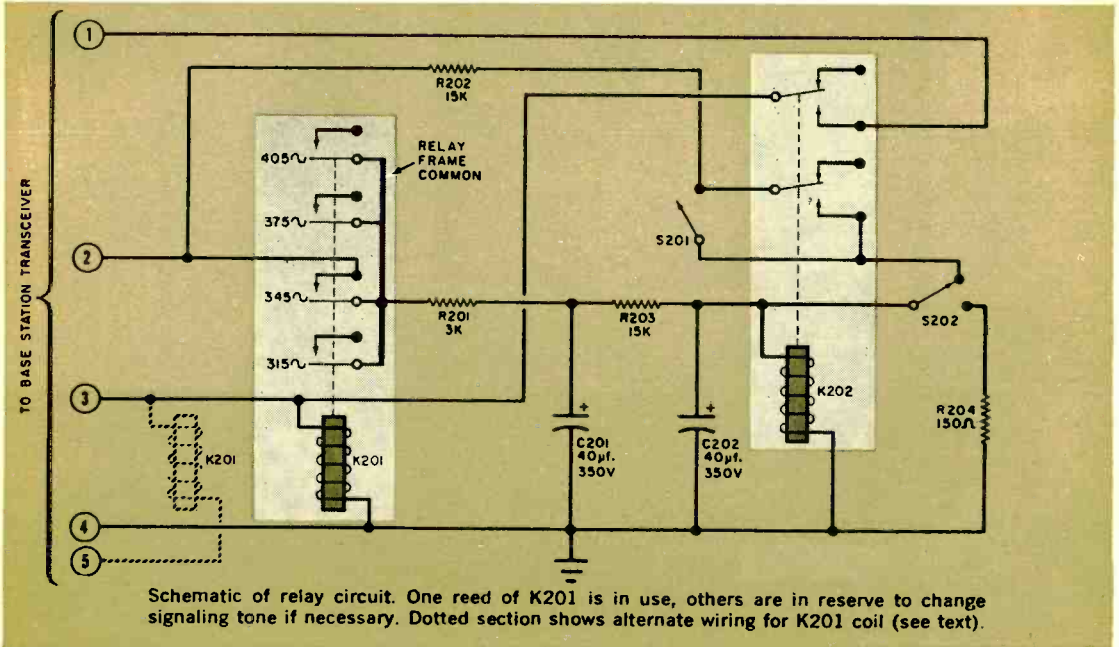
Most of the tone generator components can be mounted as illustrated and permanently soldered in place. Capacitors C104 and C105, however, should be only temporarily installed until final adjustment is complete.

Battery B101 is placed atop L101, where it is held in place with plastic tape. It's wise to use a battery plug rather than soldering directly to the terminals. The battery can then be disconnected during preliminary adjustments, preventing accidental short circuits.

(Continued on next page)



THE RELAY CIRCUIT



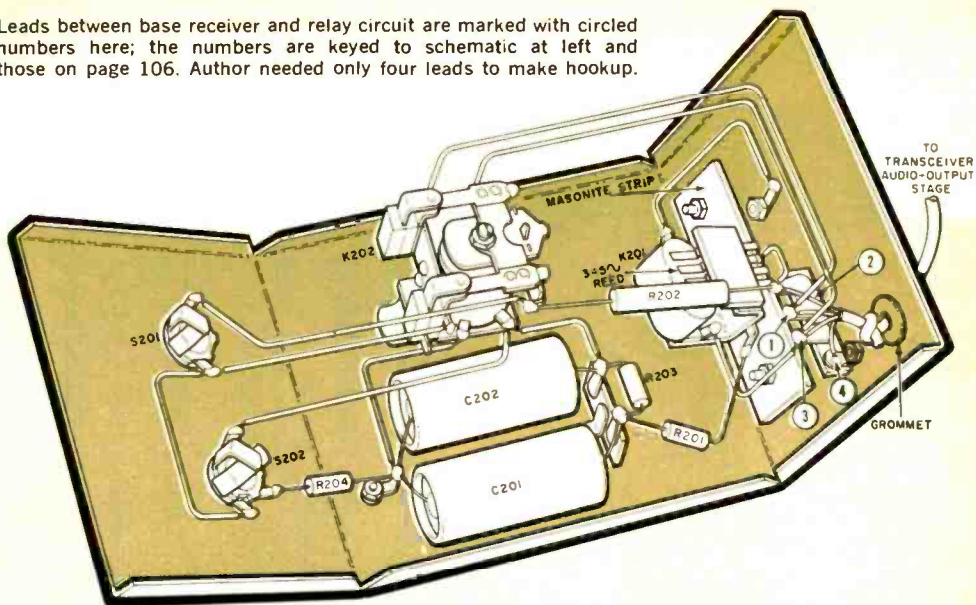
Parts placement for the relay unit is not critical, and there's plenty of mounting room. But be sure to insulate the frame of K201 from the box.

Building the Relay Circuit. The components for the base-station relay circuit are mounted in a 6" x 5" x 4" aluminum utility box. Since the frame of relay K201 is at a high potential when the contacts are closed, the relay cannot be fastened directly to the box. Instead, mount it on a 1" x 3½" piece of Masonite. A solder lug should be installed under one of the mounting screws; this lug will serve as the terminal for one relay contact.

Fasten the Masonite to one of the end walls of the box with machine screws and nuts. A couple of rubber grommets slipped over the screws, between the Masonite and the chassis, will act as spacers and sound deadeners. The rest of the mechanical work needs no comment, and the photos and pictorial diagram of the relay circuit will serve as a guide.

When you're making the connections to the contacts of K201, connect R201 to the solder lug previously installed. The

Leads between base receiver and relay circuit are marked with circled numbers here; the numbers are keyed to schematic at left and those on page 106. Author needed only four leads to make hookup.



PARTS FOR RELAY CIRCUIT

- C201, C202—40- μ f., 350-volt electrolytic capacitor
 K201§—Resonant reed relay (Bramco No. 511A-00085)
 K202—10,000-ohm, 4.5-ma. plate relay; d.p.d.t. contacts (Potter & Brumfield Type LM11 or equivalent)

§A special relay designed for this project available from Bramco, Inc., 4501 Belvidere, Detroit 14, Mich., for \$9.75 postpaid.

- R201—3000-ohm, 1-watt resistor
 R202—15,000-ohm, 2-watt resistor
 R203—15,000-ohm, 1-watt resistor
 R204—150-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
 S201—S.p.s.t., normally-open, push-button switch
 S202—S.p.d.t. push-button switch
 1—6" x 5" x 4" aluminum utility box (Bud CU-2107-A or equivalent)
 Misc.—Color-coded cable, rubber grommets, terminal strips, Masonite to mount K201, etc.

connections from lead 2 of the cable interconnecting the transceiver and relay circuit and from R202 are made to the terminal corresponding to the 345-cycle (next-to-longest) reed.* Don't hook up K201's coil, however, or install the interconnecting cable, until you've read the following paragraphs.

Installation. Insert the tone generator's plug (P101) into the mike jack on your mobile transceiver, and plug the mike into J101. That's all there is to the mobile installation.

Now remove the base station transceiver from its cabinet and examine the audio output stage. One lead from the output transformer's secondary should be connected directly to the speaker. Break this lead as shown in the sample output

stage schematics (on p. 106). The other output transformer lead will either be grounded (see sample schematic "A") or connected to the "Send-Receive" switch (see sample schematic "B").

If the lead is grounded, run a 4-conductor cable between the relay circuit and the receiver. The cable is wired as shown in the pictorial and schematic of the relay circuit and in output stage schematic "A." Corresponding points on the pictorial and schematics are labeled with identical, circled numbers. Ignore the dotted section of the schematic diagram of the relay circuit. Now wire in the coil of K201, still ignoring the dotted section of the diagram.

If the lead is not grounded, but connects to the "Send-Receive" switch, you'll have to use a 5-conductor cable. Wire in the coil of K201 according to the dotted section of the relay circuit schematic; connect the cable according to
 (Continued on page 106)

*Relay K201 also contains three other reeds, tuned to three other frequencies. You can switch to one of these (see section on "Changing the Signaling Tone" on page 108) in the event of interference from another station using this calling system.

TRANSISTOR CONTROLS TEMPERATURE

That's right—a transistor is the transducer in an intriguing home thermostat

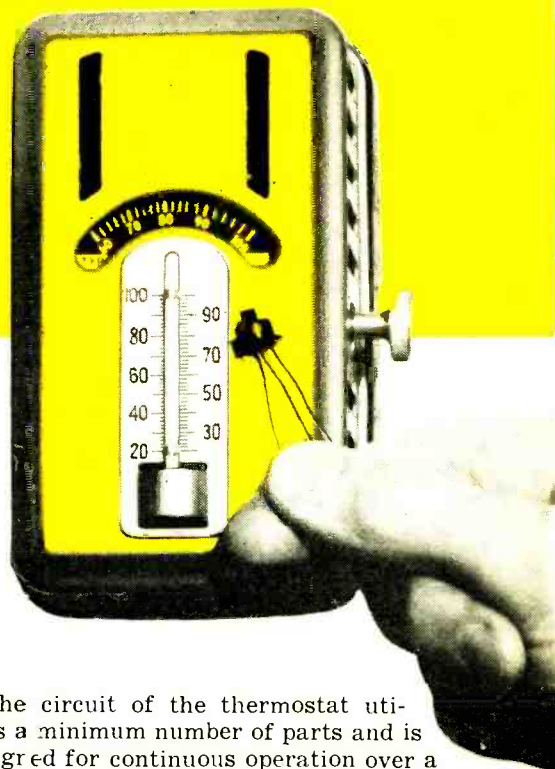
By FRED IPPOLITO, Jr.*

EVER CONSIDER that a transistor makes a fine temperature-sensing device? You've probably known for years that some transistors are highly sensitive to temperature changes—and, like almost everyone else, you've likely viewed this sensitivity *only* as an adverse characteristic. But hang on! You're going to learn about a little gadget that puts this "shortcoming" to practical use!

A transistor is the heart of the thermostat described here, and the unit boasts some specifications that are truly spectacular. In brief, this simple circuit will control temperatures within a 30° F range and with a sensitivity far better than that of most ordinary thermostats—at least $\pm 0.5^\circ$.

Applications for this novel device are all but unlimited: in addition to its use as a thermostat for the home, it will control blower motors—those used to dissipate heat in electronic equipment racks, for instance. It can also be used to turn household cooling fans on and off during the summer months. And in still other installations, it will control the temperature of crystal ovens, photo-lab darkrooms, incubators, and just about every other enclosure where accurate temperature control is the goal.

*Amherst Laboratories, Sylvania Electronic Systems-Central, a division of Sylvania Electric Products Inc., Buffalo 7, N.Y.

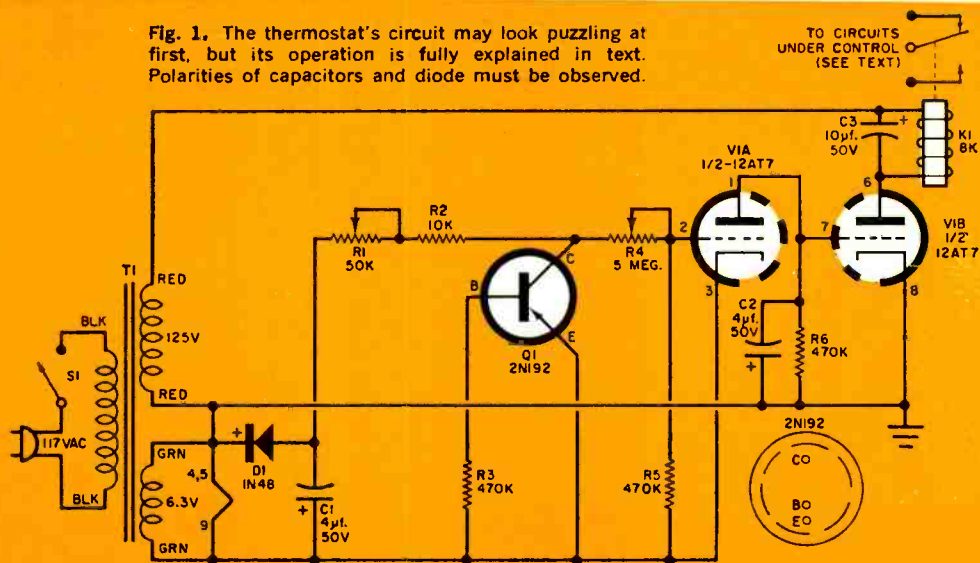


The circuit of the thermostat utilizes a minimum number of parts and is designed for continuous operation over a long period of time. No batteries are required, and the entire unit can be assembled for less than \$10.00—inexpensive indeed for such precise temperature control.

About the Circuit. As you can see from the schematic diagram in Fig. 1, transistor *Q1* is connected as a conventional common-emitter amplifier, although there is no signal applied to its base. The biasing arrangement, while undesirable for most transistors because of the change in bias with variations in ambient temperature, is ideal for this application.

Capacitor *C1* and diode *D1* develop approximately 8 volts d.c. from the 6.3-volt filament winding of transformer *T1*. Current flowing through resistors *R1* and *R2* in series with the parallel combination of transistor *Q1* and resistors *R4* and

Fig. 1. The thermostat's circuit may look puzzling at first, but its operation is fully explained in text. Polarities of capacitors and diode must be observed.



PARTS LIST

C1, C2—4- μ f., 50-v.v.d.c. electrolytic capacitor
 C3—10- μ f., 50-v.v.d.c. electrolytic capacitor
 D1—1N48 diode
 K1—Plate relay; s.p.s.t. contacts; 8000-ohm coil
 (Sigma 4F-8000-S/S1L or equivalent)
 Q1—2N192 transistor (General Electric)
 R1—50,000-ohm potentiometer, linear taper
 R2—10,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
 R3, R5, R6—470,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
 R4—5-megohm potentiometer, linear taper
 S1—S.p.s.t. toggle switch

T1—Power transformer; primary, 117 volts a.c.; secondaries, 125 volts @ 15 ma. and 6.3 volts @ 0.6 amp. (Stancor Type PS-8415 or equivalent)

V1—12AT7 tube

1—2" x 7" x 5" aluminum chassis (Bud AC-402 or equivalent)

1—Line cord and plug

Misc.—Hardware, wire, solder, terminal strips, transistor and tube sockets, components for calibration setup (see text), etc.

R5 produces a bias voltage at the grid of triode V1a. Under average room conditions, this voltage varies from -0.8 to -7 volts because the collector current through transistor Q1 varies with changes in the transistor's ambient temperature.

Potentiometer R1 controls the negative voltage at the collector of Q1 and thus serves as the thermostat's "temperature" control. Potentiometer R4, in contrast, acts as a voltage divider in conjunction with grid resistor R5; it controls the bias voltage on tube V1a and thus acts as a sensitivity control in the circuit.

The 12AT7 dual triode is connected as a direct-coupled d.c. amplifier and serves both as an amplifier and as a relay control. Because of the amplification within triode V1a, changes in the grid voltage of V1a cause even more marked changes in the grid voltage of triode V1b. The voltage on the grid of V1b, in turn, controls

the flow of current through this triode, which controls relay K1.

Since the plate of triode V1a is effectively grounded (through capacitor C2 and resistor R6), this triode will conduct whenever T1's 6.3-volt filament winding drives the cathode of V1a negative. A d.c. voltage is then developed across the C2/R6 combination. The magnitude of this voltage is determined by the negative bias on the grid of V1a, and this bias in turn is controlled by the transistor/resistor network discussed above.

The d.c. voltage across C2 and R6 is the bias voltage on the grid of V1b. As previously mentioned, this bias voltage controls the current through V1b and thus the action of relay K1. When the high-voltage winding of transformer T1 drives the plate of V1b positive, the triode conducts, and the amount of current flow is determined by the bias on the grid. If the bias is small enough, suffi-

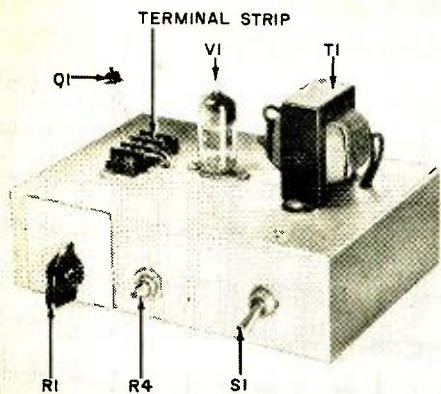


Fig. 2. Top view of thermostat. Transistor is connected to a barrier-type terminal strip.

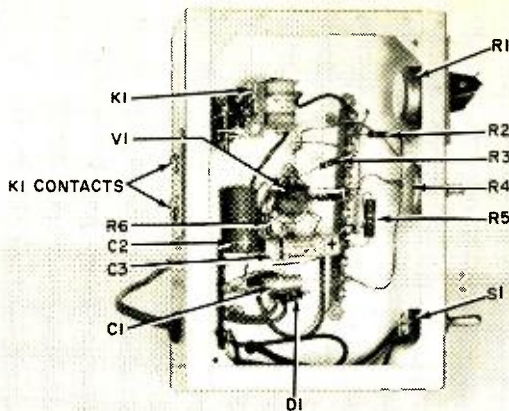


Fig. 3. Bottom view of the thermostat, showing placement of parts. Wiring is not critical.

cient current flows to close relay *K1*; if the bias is too large, relay *K1* remains open.

The circuit shown can be used to control temperatures in a 25°–30° F range, with the maximum and minimum temperatures dependent on the setting of sensitivity control *R4*. With *R4* at minimum resistance (maximum sensitivity), temperature control *R1* may be set for any temperature between 61° and 91° F.

Because of the nature of the circuit, there will necessarily be some interaction between *R1* and *R4*. Generally speaking, however, the setting of *R1* will determine the average of "mean" temperature, and the setting of *R4* will fix the upper and lower limits of control.

Construction. The unit is assembled on a 2" x 7" x 5" chassis, with tube *VI*, transformer *T1*, and transistor *Q1* located above the chassis. (See Fig. 2.) Note that the transistor isn't actually mounted on the chassis proper, but is simply connected to a barrier-type terminal strip. This arrangement makes *Q1* less sensitive to heat radiation from the tube and transformer and makes it an easy matter to remove the transistor for use in remote locations.

Potentiometers *R1* and *R4* should be wired so that clockwise rotation decreases the amount of resistance in the circuit. The maximum clockwise position

of the potentiometers will then be the highest temperature and maximum sensitivity settings, respectively. Figure 3 shows the underchassis components—try to duplicate the approximate locations.

Calibration. While it's possible to calibrate the thermostat in a variety of ways, building the calibration setup pictured in Figs. 4 and 5 will greatly simplify the problem. A small cardboard box, approximately 4" x 5" x 6"; an accurate, easily read thermometer; some hookup wire; and a Christmas-tree light set with standard, 117-volt a.c. bulbs are all the materials you'll need.

Begin by cutting two holes in the box just large enough to pass the bases of the light bulbs. Push the bases through from the inside of the box and screw them into their sockets; the remainder of the lights on the set can be removed.

Next, cut a small hole in the box and pass a three-wire cable (or simply three wires twisted together) through it, and connect the transistor leads to the three wire ends in the box. (Remember to use a heat sink between the transistor and the soldering gun if you solder the transistor in place.)

Run the other ends of the wires to the proper terminals on the control unit terminal strip, taking care to make the correct base, emitter, and collector connections. Plug the light set into an a.c.

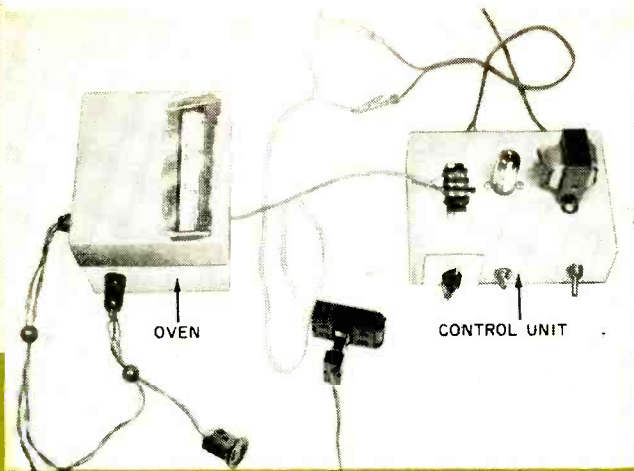


Fig. 4. A cardboard-box "oven" will be required to calibrate the thermostat. Christmas-tree bulbs serve as source of heat.

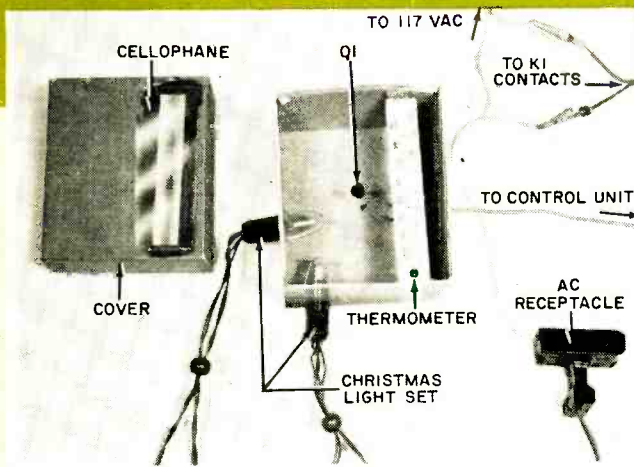


Fig. 5. Transistor is placed inside "oven" to calibrate $R1$. Cellophane over thermometer prevents undue heat loss from box.

outlet, using the contacts of relay $K1$ as a power switch. Finally, cut an opening in the cover of the box to view the thermometer, and paste a piece of cellophane over the opening to minimize heat loss.

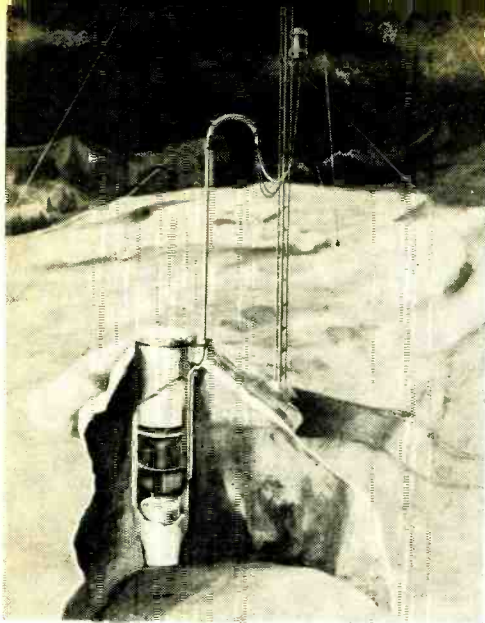
Although two light bulbs were used in the setup illustrated, you may find that one will do the trick, depending on the size and nature of the box you've selected and the quality of the thermometer used. Since the reaction time of the transistor to temperature changes is significantly faster than that of the thermometer, it will be difficult to read the temperature changes on the thermometer if the "oven" (the cardboard box) is heated and cooled too quickly. In any case, it's a simple matter to remove one bulb from its socket if necessary.

To use the calibration setup, turn

temperature control $R1$ and sensitivity control $R4$ fully clockwise (highest temperature and maximum sensitivity settings, respectively). Apply power, and the oven lights will go on. Heat generated by the bulbs will raise the oven temperature and the transistor will sense the temperature changes.

Relay $K1$ will remain closed (and the lights will stay on) until the temperature of the oven reaches the level for which temperature control $R1$ is set. With $R1$ turned fully counterclockwise, the oven temperature will rise to approximately 90° or 95° F before the lights go out. If you encounter trouble at this point, recheck your wiring, especially connections to potentiometers $R1$ and $R4$ and to the diode rectifier ($D1$).

(Continued on page 114)



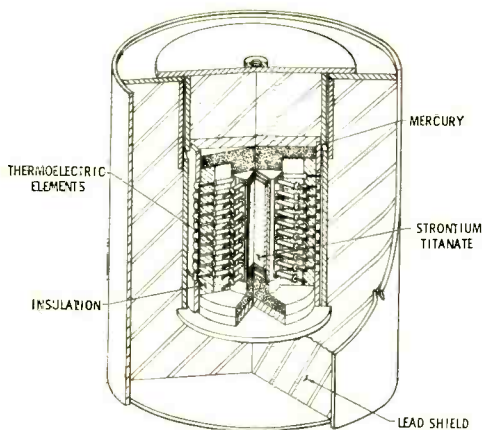
Radioactive Voice for the Northland

THE world's first radioisotope-fueled weather station will soon transmit temperature, wind speed, and barometric pressure reports from a remote site somewhere north of the Canadian mainland. Developed for the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission by the Nuclear Division of the Martin Company, the unmanned weather station will broadcast its reports every three hours on a year-round basis at distances up to 1500 miles.

Completely automatic in operation, the station will derive all its power from pellets of a strontium-90 "mixture." Heat from the pellets is transformed into a continuous flow of electricity by a series of thermo-electric couples. The electrical energy is then stored in rechargeable batteries in order to build up sufficient power to operate the transmitters.

As you might guess, the designers have gone to great lengths to keep the heavily shielded canister of strontium-90 intact under every conceivable condition. In fact, even if the fuel were released, it couldn't be absorbed by living organisms because it's "locked" in an insoluble compound.

-30-

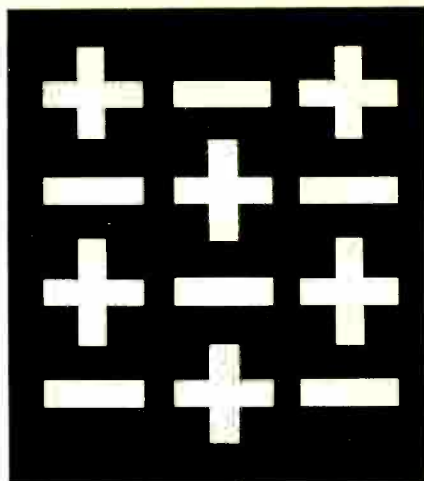
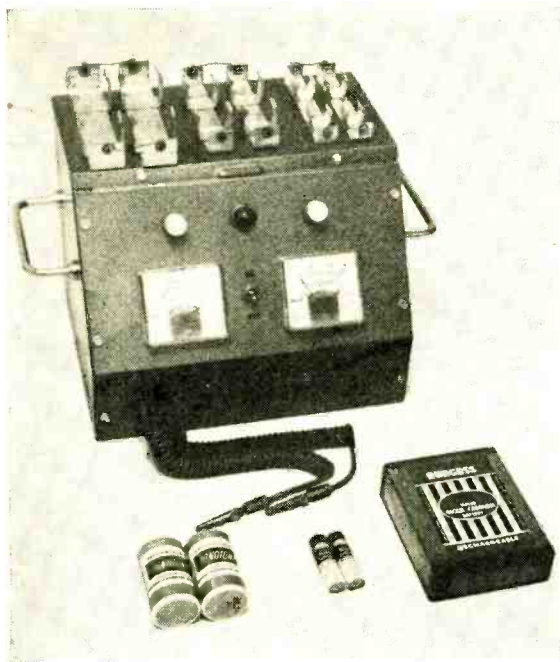


Cutaway drawing (above) shows internal construction of power supply for world's first atomic weather station.



Generator for power station is lowered into half-buried cylinder during tests at Baltimore, Md., plant of the Martin Company. Unmanned station will operate without maintenance or refueling for two years once it is completely assembled and fully sealed.

N-C CHARGER



De luxe heavy-duty charger provides two independent fully adjustable outputs, handles almost every type of nickel-cadmium battery

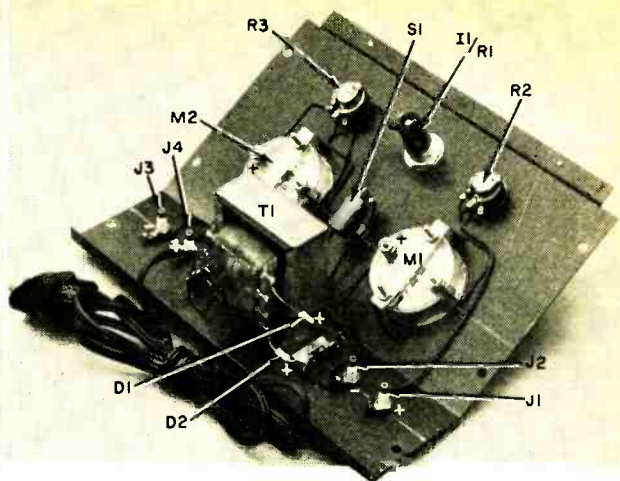
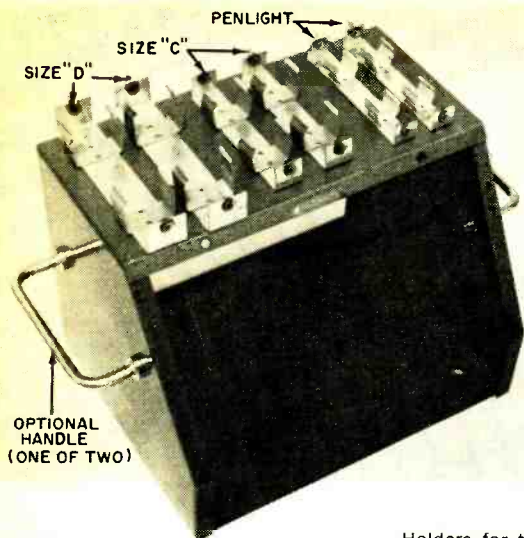
By **HERBERT FRIEDMAN**, W2ZLF

WITH everything from transistor radios to children's toys being powered by batteries these days, even the average family is apt to spend a sizable amount of money each year on battery replacements. Accordingly, the nickel-cadmium battery (once practical only for large-scale industrial use) is now finding its way into many homes and workshops. Though they represent a high initial investment, most nickel-cadmium batteries can be recharged considerably more than a thousand times. In addition, these batteries are virtually leakproof and are now available in a variety of popular sizes.

After making the switch to nickel-cadmium batteries, the author soon found

himself using several different types—each having a different charging-current requirement. The “N-C Charger” described here was designed to meet all present needs and to anticipate any which might come up in the future. It has two fully adjustable outputs—one delivering a maximum of 500 ma., the other a maximum of 150 ma. These outputs can be used individually or simultaneously; they'll charge most nickel-cadmium batteries from the smallest flash light types to the largest sizes employed as power supplies for electronic flash guns.

Construction. For neatness of appearance and ease in reading the meters, the unit is housed in an 8" x 10 $\frac{1}{16}$ " x 8"



Holders for three sizes of nickel-cadmium cells are mounted on top of cabinet (above, left), but all charging-circuit components are installed on the front panel (above, right). Jacks J1-J4 must be of the insulated type.

sloping-panel cabinet. All of the components in the charging circuit are mounted on the panel itself, and a series of holders for the batteries to be charged is installed on the cabinet top.

There's no permanent electrical connection between the battery holders and the charging circuit, incidentally. The holders are wired to the charger, as needed, via leads plugged into J1-J2 and/or J3-J4.

You can get a good idea of the parts layout from the photographs and pictorial diagram. Notice that the two current-control potentiometers (R2 and R3) have been mounted *above* the meters, so that any heat generated by the controls will not damage the plastic meter cases. Notice also that, contrary to usual practice, T1's center tap is not grounded. This prevents unwanted contact between the battery holders and the charging circuit. Jacks J2 and J3 therefore, like jacks J1 and J4, should be of the insulated type.

The pilot-light assembly specified in the Parts List has current-limiting resistor R1 built in. If you use an assembly without this built-in resistor, R1 must be installed externally.

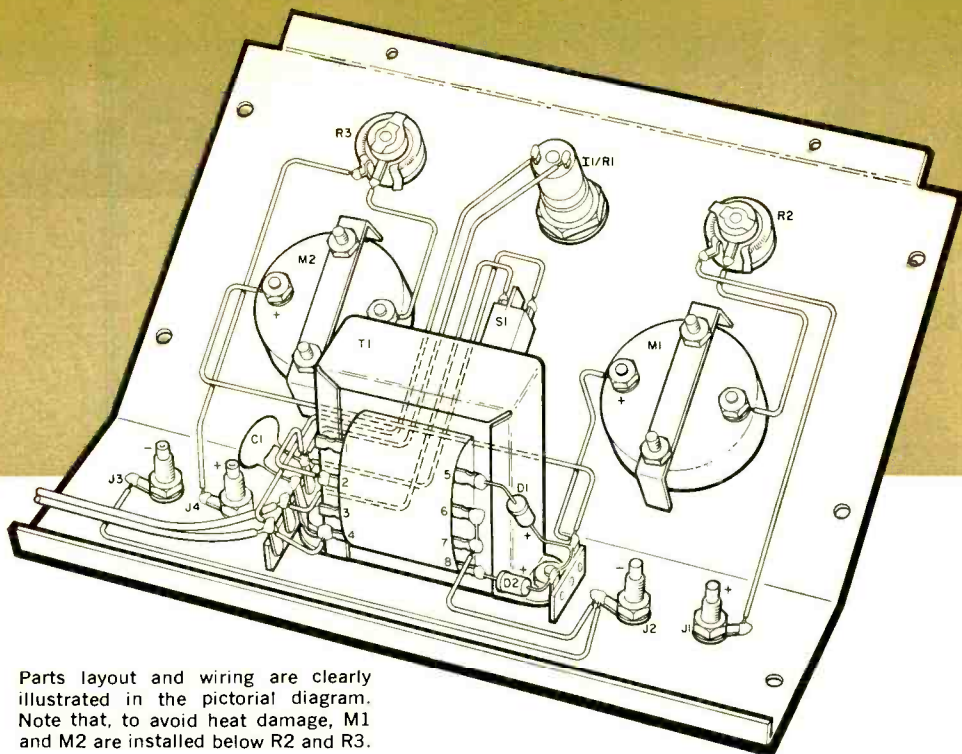
The choice of the battery holders to be mounted on top of the cabinet is up to you. Six double holders were used by

the author: two for "D" cells, two for "C" cells, and two for penlight cells. Each pair of holders was wired in series so that, depending on the placement of the leads, two or four cells of any type could be charged at once. Batteries with clip or screw terminals, of course, can be connected directly to the test leads and need no holders.

To make the charger easier to carry, you can, if you wish, install a pair of handles on the sides of the cabinet. Finally, provide yourself with two sets of output leads, and you're ready to go. The output leads pictured here were made from coiled-cord test leads and will not easily become tangled with other equipment on the bench.

Using the Charger. First determine the charging rate for the battery to be charged. This figure is often printed on the battery case; if it is not, the manufacturer will supply it. Charging rates are usually given in terms of current to be applied for 14 or 16 hours. Some manufacturers also specify a "rapid charge" rate, involving a larger amount of current applied for a shorter period of time.

Try not to use a "rapid charge" unless you are desperate for battery power, and never use it unless you are certain of the exact recommended rate. Too high



Parts layout and wiring are clearly illustrated in the pictorial diagram. Note that, to avoid heat damage, M1 and M2 are installed below R2 and R3.

a charging rate can build up enough pressure to burst the battery case. Some nickel-cadmium batteries now have built-in safety valves to relieve this pressure, but once the valve releases, the battery is ruined.

When you've determined the proper charging rate, place the battery, or batteries, in the appropriate holder(s) and connect the charger output leads. The positive lead goes to the positive battery terminal, the negative lead to the negative terminal. If the battery has termi-

nals to which the output leads can be directly connected, as we said before, it's not necessary to use a holder. Groups of batteries to be charged simultaneously should be placed in series, so that each battery gets the same current.

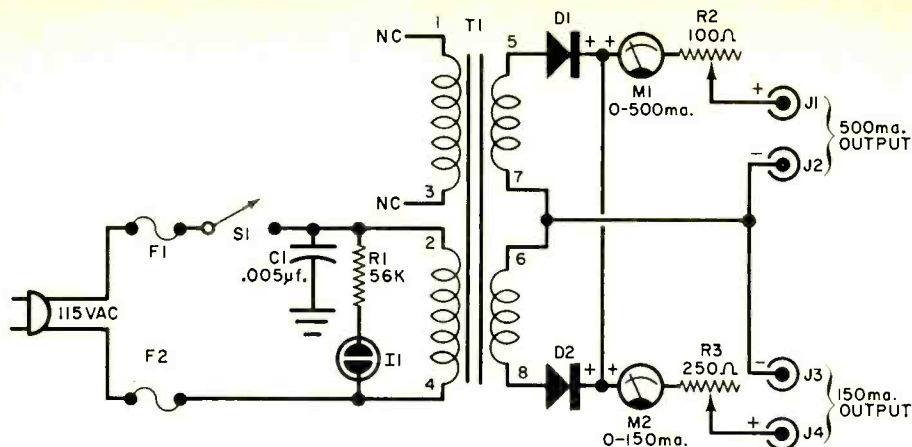
If the charging rate is under 150 ma., use either output (jacks J1-J2 or J3-J4). If it's more than 150 ma., use only J1-J2.

Before turning on the charger, set the current-control potentiometer to be used (R2 and/or R3) at minimum current. Then flick on switch S1 and set the con-

PARTS LIST

- C1—0.005- μ f., 500-volt ceramic capacitor
- D1, D2—Silicon diode, at least 0.75 amp., 100 PIV (Lafayette SP-197 or equivalent)
- F1, F2—0.5-amp., 5AG fuse (in line plug)
- I1—NE-51 neon lamp
- J1, J2, J3, J4—Insulated tip jack (two red, two black)
- M1—0-500 ma. panel meter (Shurite Type 850 or equivalent)
- M2—0-150 ma. panel meter (Shurite Type 850 or equivalent)
- R1—56,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor (supplied in pilot light assembly listed at right)
- R2—100-ohm wire-wound potentiometer, at least

- 6 watts (Ohmite Type 0112 or equivalent)
- R3—250-ohm wire-wound potentiometer, at least 2 watts (CTS Type 252 or equivalent)
- S1—S.p.s.t. toggle switch
- T1—Filament transformer; primary, 117 volts; secondary, 24 volts CT @ 1.0 amp. (Triad F-45X or equivalent—see How It Works)
- 1—Pilot light assembly for I1 (Dialco 95408X-931 or equivalent)
- 1—8" x 10 1/16" x 8" sloping-panel cabinet (Bud C-1588HG or equivalent)
- Misc.—Knobs for R2 and R3, test leads, line cord with fused plug, terminal strips, battery holders, cabinet handles, etc.



Schematic diagram of N-C charger. Two diodes are used as a full-wave rectifier, but T1's center tap, contrary to usual procedure, is not grounded.

HOW IT WORKS

Power transformer *T1*'s secondary is connected to a standard, full-wave rectifier (diodes *D1* and *D2*). The resulting d.c. (12 volts) is available either at jacks *J1* and *J2* (the 500-ma. output) or jacks *J3* and *J4* (the 150-ma. output). Current taken from the former output passes through meter *M1* (0-500 ma.) and potentiometer *R2*; current taken from the latter passes through meter *M2* (0-150 ma.) and potentiometer *R3*.

For transformer *T1*, the author used an industrial control model (Stancor P-6377) which he had in his spare-parts box. This transformer has

a 115/230-volt primary and two 12-volt secondaries: it was wired (see schematic and pictorial diagram) for a 115-volt input and a 24-volt CT output. Such an elaborate unit is not really necessary, and the simpler, lighter-duty transformer specified in the Parts List will work just as well. It's similar to the P-6377 in style, but has wire leads instead of the numbered terminals shown.

The charger is protected by two fuses (*F1* and *F2*) located in the line plug. Switch *S1* controls the power, and neon bulb *I1* (with limiting resistor *R1*) acts as a pilot light.

trol for the proper charging current. Leave the battery, or batteries, on charge for the recommended amount of time, and that's all there is to it.

To insure maximum life, a nickel-cadmium battery should be recycled three or

four times a year. Recycling simply means allowing the battery to become completely discharged before recharging it. This procedure arrests internal "plating," which would reduce the battery's efficiency. —30—

PINT-SIZED CARILLON



The tinkling of a music box will have a carillon-like effect if played through your hi-fi system. All you need to pick up the sound is a low-priced crystal microphone (Lafayette MS-108 or equivalent) placed under the unit. Most hi-fi amplifiers aren't equipped with a mike input, but a magnetic phono or tape-head input will provide plenty of gain. The bass boost from the phono or tape equalization circuit shouldn't affect the essentially high frequency sound of the music box. However, if too much mechanical noise is picked up, try experimenting with the position of the mike.

—Art Trauffer

POOR MAN'S RF POWER INDICATOR

*checks transmitter output
where it counts the most*

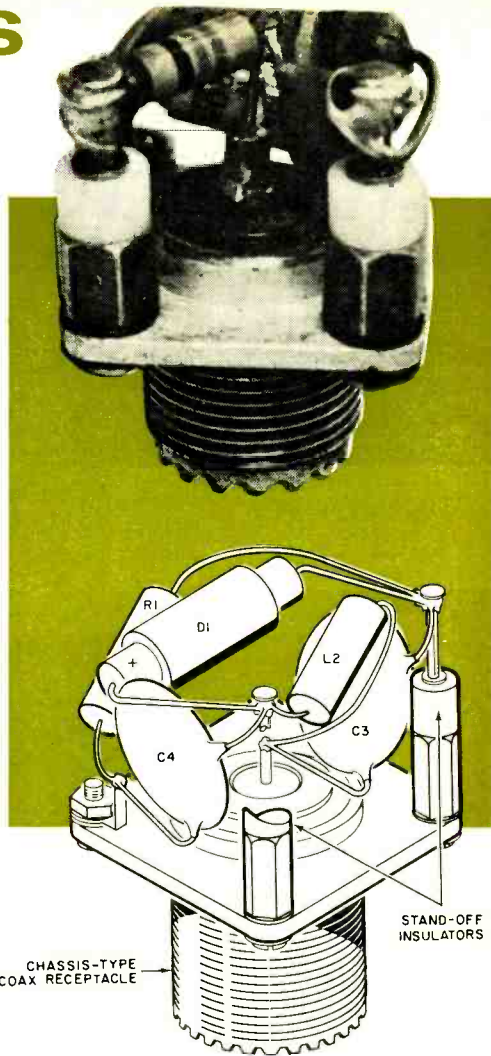
By DOROTHY LOUISE ZACHARY

SOMEONE once said "Necessity is the mother of invention," and in my case, this certainly turned out to be true! The "necessity" was a true-reading r.f. power-level indicator for my low-power rig. It had to be inexpensive enough to fit within my grocery allowance.

While r.f. voltmeters are both inexpensive and easy to use, they have a drawback. A poor standing-wave ratio in the transmission line would mean that the r.f. voltage measured at the transmitter might not be a good indication of that actually entering the antenna. Why not, then, I thought, employ an r.f. voltmeter directly at the antenna? This was fine, but I didn't feel like running up to the roof every time I wanted to tune up the rig.

The "invention" that solved this last problem is described here. It consists of a handful of parts mounted on a coax receptacle, and can be put together for just a few dollars. Installed in a coax transmission line via a "T" connector near the antenna, the device samples a small portion of the r.f. voltage and rectifies it. The resulting d.c. voltage appears across the transmission line and can be measured, by means of a properly isolated and bypassed meter, at the operating position. Suitable for both ham and CB bands, the power indicator can be used with rigs running up to about 60 watts output.

Construction. The complete "sampling" circuit, as mentioned earlier, is mounted on a chassis-type coax receptacle. Install two insulated stand-off insulators and a solder lug, as shown in the pictorial diagram, using the holes provided in the receptacle. Then wire in the five com-

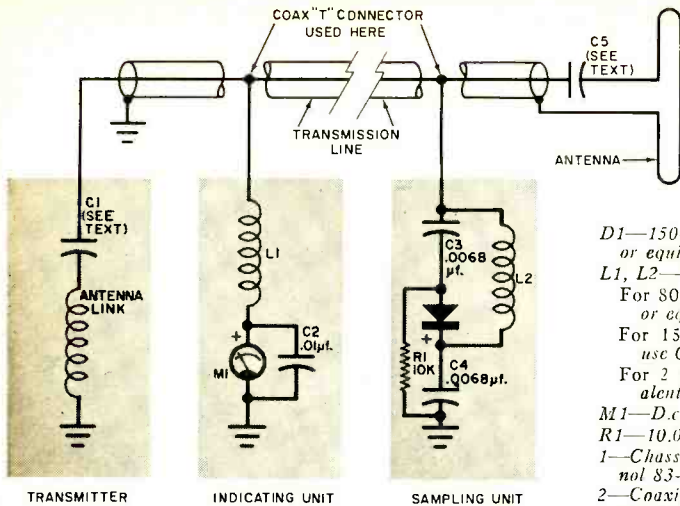


All parts for the sampling unit (see photo and pictorial diagram) are mounted on a coaxial receptacle.

ponents ($C3$, $C4$, $D1$, $L2$, and $R1$) according to the schematic and pictorial diagrams.

Since the device must be installed near the antenna, it's necessary to weather-proof it. Use your own ingenuity to work out the exact method; one way might be to paint the parts and connections with Glyptal or polystyrene cement.

The indicator used at the operating position is an ordinary d.c. voltmeter ($M1$). Eventually, you'll probably want to mount an individual meter, together with bypass capacitor $C2$ and r.f. choke



PARTS LIST

- C1, C5—500-volt ceramic disc capacitor—see "Installation and Operation" section
- C2—0.01- μ f., 500-volt ceramic disc capacitor
- C3, C4—0.0068- μ f., 500-volt ceramic disc capacitor
- D1—150-volt general-purpose diode (1N458 or equivalent)
- L1, L2—R.f. choke
 - For 80, 40, and 20 meters, use Ohmite Z-7 or equivalent
 - For 15, 10, and 6 meters, Citizens Band, use Ohmite Z-28 or equivalent
 - For 2 meters, use Ohmite Z-144 or equivalent
- M1—D.c. voltmeter—see text
- R1—10,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- 1—Chassis-type coaxial connector (Amphenol 83-1R or equivalent)
- 2—Coaxial "T" connectors (Amphenol 83-1T or equivalent)
- Misc.—Glyptal or polystyrene cement, meter cabinet, stand-off insulators, etc.

Schematic diagram of complete system. Sampling unit is located near antenna, indicating unit is placed in shack.

L1 (see schematic) in a small sloping-panel cabinet. It's best, though, to begin with a temporarily wired multimeter so that you can determine the most appropriate scale to use.

Installation and Operation. First see to it that both your transmitter output and antenna input are "open-circuited" with respect to d.c. If this is not the case, install small series capacitors at the transmitter output (C1) and/or antenna input (C5). The reactance of these capacitors should be about $\frac{1}{2}\%$ of the antenna load resistance. To calculate the value of a capacitor having such a reactance, use the formula:

$$C = \frac{200}{2 f R_L}$$

where C is the value of the capacitor (in farads), f is the frequency to which the antenna is tuned (in cycles) and R_L is antenna load resistance (in ohms).

If, for example, you have a 52-ohm antenna tuned to 27 mc. (27,000,000 cycles), the proper capacitor value would be 0.023 μ f. (0.00000023 farad). It's not necessary to match this capacitance exactly; just use the closest stock value. But be sure to get ceramic disc units with ratings of at least 500 volts. And don't forget to weatherproof the antenna capacitor, if used.

It's now necessary only to install the

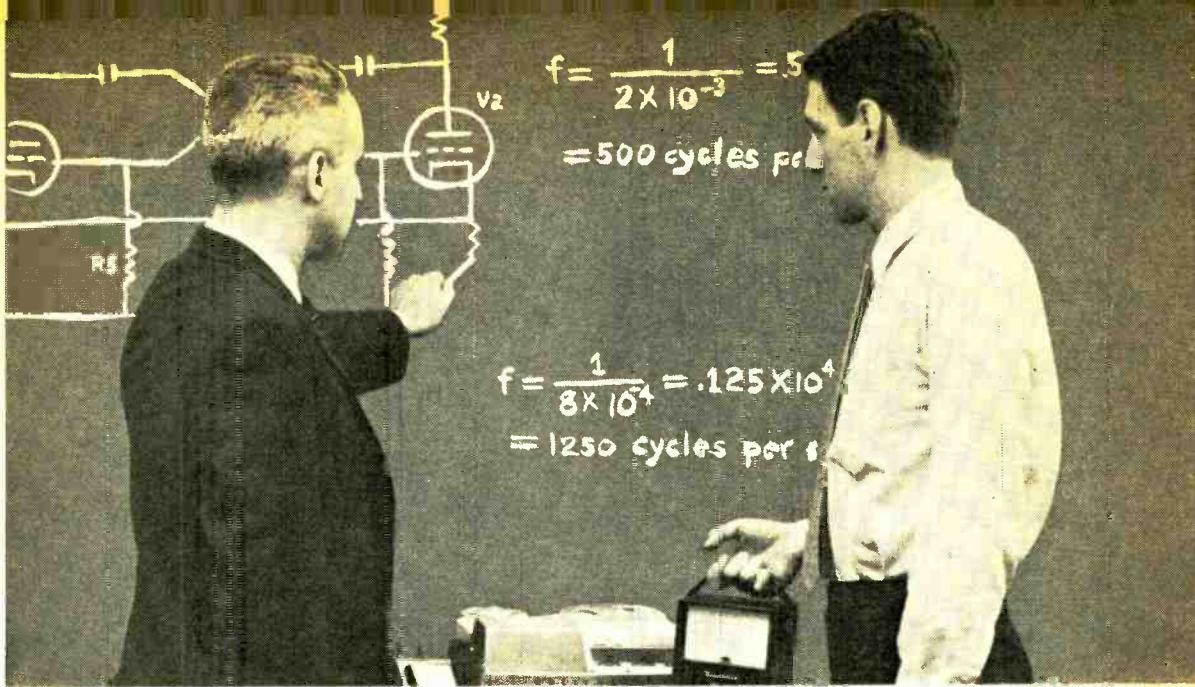
"sampling" and indicator units (temporarily use a multimeter at M1) as shown in the schematic. The former is placed near the antenna, the latter near the transmitter. In making these connections, "T" connectors—such as the Amphenol 83-1T—will prove helpful.

In order for the system to work properly, the sampling unit and the antenna should be as close together as possible. I'd recommend that the distance between the two be no greater than one-tenth of a wavelength. To calculate this maximum recommended distance, the following formula will be helpful:

$$A = \frac{1181.1}{f}$$

where A is one-tenth of a wavelength (in inches), and f is the frequency to which the antenna is tuned (in mc.). Maximum recommended distance between the antenna terminals and the sampling unit at 27 mc., for example, is 43.7 inches.

With the installation completed, all you have to do is turn on your rig and tune for maximum indication on meter M1. At this point, you can have full confidence that the maximum amount of r.f. power is being fed to your antenna. Once you have determined the range of readings to be expected on M1, a more permanent meter circuit can be constructed, as suggested earlier. -30-



Learning

ELECTRONICS at RESIDENCE SCHOOLS

By JOHN D. and IRENE LENK

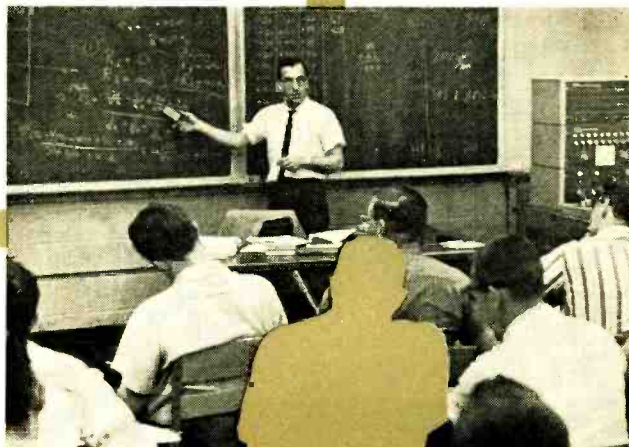
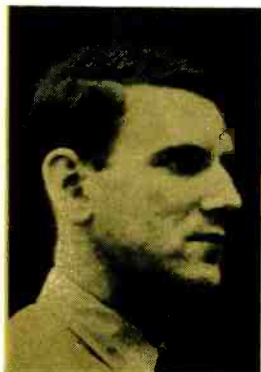
LAST MONTH we took a look at the inner workings of electronics *home-study* schools. We found out what subjects are covered, how these subjects are taught, the approximate cost of the courses, and so on. This month, we will cover the same ground for electronics "*residence*" schools—schools that you attend in person.

As you might expect, the number of hours a week in class, how this time is spent, the amount of homework, the subjects covered, and (most important) the total length of the training will vary with the particular school. Here's what you are likely to encounter.

At most residence schools, you will spend between 20 and 30 hours a week in class as part of a full-time electronics training course. In general, the schools which provide less in-class training make up the differ-

ELECTRONICS SCHOOLS: CONCLUSION

ELECTRONICS RESIDENCE SCHOOLS



ence with additional homework, but some amount of homework will be required with any training course. Usually, the schools expect you to devote a total of about 40 hours a week to your study. Thus, a 6-hour-a-day, 5-day-a-week course will also involve an extra 10 hours a week of home study.

You must put in about 9 hours a week of classroom work for the average part-time or evening course, and you will spend at least 9 hours a week at homework. (Such courses usually operate on a 3-hour-a-night, 3-night-a-week basis).

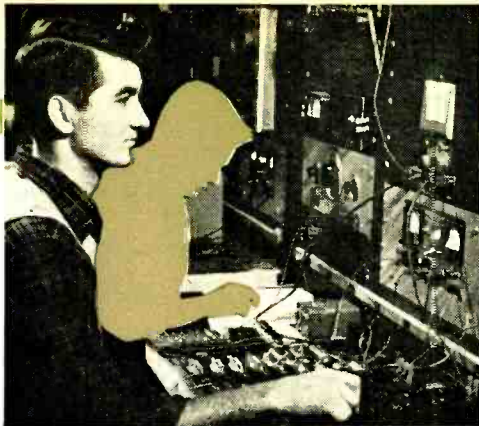
If you take a TV Servicing, Communications, or Advanced Trade School type of course, you will spend about 50% of your time in classroom lectures, the other 50% in the shop or laboratory. The Technical Institutes follow the lead of most Universities, and devote about 2 hours to lectures for each hour of laboratory work. The same proportion holds true for evening classes.

Total Length of Course. The average TV servicing course will run approximately 9 months of full-time day study, while a corresponding communications course will take 9 months to a year for completion. An advanced trade school course, which includes TV servicing and

communications as well as specialized study in other fields of electronics, will usually require at least 1½ years of full-time training. The full technical institute courses run from 2 years to 27 months; usually, they are comprised of 8 or 9 quarters, with each quarter being 12 or 13 weeks in length.

In general, those schools which provide equivalent courses for evening classes allow more time for you to complete the training. Thus, an evening course in TV servicing will take at least 1½ years to complete.

Our survey shows that the evening training is identical with that provided for full-time day classes, except in the case of technical institutes and universities. Most evening classes at technical institutes cover about 75% to 90% of the day class material. Then, if you want to go on toward a full B.S.E.E. degree, you must put in 3 to 6 months of residence work.



A comparison of evening and day-time residence courses can be summed up like this. If you want a TV servicing, communications, or advanced trade school course, you can have the training either during the day or in the evening, but evening study will naturally be spread over a much longer period of time. The chief advantage of evening work is that it permits you to complete the course and perhaps obtain a degree without a long interruption in your regular employment.

If you want a technical institute course with a degree, you had best attend "full-time," or at least plan to squeeze in a few months of full-time resident training at the end of the line. And if you are after a B.S.E.E. degree, those few months of study are going to expand into at least a year.

Examinations. Unlike home-study schools, residence schools rarely require an examination at the end of each *lesson*.

Instead, you take an examination after completing study of each *subject*.

In general, the TV servicing, communications, and advanced trade schools form a new class every month or 6 weeks. Such a class stays together for the duration of the entire course, and each month or 6 weeks the class moves on to study a new subject. For example, your first month of study might cover applied science; the next month, electricity and magnetism; the third month, radio principles; and so on, through 9 to 18 months.

Each week, you are given a "brush up" or "preview" examination covering the past week's study. If you show any signs of weakness, the instructors bring them to your attention. Then there is a final class examination covering the entire subject. If you pass this final exam satisfactorily, you move on with your class to the next subject.

The technical institutes follow essentially the same plan, except that final

ELECTRONICS RESIDENCE SCHOOLS

examinations are usually given at the end of each quarter, as are university examinations. A few technical institutes also require that you pass a "master" examination before granting a degree.

Each school has its own particular method of presenting examinations. Today, a number of residence schools follow the practice of "open-book" examinations, as in home-study courses. Naturally, the questions are worded so that you can't simply "match up" answers.

In most cases, the questions are problems to be solved, with the answers to be written out in essay form. And you're actually encouraged to read through the reference material as well as your own lecture notes while you're solving the problems. The theory here is that this method tends to duplicate circumstances you will encounter in your future work.

Other schools still hold to the idea that you must understand and *remember* what you have learned. Their examinations are written and presented accordingly.

Checking Your Progress. Since resident training involves considerable shop and laboratory work, your progress in these

Literally hundreds of colleges, technical institutes, and other schools offer resident-type training, and it would obviously be impossible for us to include a list of such schools as part of this article. You are probably already familiar with the schools in your own area which provide formal training in electronics. If not, check the yellow pages of your local telephone directory for listings of electronics trade schools, or ask the librarian at your local library for assistance. The superintendent of your local high school will also be able to help you obtain more information.

areas is also carefully monitored. Although the schools usually do not present formal examinations on shop or laboratory work, you must show the instructors that you have learned the practical side of electronics and that you are acquiring the necessary manual skills.

For example, in any course you will learn basic shop practices (wiring, soldering, etc.). And you will probably be expected to construct simple (or even complex) electronic devices.

After you build a device, the instructor will check it out for proper operation and look over your workmanship. If your work is not up to standard (even though the unit operates), the instructor will point out the defects. If you have done an exceptionally sloppy job, you may have to build the entire project over again.

Again, the instructor may want to check your ability to use an oscilloscope. After instruction, you will be assigned to measure various waveforms under the watchful eye of the instructor. If you fail to use the 'scope properly, the instructor will have you repeat the measurements until he is certain that you understand what you are doing.

A Second Try. Now we come to the favorite question, "What happens if I flunk?" If you fail to pass a monthly subject examination in a TV servicing, communications, or advanced trade school, you will usually be asked to repeat the entire month's study.

Sometimes, too, the schools will permit you to take a special examination on the month's work if they feel that you might pass with a second try. They realize that you may have been suffering from "examination jitters," or that there may have been extenuating circumstances, such as absence from class due to illness, personal problems, etc.

But if they feel that you simply don't understand the material, they will probably want you to repeat it in another class. A second failure generally brings a request that you discontinue the course (although some schools have allowed students to repeat a particular subject three or four times, in rare instances).

The technical institutes and universities usually employ the standard grading system for examinations: A, excellent; B, good; C, average; D, poor, but pass-

ing; F, failure. You can pass any given subject with a D, but you must maintain a C average to graduate and receive a degree. As you may know, the policy for granting a degree is usually outside the school's jurisdiction.

Shop and Laboratory Training. Personalized shop and laboratory training is the strong point of in-residence electronics study, whether you go during the day or in the evening. And residence schools pride themselves on the quantity and quality of their laboratory equipment.

A school specializing in TV servicing will have at least one completely equipped TV service shop, while a communications school will duplicate a typical TV and radio broadcasting studio. In all cases, the schools use this laboratory and shop equipment to reproduce actual industrial and commercial situations, giving you the opportunity to "learn by doing."

Although the shop and laboratory programs vary with each school, all schools follow a general pattern of demonstration and lecture on a group or class basis, followed by individual instruction. When your class progresses to a particular shop or laboratory, each item of equipment is fully explained in class lectures and demonstrations. The instructors describe what the equipment is for, how it operates, and how it is used. Sometimes, these lectures are supple-

mented with various technical films.

After the theoretical discussion and practical demonstration at the class level, each student, or group of two or three students, will perform experiments using the particular item of equipment. This gives each student an opportunity to "get the feel!" of test equipment. Once you've completed these courses, you should be able to recognize all standard types of test instruments, and use them without fumbling over the knobs or connecting an ohmmeter across a high-voltage source!

Tools and Equipment. Normally, you will not be required to provide any tools or test equipment for residence training. Most schools lend you a complete kit of tools (and sometimes simple test equipment, such as an ohmmeter) for the duration of the course. There is no additional charge, unless the tools or equipment are damaged or missing when it's time for you to return them.

Some schools recommend that you purchase your own set of tools and will provide tool kits at reduced cost. Other schools make standard test equipment available to students at discount prices. In general, reference texts, slide rules, and similar items are also supplied at reduced cost. Occasionally, a school will recommend that you buy special reference texts.

(Continued on page 62)

ADVANTAGES OF RESIDENT SCHOOLS

You have personal contact with your instructors. There are those who say a picture is worth 1000 words, but a demonstration is often worth 10,000 words. If you are one of these people, residence training is your best bet. In other words, if you have difficulty in learning a manual skill (such as soldering, operating test equipment, etc.) until you have seen someone else do it, or if it gives you more confidence to have an expert at your shoulder to check your work, you should definitely choose residence training.

You'll find companionship with others in the same status. At best, a thorough study of electronics is a long, hard road. Some people prefer to make this "trip" with others. You may be able to gain a better understanding of a subject if you can discuss the problems with other students in the same situation. Most residence schools encourage this type of group discussion, as well as group activities outside of class.

You'll see major electronics installations firsthand. Practically all resident-type electronics schools conduct class field trips to local manufacturing concerns, TV shops, broadcast studios, and research laboratories. This gives the students an opportunity to see professional technicians at work and to see today's electronics equipment in use.

A wider range of equipment is available. It's quite obvious that a home-study school is not going to ship you a complete working model of a shipboard or aircraft radar. Nor are they going to install a full-scale electronic computer in your home. But both of these units (or units of the same complexity) are available at the laboratories of various technical institutes. It would even be difficult for a home-study course to supply all of the equipment found in the average TV service type of residence school. So if you want exposure to specialized equipment, it would be best for you to consider resident training.

ELECTRONICS RESIDENCE SCHOOLS

What About Cost? As is the case with home-study courses, all in-residence electronics training courses do not cost the same amount. The best "yardstick" to cost is that you will pay between 75 cents and \$1.00 for each classroom hour of residence training. Thus, a 9-month TV servicing course (1080 hours, based on 36 weeks at 30 hours a week) will cost between \$750.00 and \$1000.00. A full technical institute course could run between \$2200.00 and \$2500.00.

Except for the length of training, the difference in cost often reflects the quality and scope of the program. Some schools give you more per hour of training in various ways. Their laboratories are more extensive and better equipped, their instructors are more gifted, and their placement services are more elaborate. This does not mean that the less expensive training is "cut rate," but the old rule that "You get what you pay for" still applies.

If you can pay for a course in cash at the beginning of it, you will receive a

substantial discount on the overall price. However, the technical institutes and other schools offering long courses do not expect you to plunk down \$2000.00 or more. In practically all cases, such schools call for monthly or quarterly payments.

A great number of schools arrange for weekly (about \$25.00), monthly (about \$100.00), or quarterly (about \$250.00) pay-as-you-go installments after you have made an initial down-payment. Usually, this type of plan allows you to discontinue the course at any time, without further obligation. For example, a technical institute may require a \$250.00 down-payment for the first quarter, and \$250.00 in advance for each quarter thereafter. And you are free to drop the course at the end of any quarter.

A number of schools offer a contract plan in which you make an initial down-payment, and fixed monthly payments until the total price is paid, no matter how long the course takes. They usually offer this as an alternative to the pay-as-you-go plan, and at a substantially reduced cost. But you are under obligation to pay for the course, whether you finish it or not. You can definitely save money this way, but you should understand the contract and make sure of your future plans before you sign it. ~~-30-~~

DISADVANTAGES OF RESIDENT SCHOOLS

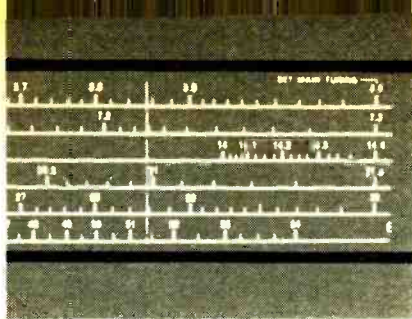
School is a "full-time job." This is the most obvious drawback to in-residence training. Unless you plan to take an evening course, you must spend about 25 hours a week in class, and devote a few more hours to homework. This routine is extremely difficult when added to another 40 hours on a full-time job. Even if you are working only part time and can get along on the reduced income, you'll find that the strain will show up after a few months.

Schedules must be maintained. Unlike home study, you must keep up with the "class average" in residence-type work. If you're slow in learning or you find the subject difficult, you will always be under pressure. If you're fast, you may become impatient and will probably become bored. Even if you're "average," you will have to scramble to catch up if you happen to miss a few classes.

Study is difficult to interrupt. Because you must keep up with the class, residence schools can't tolerate frequent or long interruptions in training, no matter what the cause. This means

that illness or personal problems can easily throw you off. Most residence schools will drop you back a class after a prolonged absence. Or, they could ask you to prove (by special examination) that the interruption did not affect your standing. If these interruptions are frequent, the school may ask you to discontinue the training until you have placed your affairs in order.

Study material is not repeated. Except in very rare cases, lectures, class demonstrations, and examinations cannot be repeated for individual students. If you miss something of importance, you'll just have to get along without it. Even more significant, if you don't understand a particular point, you will have a very limited opportunity to question the instructor on an individual basis. Obviously, an instructor with 20 or 30 students cannot handle more than about one question per student. On the other hand, you can read each home-study lesson as many times as necessary. Likewise, your home-study instructor will answer all questions, and in writing.



Across the Ham Bands

By **HERB S. BRIER**, W9EQO
Amateur Radio Editor

A GOOD LOOK AT THE MOSLEY CM-1 RECEIVER

THE new CM-1 amateur communications receiver manufactured by Mosely Electronics, Inc. (4610 N. Lindbergh Blvd., Bridgeton, Mo.) was first mentioned in the January 1962 *Across the Ham Bands*. It looked so interesting that we obtained the first available unit for a more detailed examination and report. Here are the facts.

General Data. Basically, the CM-1 is an 80-meter superheterodyne designed for maximum stability, optimum selectivity, and ease of tuning. It receives phone (AM and SSB) and CW signals with equal facility. To cover the 40-, 20-, 15-, and 10-meter ham bands, a single-tube crystal-controlled converter stage (employing five crystals) is used. The 10-meter band is covered in three overlapping segments, each spread out over the full 12" dial scale, and all bands are calibrated in 5-kc. increments. This design approach makes the receiver as stable and as easy to tune on 10 and 15 meters as it is on 80 meters.

In one respect, the receiver rates as a

maintenance man's dream—it employs only a single tube type! Five 6AW8A tubes (each containing a triode and a pentode in the same envelope) serve as the a.f. and i.f. amplifiers, mixers, oscillators, and product detector for CW and SSB reception. Four semiconductor diodes are also used; one is the power supply rectifier, two are in the automatic noise limiter, and the fourth is the AM detector.

Other features include a calibrated S-meter, accessory power socket, and provisions for transmitter relay control and VOX. The set measures 10½" x 7½" x 8" deep in its black-and-gray steel cabinet, and weighs a bit over 12 pounds; the cabinet for the optional matching speaker measures 7½" x 7½" x 8" deep. You can buy a CM-1 for \$169.95, the matching speaker for another \$16.95 (Model CMS-1).

Stability and Selectivity. The CM-1 drifts less than 500 cycles after a 1-minute warm-up, and a 10% change of line voltage will cause a drift of less than 200



The CM-1 ham-band receiver packs in a lot of value for its low price tag. Basically an 80-meter set, it uses a crystal-controlled converter stage to cover 40, 20, 15, and 10 meters. Rear view of chassis is shown in foreground.

Novice Station of the Month

This month's winning entry in the "Novice Station of the Month" contest, pictures the station of William E. Harris, KN5MIL, 733 Clinton St., Abilene, Texas. Bill uses a Heathkit DX-60 transmitter, running 75 watts, and a Lafayette KT-200 receiver with a Heathkit Q-multiplier. Also in the photo, awaiting the arrival of a Conditional Class license, are a Heathkit HG-10 VFO and a crystal mike. Though Bill's antenna is only 10 feet high, he has already worked hundreds of stations in 24 states.

Bill will be awarded a one-year free subscription to P.E. for his photo. If you would like to try for a similar award, send us a picture of your station—preferably showing you at the controls, and be sure to include with your entry some information about yourself, your equipment, and your activities. You may be one of the lucky winners. Non-prize-winning photos will also be published as space permits. All entries should be sent to Herb S. Brier, Amateur Radio Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 678, Gary, Indiana.



Some information about yourself, your equipment, and your activities. You may be one of the lucky winners. Non-prize-winning photos will also be published as space permits. All entries should be sent to Herb S. Brier, Amateur Radio Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 678, Gary, Indiana.

cycles. An impressive performance for a unit in this price range!

But even more impressive is the mechanical stability. Once a stable CW, AM, or SSB signal is tuned in (a very easy process, incidentally), that signal *stays tuned in* until you turn the receiver dial. You can rap the cabinet, pound on the table, or jump on the floor without causing a quiver in the signal.

A measured 2.5-kc. selectivity at -6 db is attained by the simple method of using a total of 12 tuned circuits in the mixers and i.f. stages. This degree of selectivity is about optimum for amateur AM and SSB phone reception, and quite adequate for CW work.

Sensitivity. Despite the absence of an r.f. stage, the CM-1 has a rated sensitivity, at 10 meters, of $\frac{1}{2}$ microvolt for a 10 db signal-to-noise ratio. Any receiver that meets this rating is a truly sensitive one. Rather than attempting to verify the sensitivity figures, however, we made careful listening tests, as well as comparative measurements with a noise generator and another receiver of known characteristics. These checks established the fact that any greater sensitivity in the CM-1 would be of little practical benefit.

The manufacturer credits the use of a low-noise, triode first mixer for the CM-1's high weak-signal sensitivity. Since there are always at least two tuned circuits between the antenna and the grid

of the first mixer, image rejection is equivalent to that produced by a conventional r.f. amplifier.

Though its frequency coverage is limited essentially to the ham bands, the CM-1 is unquestionably a lot of receiver for the money. Hams who are in the market for a set in the under-\$200.00 class will do well to take a close look at this imaginatively designed receiver by Mosley.

15-METER GROUND-PLANE ANTENNA

Band conditions were excellent during the weekend, about a year ago, when John, K3GHI, worked 20 countries on 15 meters. It's interesting, though, that his 65-watt transmitter was feeding the inexpensive ground-plane antenna shown on page 65. The results he obtained with it give you an idea of just how effective an "economy" antenna can be. Complete construction details on the K3GHI antenna are presented below, and you should be able to build it for less than five dollars.

Before starting construction, you might give some thought to where you're going to install the antenna. Although a great deal of height is not required, a spot reasonably clear of wires, trees and buildings is highly desirable. Make sure, also, that there's enough space to stretch out the four radial sections (see diagram). John's antenna, as can be seen from the picture, is mounted on a clothes line post,

putting its base approximately six feet from the ground. You might install your version on the roof of a building or on a guyed 10' or 12' post.

Mechanical Details. Cut a bamboo pole to a length of 10' 6" and wrap it tightly with heavy aluminum foil. The foil can be held in place with windings of plastic tape spaced about six inches apart. Now, using a machine screw and nut, fasten a solder lug to the bottom of the pole so that it's in tight contact with the foil.

The prepared pole is mounted on a wooden support with two pipe clamps, spaced about 10" apart. For lower losses in wet weather, you should cover the bottom of the pole, where it comes in contact with the pipe clamps and the wooden support, with several layers of "Saran Wrap."

Wiring. Mount a chassis-type coaxial connector (Amphenol 83-1R or equivalent) on a metal L-bracket directly under the base of the pole. Wire the center terminal of the connector to the solder lug previously installed using a short, heavy copper lead. The four 10' 6" radials are soldered to four lugs installed under the connector mounting screws.

The radials should be cut from #12 to #16 copper wire. They should be spaced 90° apart; the far ends (which may be 3 or 4 feet lower than the coax connector) are terminated in insulators.

Fasten your 52-ohm antenna cable to the connector and, to take off the strain, tape the cable to the mounting post. Now all you have to do is tune up the transmitter and start working stations.

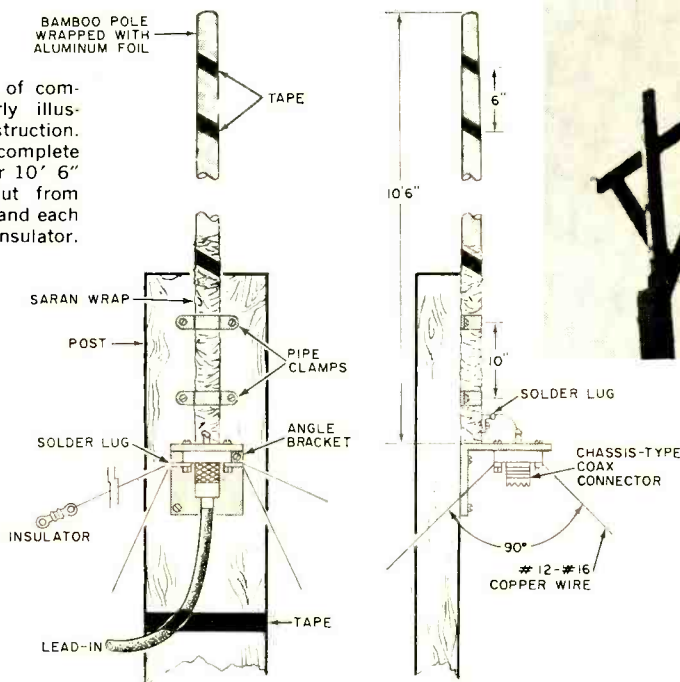
(Continued on page 115)

BILL OF MATERIALS

- 1—Bamboo pole, 3/4" to 1" diameter at base, cut to a length of 10' 6"
- 1—Roll of 12"-wide heavy aluminum foil
- 1—Chassis-type u.h.f. coaxial connector (Amphenol 83-1R or equivalent)
- 4—Antenna insulators
- 1—45' length of #12-#16 solid copper wire
- Misc.—Machine and wood screws, solder lugs, tape, "L"-bracket, pipe clamps, "Saran Wrap"

Ground-plane antenna is mounted on a clothes-line post only 6' high! The four radials can't be seen in this photo.

Front and side views of completed antenna clearly illustrate the simple construction. After mounting mast, complete the job by adding four 10' 6" radials. These are cut from #12-#16 copper wire, and each is terminated in an insulator.



Hobnobbing with Harbaugh

I've Got News for You!



"It's his latest fad, microminiaturization!"



"It's from the FCC in Washington ... they're comin' to visit."



"This is the last straw!!!!"



"That's my ultra-sensitive infrared sprinkling system."



PRINTED-CIRCUIT P.A.



Miniature public-address amplifier operates on either 6 or 12 volts

By FORREST H. FRANTZ, Sr.

LOOKING FOR a compact public-address amplifier that will operate from your car battery? Here's one that's fully transistorized, light in weight, and completely portable. Yet it packs punch enough to deliver about 3 watts from a 12-volt battery and about 1 watt from a 6-volt battery. Since it was designed for operation from 12 volts, use of this voltage naturally results in the best performance.

In addition to being battery-operated, this amplifier has several other outstanding features. Due in part to a special printed-circuit board, it's both attractive and professional looking. It measures a compact 3" x 5" x 7" and incorporates separate "mixable" inputs for microphone and phono or tuner. And its output transformer matches any 8-ohm speaker or series/parallel combination of speakers totaling 8 ohms.

The amplifier contains only four transistors and is relatively easy to construct. Once assembled, you'll find that it's ideal for use at pic-

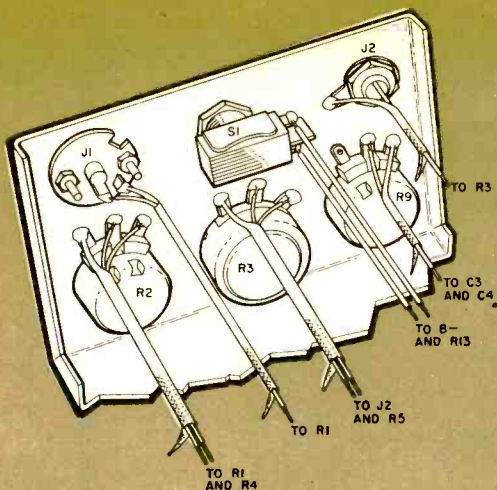


Fig. 2. Jacks and controls are all mounted on front panel, independent of the amplifier chassis. Jack J2 should match the microphone selected.

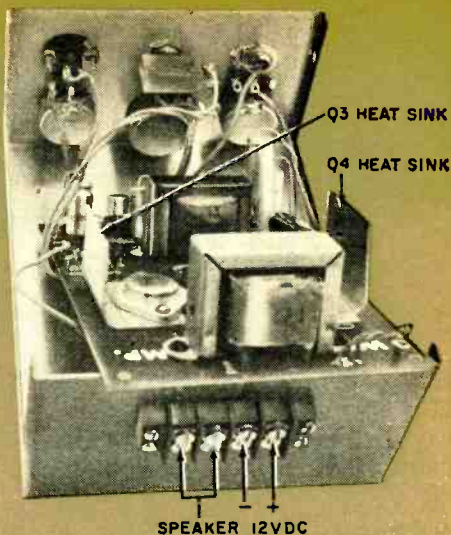


Fig. 3. Completed circuit board, ready to be installed in aluminum case.

that the screws should again be about $\frac{1}{2}$ " long, since longer screws may short to the case. With this part of the wiring completed, set the circuit board aside for later installation in the metal case.

Next, drill one end of the case for the controls shown in Fig. 2. Mark the hole positions with a punch, then use a $\frac{1}{16}$ " drill to make "starter" holes. You can enlarge the holes with a $\frac{1}{8}$ " drill and cut them to the required size. Place a block of wood under the metal when drilling.

After the drilling is completed, cut the shafts of potentiometers $R2$, $R3$, and $R9$ to a length of $\frac{3}{8}$ " beyond the mounting bushing. (It's best to place the portion of the shaft which is to be discarded in a vise and cut with a hacksaw.) Then mount $R2$, $R3$, $R9$, $J1$, $J2$, and $S1$ on the front of the case. Place a lock washer between each of the controls and the case to prevent the controls from slipping.

The position of the hex nut on the mounting bushing of $S1$ should be adjusted so that only enough of the bushing protrudes from the front of the case to allow the switch plate and nut to fit on the bushing. The battery and speaker terminal strip (see Fig. 3) can now be mounted on the rear of the case.

Next, wire up the front panel controls (phono jack $J1$, microphone jack $J2$,

phono volume control $R2$, microphone volume control $R3$, tone control $R9$, and on/off switch $S1$), exactly as shown in Fig. 2. This done, drill four holes in the top of the case to match the four mounting holes at the extreme edges of the circuit board. Four 1" screws and four $\frac{1}{2}$ " spacers will be required to mount the circuit board in the case.

Smear Duco cement over each screw to hold the screws and nuts securely in place, and position the circuit board in the case. Fasten the board to the case, then wire in the input cables, grounding the shields to the ground bus which runs around the edge of the board. To complete the wiring, connect $S1$ and the battery and speaker terminals.

Testing. Before you test the amplifier, be certain that there are no short circuits between the circuit board and the bottom of the case. Then connect an 8-ohm speaker to the speaker terminals, and a low-impedance microphone (100 to 2000 ohms should be satisfactory) to the mike input (or a crystal phono pickup to the phono jack).

Connect the amplifier to a 12-volt battery or battery eliminator, turn $S1$ on, and test. If you don't get satisfactory operation, turn the amplifier off and recheck your wiring. Incidentally, if the microphone and speaker are close enough

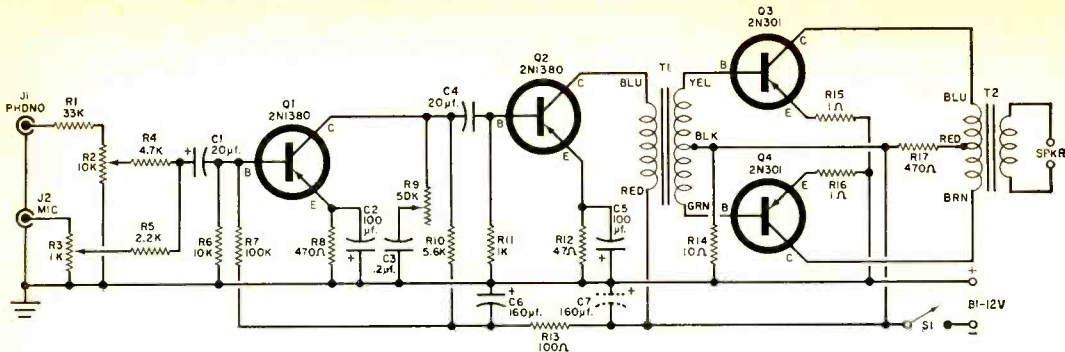


Fig. 4. Schematic diagram of amplifier. Capacitor C7 (shown dotted) mounts on underside of board; like other electrolytics, it should be rated at 15 w.v.d.c.

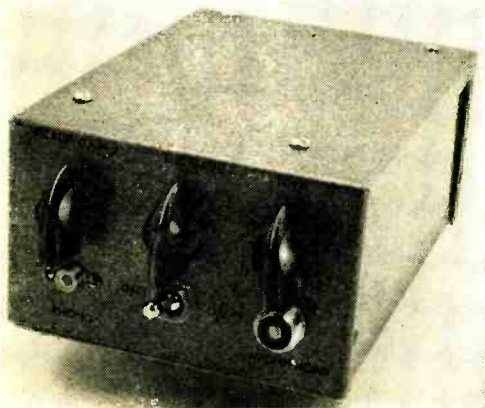
PARTS LIST

B1—12-volt battery—see text
 C1, C4—20- μ f., 15-volt miniature electrolytic capacitor
 C2, C5—100- μ f., 15-volt miniature electrolytic capacitor
 C3—0.2- μ f. ceramic capacitor (Sprague 5C9 or equivalent)
 C6, C7—160- μ f., 15-volt miniature electrolytic capacitor
 J1—RCA phono jack
 J2—Microphone jack (to match microphone used)
 Q1, Q2—2N1380 transistor (Texas Instruments)
 Q3, Q4—2N301 transistor (RCA)
 R1—33,000 ohms
 R2—10,000-ohm miniature volume control (Lafayette VC-34 or equivalent)
 R3—1000-ohm miniature volume control (Lafayette VC-32 or equivalent)
 R4—4700 ohms
 R5—2200 ohms
 R6—10,000 ohms
 R7—100,000 ohms
 R8—470 ohms
 R9—50,000-ohm miniature volume control (Lafayette VC-36 or equivalent)

(All resistors
 1/2 watt unless
 otherwise noted)

R10—5600 ohms
 R11—1000 ohms
 R12—47 ohms
 R13—100 ohms
 R14—10 ohms, 2 watts
 R15, R16—1 ohm
 R17—470 ohms, 2 watts
 S1—S.p.s.t. toggle switch (Cutler-Hammer 8280-K16 or equivalent)
 T1—Driver transformer; primary, 100 ohms; secondary, 200 ohms CT (Thoradson TR-65 or equivalent)
 T2—Output transformer; primary, 20 ohms CT; secondary, 8 ohms (Stanco TA-12 or equivalent)
 1—4" x 5 7/8" printed-circuit board—see text
 1—7" x 5" x 3" aluminum utility box (Bud CU-210SA or equivalent)
 1—4-lug barrier terminal strip (Cinch-Jones 4-140 or equivalent with 4-140 adapter solder terminals)
 1—Switch plate (Cutler-Hammer 827-228F3 or equivalent)
 2—Transistor heat sinks
 Misc.—Knobs, wire, solder, speakers, microphone, nameplates, etc.

Fig. 5. All decked out and rarin' to go, the amplifier needs only a microphone, a speaker, and a power source to operate.

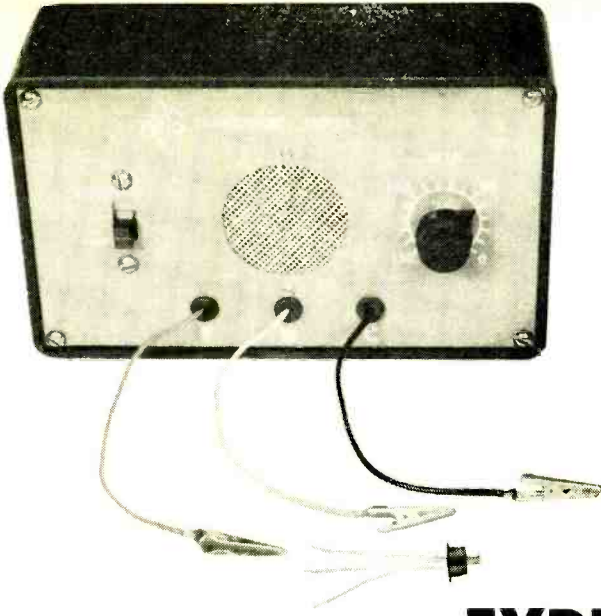


to each other, "squealing" may result. Such acoustic feedback is normal and is not an indication of trouble.

This amplifier is designed to operate with a high-impedance (i.e., crystal) phono pickup and a low-impedance microphone; if desired, a tuner can be connected to the phono input instead.

The Electro-Voice Model 623 microphone (pictured with the amplifier and the E-V Type PA15 paging speaker on page 67) works well, but any other mike with an impedance in the range of 100 to 2000 ohms will suffice. It's also possible to use a crystal microphone if it's plugged into the phono jack, but volume will generally be low with this arrangement.

(Continued on page 96)



EXPERIMENTER'S TRANSISTOR TESTER . . .

checks 'em all

By CHARLES CARINGELLA, W6NJV

AN inexpensive, yet reliable and accurate transistor tester is something no experimenter should be without. There are plenty of testers on the market, of course—including some sophisticated laboratory models costing hundreds of dollars, but most of them aren't intended for the average experimenter. Why? Because when you're constructing equipment from P.E. articles or even when you're breadboarding an original idea of your own, you usually have only one concern—is your transistor *good* or *bad*?

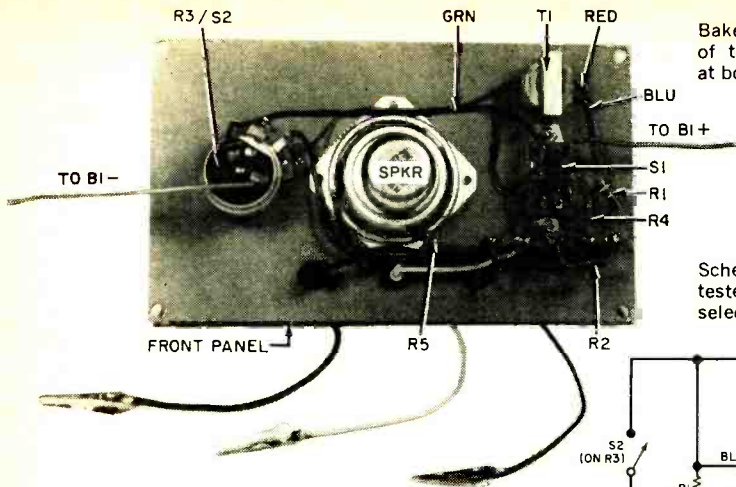
The tester described here greatly simplifies the testing problem by eliminating most of the tests you probably have no interest in. Furthermore, it offers several distinct advantages of its own. First, and most important, this tester will check transistors *in* as well as *out* of the circuit. What's more, it's capable of testing all types of transistors, including power, low-level audio, and even r.f. types. And finally, it uses only a handful of parts, and can easily be built in a single evening for an outlay of \$5.00 or so.

About the Circuit. As you can see from the schematic on p. 72, the transistor under test becomes part of an

audio oscillator circuit when it's hooked up to the tester. If your transistor is "good," an audio tone will be heard in the speaker. If your transistor is "bad," no tone will be heard.

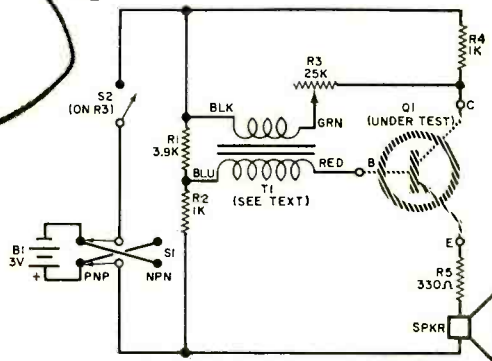
The feedback to produce oscillation is provided between the transistor's collector and base by transformer *T1*, with the amount of feedback determined by the setting of "*Beta*" control *R3*. This control, incidentally, is calibrated from 0-150 in units which correspond approximately to the small-signal current gain of the transistor.

In actual operation, the control is ro-



Bakelite front panel holds most of tester's parts. Three leads at bottom connect to transistor.

Schematic diagram of transistor tester. The d.p.d.t. switch (S1) selects either pnp or npn types.



PARTS LIST

- B1*—3-volt battery (two Burgess Type Z flashlight cells or equivalent in series)
R1—3900 ohms
R2, R4—1000 ohms
R3—25,000-ohm potentiometer, linear taper, with switch *S2*
R5—330 ohms
S1—D.p.d.t. slide switch
S2—S.p.s.t. switch (part of *R3*)
T1—Transistor output transformer; primary, 5000 ohms; secondary, 100 ohms (Argonne AR-111)
 1—1½" PAI speaker, 10-ohm voice coil (Lafayette SK-61 or equivalent)
 1—6¼" x 3¾" x 2" Bakelite case (Lafayette MS-216 or equivalent)
 1—Bakelite front panel for above (Lafayette MS-217 or equivalent)
 Misc.—Miniature alligator clips, rubber grommets, grille cloth, knob, wire, solder, etc.

tated from the 150 position toward the zero point until the audio tone is heard. The point at which the oscillation just begins is the approximate transistor β or h_{fe} —probably the most meaningful of the various parameters, since it determines the gain which can be expected from the transistor.

The tester is powered by two penlight cells in series, and switch *S1* reverses battery polarity so that both *pnp* and *npn* types can be tested. If the type of transistor is unknown, it can be quickly determined by switching between the *pnp* and *npn* positions and rotating the β control until oscillation is heard. And regardless of the position of switch *S1*, there's no danger of burning out a transistor, since the voltages are comfortably low and the tester's circuit includes current-limiting resistors.

Putting It Together. The tester is housed in a small Bakelite instrument case, with all components mounted on the front panel. Three short leads of hookup wire are brought out the front panel, and miniature alligator clips are soldered to the ends of the leads for connection to the transistor's emitter, base, and collector leads. This arrangement enables you to check any type of transistor, regardless of its actual mechanical configuration.

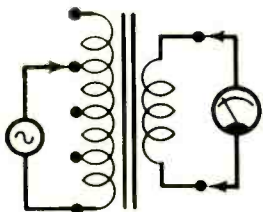
In the author's model, the batteries comprising *B1* were soldered directly into the circuit, having first been inserted into a block of Styrofoam which was notched to the battery size and glued to the case; if you wish, battery holders may be employed instead. Decals were used to label the front panel, and the numerals around the β control were spaced evenly throughout the 270 degrees, with 15 divisions overall.

Incidentally, the phasing of the windings on transformer *T1* must be exactly as indicated for oscillation to occur. Since the transformer leads are identified by colored wires, all you have to do is follow the connections shown in the schematic diagram.

TRANSFORMER QUIZ

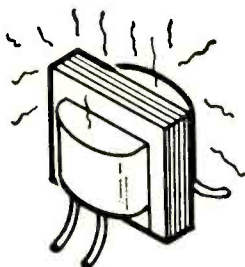
Basically, a transformer is an electrical device in which a magnetic field produced by a primary winding is used to induce a voltage in a secondary winding. But there are as many fine points to transformer theory as there are transformer types. The technician and the hobbyist can review transformer theory and test their knowledge by answering the questions below.

By ROBERT P. BALIN



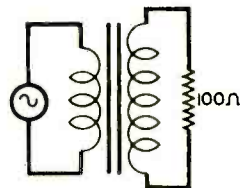
1 "Tapping down" the primary winding of any transformer increases the output voltage of the secondary winding of the transformer.

TRUE FALSE



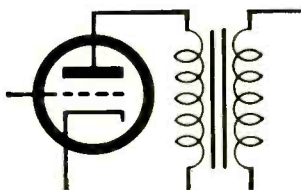
2 If a 50-cps transformer is operated at 60 cps, the transformer will overheat.

TRUE FALSE



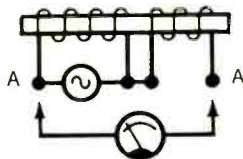
3 A 1:2 primary-to-secondary turns ratio will make 100 ohms across the secondary look like 25 ohms to the primary winding.

TRUE FALSE



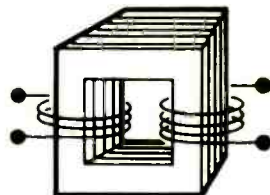
4 The gain of a transformer-coupled audio amplifier stage tends to increase at the low frequencies.

TRUE FALSE



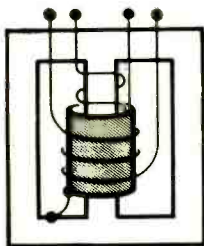
5 With two coils wound in the same direction on a core, as shown above, the voltage across A-A will be the sum of the voltages across each coil.

TRUE FALSE



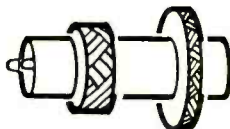
6 Transformer iron cores are laminated in order to reduce the heat generated by induced "eddy currents."

TRUE FALSE



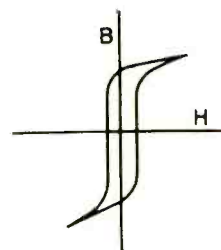
7 A "Faraday screen" is a copper sheet used to reduce inductive coupling between windings.

TRUE FALSE



8 The windings of r.f. transformer coils are spiraled back and forth to reduce their distributed capacitance.

TRUE FALSE



9 Power transformers are made with a laminated iron core material having a narrow hysteresis loop characteristic.

TRUE FALSE

(Answers on page 98)

HYBRID RECEIVER

...for the Locals

Tube meets transistor in this modern adaptation of a decades-old circuit

By MICHAEL S. ROBBINS*

ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIASTS have built countless receivers since station KDKA went on the air 'way back in 1920. Through the years, sets which incorporate grid-leak detectors have always been a favorite with the relative newcomer to this fascinating hobby. And this is one reason why the set described here should be of interest to old- and new-timers alike.

This little receiver also embodies some unusual features. It employs one tube and one transistor in a circuit which delivers room-level volume on local stations. A hybrid, it is a marriage of the old and the new—a one-tube grid-leak detector coupled to a modern transistor audio stage. The output from its 4" PM speaker, although strictly "lo-fi," is louder and more "listenable" than one would expect from such a simple hookup.

About the Circuit. A 12AE6-A tube functions as a grid-leak detector. Since this tube was designed for use as a detector and first-audio stage in "hybrid" auto radios, it works very nicely with a plate potential of about 12 volts. After detection, the audio is amplified by a high-gain 2N321 *pnp* transistor. Power for both tube and transistor is supplied by a filament transformer and a 1N34A diode rectifier circuit.

As can be seen from the diagrams and photographs, construction is sim-

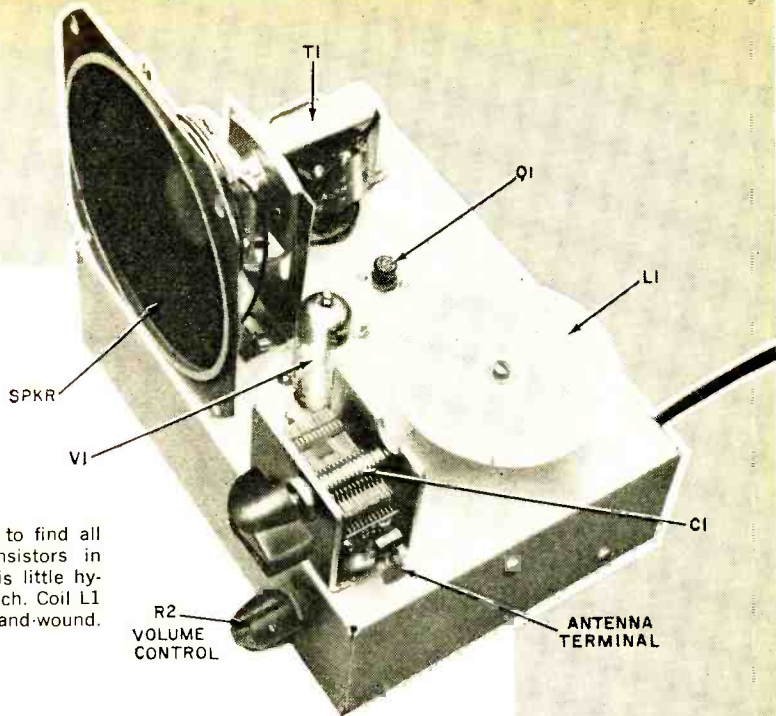
ple and straightforward—neither parts placement nor component values are critical. Most of the capacitors can be almost any type your spare parts box offers, as long as the values are reasonably correct and voltage ratings are in excess of 15 volts (capacitor *C5*, of course, must be at least a 200-volt unit).

The tuning capacitor, *C1*, can be a single-section type or even a dual-section unit removed from a discarded superhet (use the larger or r.f. section in this case). Output transformer *T1* is a four-watt "universal" type in the author's model, although a 50L6-GT or a 6V6-GT type salvaged from an old radio or television set will do the job. Resistors of

PARTS LIST

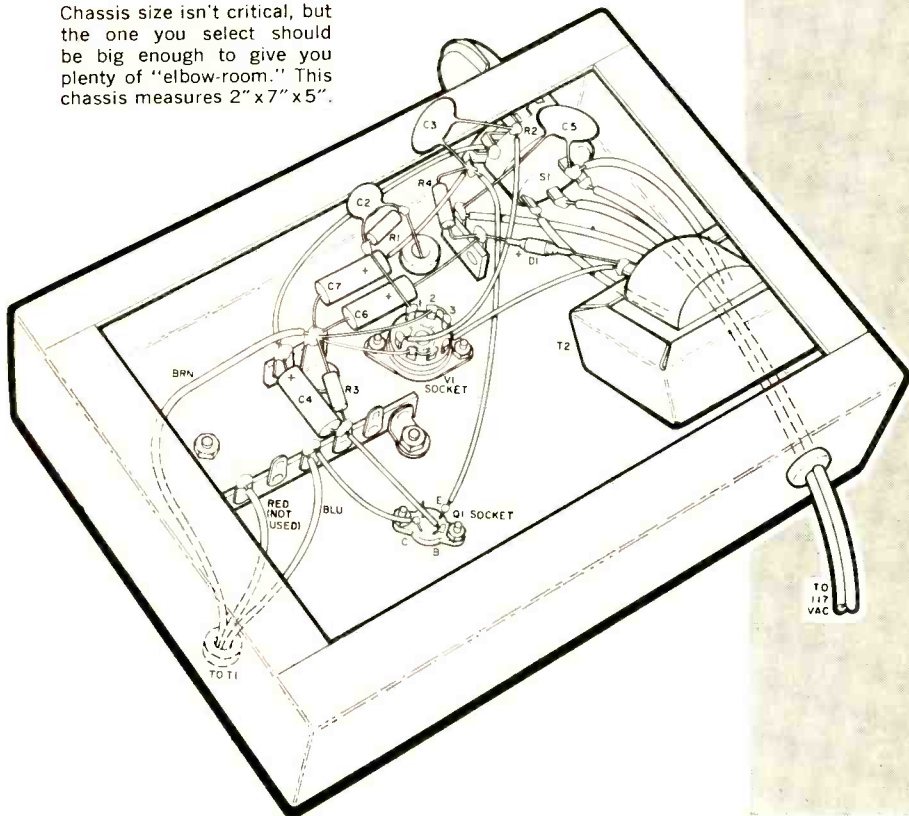
- C1*—365- μ f. variable capacitor
- C2*—0.001- μ f. capacitor
- C3*—0.02- μ f. capacitor
- C4, C6, C7*—10- μ f., 15-volt electrolytic capacitor
- C5*—0.01- μ f., 200-volt capacitor
- D1*—1N34A diode
- L1*—R.f. coil—see text
- Q1*—2N321 transistor (General Electric)
- R1*—10-megohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- R2*—1000-ohm potentiometer, linear taper
- R3*—220,000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- R4*—1800-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
- S1*—D.p.s.t. switch (on *R2*)
- T1*—Output transformer—see text (Stancor A-3856 or equivalent, connected as shown in pictorial, with speaker wired to lugs 1 and 4)
- T2*—Filament transformer; primary, 117 volts a.c.; secondary, 12.6 volts CT @ 1.5 amp. (Triad F-25X or equivalent)
- V1*—12AE6-A tube
- 1*—4", 3.2-ohm PM speaker
- Misc.—Chassis, line cord and plug, terminal strips, tube and transistor sockets, knobs, hardware, wire, solder, etc.

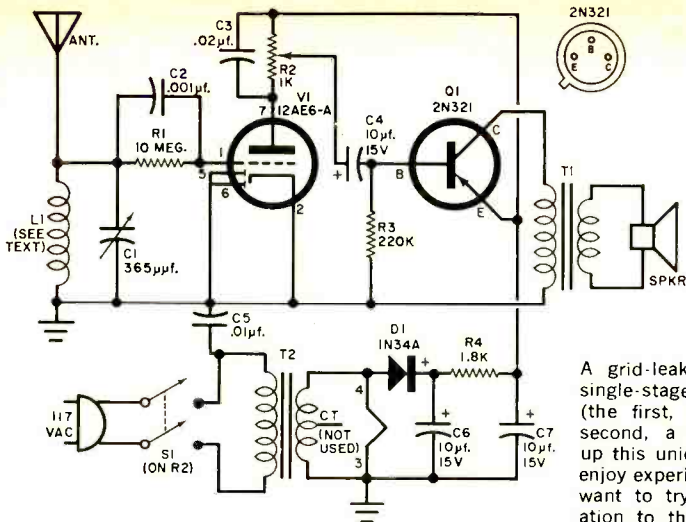
*Project Engineer, Antronic Corporation, Chicago and Los Angeles



You might expect to find all tubes or all transistors in a receiver, but this little hybrid has one of each. Coil L1 (behind C1) is hand-wound.

Chassis size isn't critical, but the one you select should be big enough to give you plenty of "elbow-room." This chassis measures 2" x 7" x 5".





A grid-leak detector and a single-stage audio amplifier (the first, a tube; and the second, a transistor) make up this unique circuit. If you enjoy experimenting, you may want to try adding regeneration to the detector stage.

the 1/2-watt, 10% or 20% tolerance variety will be okay.

Winding the Coil. The r.f. coil (*L1*) is wound on a form cut from a 3" x 5" filing card or other thin piece of cardboard. First, cut out a 2 7/8" diameter disc, then punch a small hole for the mounting screw in the center of the disc and draw a 5/8" diameter circle around it. Next, cut seven slots, each 1/16" wide and spaced equidistant about the circumference, from the outer edge to the 5/8" inner circle.

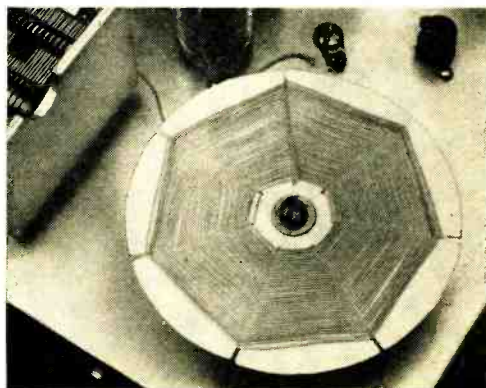
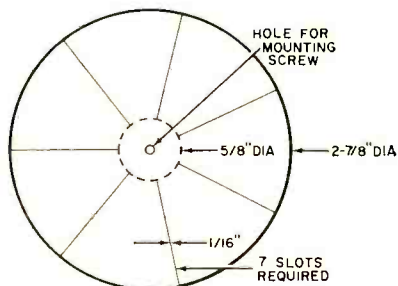
Sixty turns of #30 double-cotton-covered (DCC) wire are then wound interleaved on the form. Numbering the seven segments of the form one through seven, the first turn goes over one, under two, over three, etc., until it is completed. Since there is an uneven number of sections on the form, the second turn goes

under segment one, over segment two, and so on; this means that only half the total, or 30 turns, show on one side of any segment. When the winding is completed, the coil should be mounted on the chassis just behind capacitor *C1* with a 3/4" or 1" spacer.

Simple Antenna. An antenna consisting of eight feet of wire dropped behind a bookcase proved satisfactory in the author's case. If an antenna longer than about 15 feet is used, a small ceramic or mica capacitor (about 10 μf.) should be inserted in series with the antenna at the antenna terminal on the set. No ground is required, incidentally, since the receiver is already grounded for r.f. through the a.c. line.

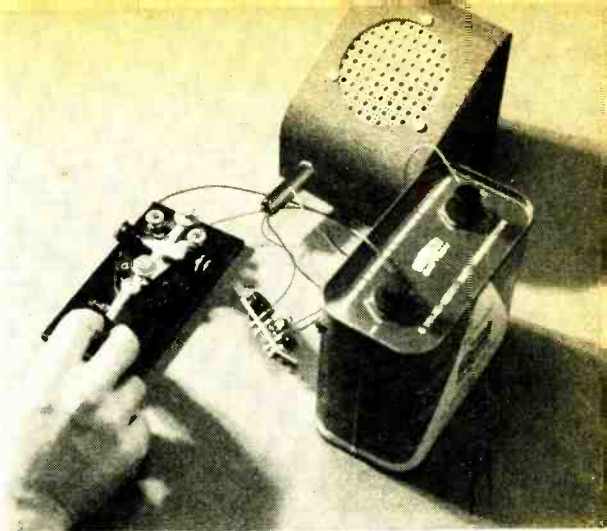
No adjustment or alignment of any sort is necessary—just plug the set in, turn it on, and enjoy it!

Coil *L1* (pictured at right) consists of 60 turns of #30 DCC wire, wound in an "over-and-under" fashion on the form shown below.



CIRCUITS for code-practice oscillators aren't exactly a "dime a dozen," but there are certainly more than enough to go around. The circuit shown here has a number of points in its favor, chief of which is the fact that it's LOUD. And remarkably enough, it supplies room-level volume using only seven components, plus a key and a speaker.

As you can see from the schematic diagram, the circuit is an oscillator/switch similar to that found in many incandescent lamp flashers. Since the 2N322 transistor (*Q2*) functions as a "switch," the audio tone is not a pure sine wave. Nevertheless, the unit *sounds* good, and a sacrifice in waveform is a very small



Loud-Speaking CPO

By MICHAEL S. ROBBINS

price to pay for the increased volume.

The frequency can be controlled by varying the setting of potentiometer *R2*, and it can also be altered by changing the value of capacitor *C1*. Don't make *C1* too large, though, or transistor *Q2* will draw excessive current.

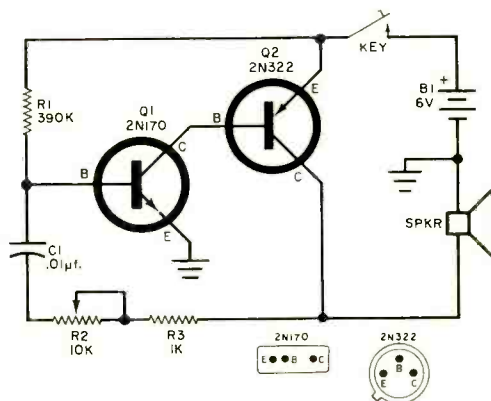
The author assembled his oscillator on a small piece of perforated "Vectorbord" (see photo below, right). This material is especially easy to work with, since it requires no drilling and permits connections to be made both above and below the "chassis."

Either a 6-volt lantern battery or four flashlight cells in series will power the unit. And while virtually any PM speaker will do, the author obtained best results with a 4", 45-ohm intercom speaker.

No fantastic claims are made for this little device—other than that it's small, inexpensive, and LOUD!

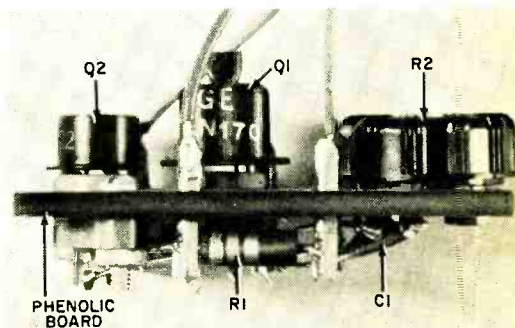
-30-

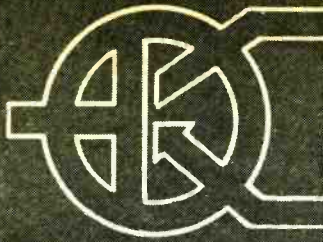
Simple code practice oscillator delivers "really big" sound



PARTS LIST

B1—6-volt battery—see text
C1—0.01-µf., 200-volt paper capacitor
Q1—2N170 transistor (General Electric)
Q2—2N322 transistor (General Electric)
R1—390,000-ohm, ½-watt resistor
R2—10,000-ohm potentiometer, linear taper
R3—1000-ohm, ½-watt resistor
S—45-ohm PM speaker—see text
 Misc.—Transistor sockets, wire, solder, knob, phenolic board, key, etc.





Transistor Topics

By **LOU GARNER**, Semiconductor Editor

THE "MIGHTY MITES" are starting to give the vacuum tube serious competition in still another field. Although transistors are familiar components in battery-operated TV sets, they have not been used extensively in line-operated television receivers. Now, however, the Zenith Radio Corporation has developed a transistorized remote-control system for home TV sets.

Known as the "Space Command '400'," Zenith's new system consists of two units: an ultrasonic transmitter, and a transistorized "receiver" and control chassis (see Fig. 1). Using this new remote-control arrangement, the set owner can turn his TV set on; change channels; adjust volume; shut off or "mute" the sound; or turn the set off—all by simply pressing the appropriate button on the hand-held transmitter.

The ultrasonic transmitter (see inset in Fig. 1) is essentially a mechanical device. Control signals are developed by the vibration of resonant metal rods which, in turn, are excited whenever one of the four push buttons is depressed. The signals, incidentally, are in the 40-kc. range.

Eight transistors are used in the control "receiver;" a block diagram of this unit, which is mounted in the cabinet with the TV chassis, appears in Fig. 2.

In operation, the 40-kc. control signals sent out by the transmitter are picked up by a low-impedance ceramic microphone located on the front of the TV set; the output of the mike is fed to a three-stage, broadly tuned amplifier consisting of *Q1*,

Q2, and *Q3*. Since the microphone may pick up other ultrasonic signals as well as the desired control signal, an amplitude limiter stage (*Q4*) is used to cut off extraneous noise pulses. This insures proper control under an extreme range of input signal levels.

After limiting, the control signal is applied to four sharply tuned amplifier/detectors (*Q5*, *Q6*, *Q7*, and *Q8*), which drive appropriate control relays. Two relays are used to operate the tuning motor—one for tuning to higher and one for tuning to lower channels. A third relay is used for "muting" sound without affecting the picture—when answering the telephone or during commercials, for instance.



Fig. 1. Transistorized remote control is now simple as 1-2-3 on many new TV sets. Press a button on the "transmitter" (inset) and a transistorized "receiver" in the TV set does all the rest.

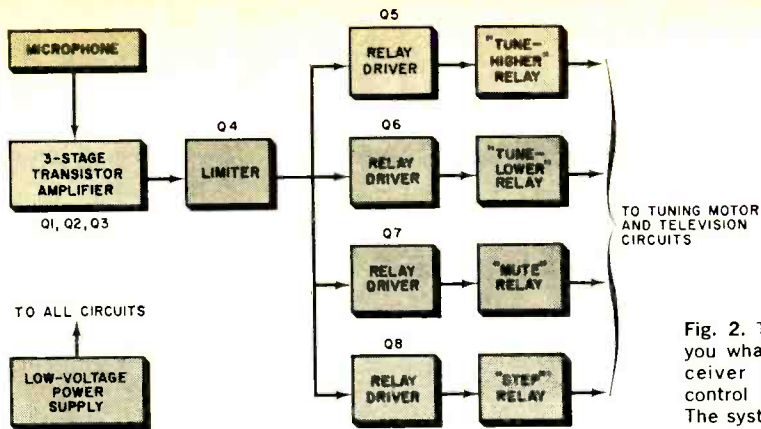


Fig. 2. This block diagram shows you what goes on inside the "receiver in the Zenith remote-control setup for home TV sets. The system uses eight transistors.

A four-position stepping relay, controlled by Q8, is used to turn the TV set "on" and "off," as well as to adjust the audio volume to one of three fixed levels. Special filters provide a proper time constant for relay control and prevent noise pulses from causing false operation. Different frequencies are used for each control function, of course.

The control receiver's operating power is furnished by a conventional line-operated, low-voltage power supply, consisting of a step-down transformer, a selenium rectifier, and RC filters.

Eight basic models in Zenith's 1962 TV line are equipped with the new "400" remote-control system. With each one, "skip-channel tabs" are provided. These can be adjusted through an access hole in the back of the cabinet so that the chan-

nel selector stops only on local "live" channels.

Readers' Circuits. Our correspondence indicates that many readers enjoy experimenting with circuits for one- and two-transistor receivers. We get more requests for these circuits than for any others, even though we've featured literally dozens of such circuits in past columns. So here's another single-transistor AM receiver, and a light-sensitive multivibrator as well.

The receiver circuit in Fig. 3 was submitted by reader Gregory Surma (7338 Auburn, Detroit 28, Mich.) It's similar

Need a battery for a Japanese transistor portable? Table below lists standard Japanese transistor batteries and equivalent units made by major U.S. producers.

TRANSISTOR BATTERY EQUIVALENTS								
TYPE	1.5 Volt					9 Volt		
	"N"	"AAA"	"AA"	"C"	"D"			
Japanese	UM-5	UM-4	UM-3	UM-2	UM-1	006P	W06P	006
Burgess	N	7	Z 930	1 130	2 210 230	2U6	YL-6	P6M P6
Eveready	904	912	915 1015	953 635	950 D-99 100	216	E177	226
Ray-O-Vac	716	400	7R	1LP	2LP 3LP	—	—	—
RCA	—	—	—	—	—	VS312	VS309A	VS323 VS300A

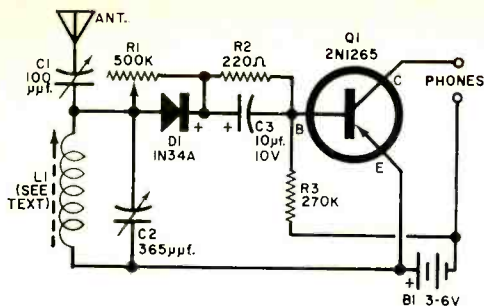


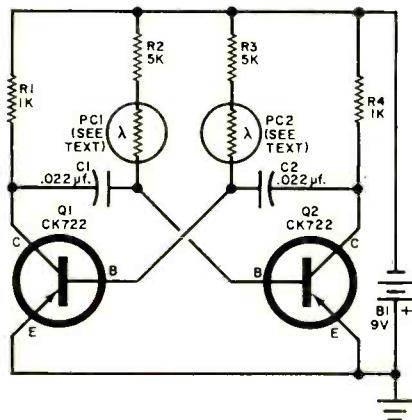
Fig. 3. Reader George Surma designed this little one-transistor receiver. Note the use of forward bias on the 1N34A diode.

to simple receivers shown in the past except for one interesting variation. A fixed base bias is applied to the transistor ($Q1$) through resistor $R3$, and a small forward bias is placed on the diode detector ($D1$) by resistor $R2$. This latter bias may tend to increase the detector's sensitivity under some conditions.

In operation, r.f. signals picked up by the external antenna are coupled through antenna trimmer $C1$ to tuned circuit $L1/C2$. The selected signal is detected by the crystal diode, $D1$, and applied through capacitor $C3$ to a pnp transistor, $Q1$, used as a common-emitter amplifier. The amplified output from $Q1$ is developed across the magnetic headphones serving as a collector load.

Standard components are used. Capacitor $C1$ is a small, 100- μ f. trimmer; $C2$ a conventional 365- μ f. tuning capacitor; and $C3$ an 8- to 16- μ f., 6- to 12-volt

Fig. 4. This light-sensitive multivibrator originated with reader Dennis Rathbun. Light controls operating frequency.



electrolytic. Coil $L1$ is a ferrite loopstick similar to Lafayette's MS-299, potentiometer $R1$ has a value of 500,000 ohms, while $R2$ and $R3$ are $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistors.

Any of several diodes can be used for $D1$, with types 1N34A and 1N48 both good bets. Transistor $Q1$ can be almost any small pnp unit; Gregory writes that he has used types 2N299 and 2N1265 with good results. Battery $B1$ should supply from 3 to 6 volts, and almost any standard (1000- to 4000-ohm) magnetic headphones are satisfactory.

Dennis Rathbun (366 So. Columbia, Los Angeles 17, Calif.) submitted the light-sensitive multivibrator circuit shown in Fig. 4. This, of course, is another variation of a familiar circuit; some readers, for example, may remember the "Transistorized Audio Photometer" article which appeared in the March 1957 issue.

Referring to the schematic diagram, we see that pnp transistors $Q1$ and $Q2$ are connected in the common-emitter arrangement as in a conventional collector-coupled multivibrator. In such a circuit, you may recall, the RC time constants in the base and collector circuits affect frequency and waveshape. Dennis achieved sensitivity to light in his circuit by replacing the base resistors with networks made up of Clairex CL-3 photocells ($PC1$ and $PC2$) in series with 4700- or 5000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistors ($R2$ and $R3$).

In operation, light falling on both photocells changes the RC time constants, causing a corresponding shift in operating frequency. If unequal amounts of light fall on the two photocells, the "symmetry" of the output waveshape changes. The output signal can be observed by connecting an oscilloscope to either of the two collectors . . . or heard by connecting a crystal earphone between either collector and circuit ground (or, if preferred, between the two collectors).

The circuit can be duplicated quite easily for experimental tests. Resistors $R1$, $R2$, $R3$, and $R4$ are all $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt units; $C1$ and $C2$ are ceramic or paper capacitors. Transistors $Q1$ and $Q2$ are pnp types similar to Raytheon's CK722; the power supply, $B1$, is a standard 9-volt battery—a Burgess 2N6, for example.

Short-Wave Receiver. Allied Radio Corporation (100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.) has introduced a new Knight-
(Continued on page 100)



On the Citizens Band

with **DICK STRIPPEL**, 2W1452, CB Editor

NOT TOO LONG AGO we attended a CB meeting at which the subject of the FCC came up (and when doesn't it?). This time, the complaint was that the FCC never does anything to get rid of the jokers who are ruining CB for serious users.

Actually, this is far from the truth. Almost every week one or more (mostly more) "show cause" notices are issued. And such a notice is *not* a simple "pink ticket." A "show cause" notice requires the recipient to inform the FCC if there is any valid reason why his station license should not be revoked. Such notices are sent to licensees who have disregarded "pink tickets" in the past.

We at POPULAR ELECTRONICS receive regular bulletins listing all "show cause" notices. Here are some examples of pertinent cases compiled over the past few months:

● The Commission required a Fresno, Calif., CB'er to "show cause," charging him with transmitting "messages not

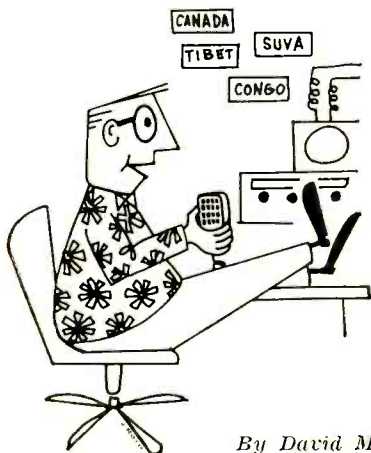
necessary to the exchange of substantive communications related to the business or personal affairs of the persons concerned," using his station "for the purpose of uttering obscene, indecent or profane language" and transmitting messages "not directed to a specific person or station within the ground-wave range of the station being operated." This really covered a lot of ground.

● "Show cause" notices went to CB'ers in Washington, D. C., Bell Gardens, Calif., Falls Church, Va., and to dozens of others because they did not pause at five-minute intervals for two-minute periods of non-transmission.

● Several licensees, including a 13W in Portland, Ore., received "show cause" notices for not maintaining the carrier frequencies of their stations within the required tolerance. The Portland CB'er had received no less than nine "pink tickets" during the previous eight months, none of which were answered.

The most frequent violation seems to

CQ DX 11



By David Moore

"Okay, fine," said the CB fan.
"Thanks a lot for the call, ol' man.
Real good signal; S-9 plus;
And by the way, the handle's Gus.

"The QTH is Maplewood,
And the elevation's pretty good.
The height's just right for long-range calls,
And our logbook shows some DX hauls.

"The entire station here's home-brew,
With VOX, and key, and a phone patch, too!
Certainly think this band is swell,
And by the way, please QSL.

"Well, guess I'll turn it back to you.
Please tie the ribbons on this chew.
It's 1800 GMT,
And I have a sked with a VE 3"

So the QSO finished here.
Gus comes out some time next year.
No more will ol' Gus chew the fat—
The FCC has seen to that.

Poems are made by fools like me,
But only YOU can save CB.

be using a station for trivial gossip, or "ham-type" operations. This is closely followed by violations of the "five-minute rule." We're happy to note that CB'ers at least appear to be careful in their choice of words—very few notices were given for using profane language on the air.

"Hot-Shot" Walkie Talkie. Harry Bangle, 5Q2880, Unit 1, of Lincolnton, N. C., is all set if he ever needs a high-power portable rig. He owns a Cadre transceiver running a CB "gallon" (transistor-



ized) and uses it with a small "hot-shot" six-volt dry battery. His "receive" current is slight, and on "transmit" he can work over a ten-mile range. By the way, Harry is Secretary-Treasurer of the Lincolnton CB Club.

Tech Topics. Looking for high-quality coils for field strength meters or "roll-your-own" receivers and converters? Lafayette Radio, 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, L. I., N. Y., is selling replacement parts for its famous series of transceivers; write them for their complete catalog if you don't already have it. Incidentally, replacement TV i.f. coils in the 25 - 29 mc. range might work in your rig if exact replacements aren't available; your local distributor will be able to help you choose the ones you want.

Need a simple signal source for setting your receiver on channel after an "expert" has played with all those alignment slugs? Here's one of the quickest you can make. Obtain a door buzzer from your hardware store and examine its construction. You'll note that it has a

pair of switch contacts, one of which is attached to a movable armature. Solder a 0.25- μ f., 600-volt capacitor across the contacts, making sure not to restrict the movement of the armature. The modified buzzer should then be wired to a battery. Now, *using very short leads*, connect a transmitting crystal for the channel you want between a point on the operating buzzer and the set's antenna jack. Connect the crystal onto the buzzer at different spots (the frame may work) until you hear a loud tone from the speaker. You should pick up a tone even if your set is badly out of alignment. Then tune your receiver until the tone drops in volume, and your set will be exactly on the crystal frequency. This is an old Army trick which works well with both overtone and fundamental crystals.

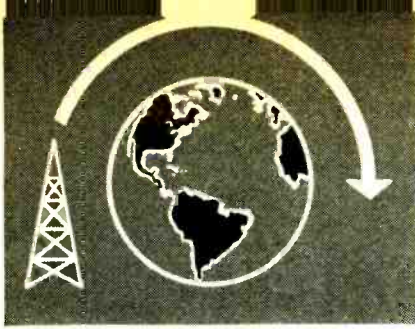
While on the subject of CB set alignment, we've found that with most units we have examined, a quarter of a turn on any of the front-end coil slugs can mean the difference between a "hot" set and one which won't pick up the guy next door. We don't recommend playing with adjustments, though, unless you have the necessary training and test equipment; even then, make all adjustments **SLOWLY and CAREFULLY!**

Operating Hints. If you really want to run your station like the "pros," and get the message through in the shortest possible time, warm up your short-wave receiver and listen in on the long-range Air Force frequencies. Try either 6738 kc. or 11,228 kc.

While there's a lot of drama on these channels, the technique of the operators is polished and unhurried, even in emergencies. Now and then these frequencies will sound like Channel 11 on a summer Sunday, and the tricks used to clear up the mess can easily be applied to CB. Give 'em a listen.

Club Notes. The Nassau County (Long Island, N. Y.) CB Club will hold its second Annual Jamboree on April 8 at the Bethpage Bowling Alley, on Hempstead Turnpike in Bethpage. If it's anything like last year's, when more than 300 persons attended, it should be a gala affair. Additional activities are planned for this year's event, and at press time, 15 distributors had agreed to show their

(Continued on page 99)



Monthly Short-Wave Report

By **HANK BENNETT**, W2PNA/WPE2FT
Short-Wave Editor

STATIONS BEHIND THE IRON CURTAIN

IN PRACTICALLY every mail, your Short-Wave Editor receives a number of reception reports on the larger Iron Curtain stations, namely, those in Moscow, Budapest, Bucharest, Sofia, Peking, and (if you wish to include Cuba as an Iron Curtain satellite) Havana. It seems as though everyone has been hearing these stations, and no wonder, for they are broadcasting with tremendous power and on many different frequencies. It's nearly impossible NOT to hear them.

Many of our readers have asked why we don't publish more reports on the stations behind the Iron Curtain. There are two good reasons:

(1) A great many reporters send in material on these stations. We might be able to devote, say, four lines to program content in a particular item, but we would have to use ten lines or more to list the contributors, thereby cutting down on the overall amount of space

available for the listing of other items. After all, it is the prime purpose of this column to give you news items rather than the names of reporters.

(2) Because the Iron Curtain stations are apt to change their schedules and/or frequencies at all-too-frequent intervals, we do not often have a chance to print the material before it goes out of date, due to the time which necessarily elapses between our receipt of the reports and their actual publication in this column.

We don't want to *discourage* you from sending in reception reports on these stations—quite the contrary. But we would like to suggest that you try to log more of the harder-to-hear stations; don't worry about the easy ones. Go after schedule or frequency changes, and search for new stations or for stations that have returned to the air after being off for some period of time. Those are the reports that are most likely to be

Steve Newman, WPE3CUS, of Kingston, Pa., operates a Hallicrafters S-40 receiver, with a Hammarlund "S"-meter on top of it. A Heath AA-191 amplifier and 3A FM tuner, and a 75'-long antenna round out the station. To date, Steve has 34 countries logged, and 22 verifications.





The listening post of Derrick Marston, WPE1DDY, Stamford, Conn. Derrick's receiver is a Heath AR-3, his antenna a 175' long-wire. Located above the AR-3 is a Heath QF-1 Q-multiplier and a preamplifier; a homemade "S"-meter is still in the construction stage. Derrick has accumulated 40 veries from 12 countries.

used; those are the ones that are really news!

WRH—1962 Edition. The 1962 edition of the *World Radio TV Handbook* is now available. As in years past, this valuable book is a must for everyone's listening post. For one thing, it lists the short-wave stations all over the world, by country, as well as many of the medium-

wave stations. Frequencies, call-signs (where used), power, addresses, interval signals, and names of leading station personalities are also listed. In addition, many other worthwhile features are included, such as DX programs, abbreviations, world time, call-sign allocations, television listings, and world charts. The 1962 edition can be obtained from Gilfer Associates, Box 239, Park Ridge, N. J., for \$3.00.

The booklet "How to Listen" has been enlarged and retitled "New Guide for Shortwave Listening." This, too, is available from Gilfer Associates, at the above address, for \$1.50.

(Continued on page 109)

SHORT-WAVE MONITOR CERTIFICATE APPLICATION

To become a Short-Wave Monitor registered with POPULAR ELECTRONICS, just follow these simple directions:

1 Fill out the form below. (You must be a short-wave listener presently active in the hobby to be eligible for a Short-Wave Certificate.)

2 Send us 10 cents in coin to cover the cost of the certificate as well as the handling and registration

costs. If you live outside the United States and cannot obtain U. S. coins, send either 15 cents in Canadian currency or two International Reply Coupons (IRC's).

3 Insert the application form, coins (or IRC's) and a stamped, self-addressed envelope in another envelope and mail it to:

Monitor Registration, POPULAR ELECTRONICS
One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

(Please Print)				Ham Call-Area Prefix	
Name				
Address		City	Zone	State	
.....		
Receivers	Make		Model	
	Make		Model	
Principal SW Bands Monitored		Number of QSL Cards Received			
.....				
Type of Antenna Used				
Signature		Date			

TRADE THE POSTAGE-PAID
REPLY CARD BELOW
FOR THESE TWO

FREE BOOKS!

Get Your FREE COPY of this 64 Page Catalog

...telling you all about the amazing opportunities in the exploding field of electronics. Learn about the profit opportunities in the field of Radio-TV Electronics and **APPLIANCE SERVICING**. Get the facts about Central Technical Institute's NEW, down-to-earth **PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS** Home Study Course... brand new **INSTANT KITS** that can be used in starting your own business or that can be sold at a profit to friends, neighbors and customers!

Get Your FREE COPY of this 31 Page FCC Prep Book

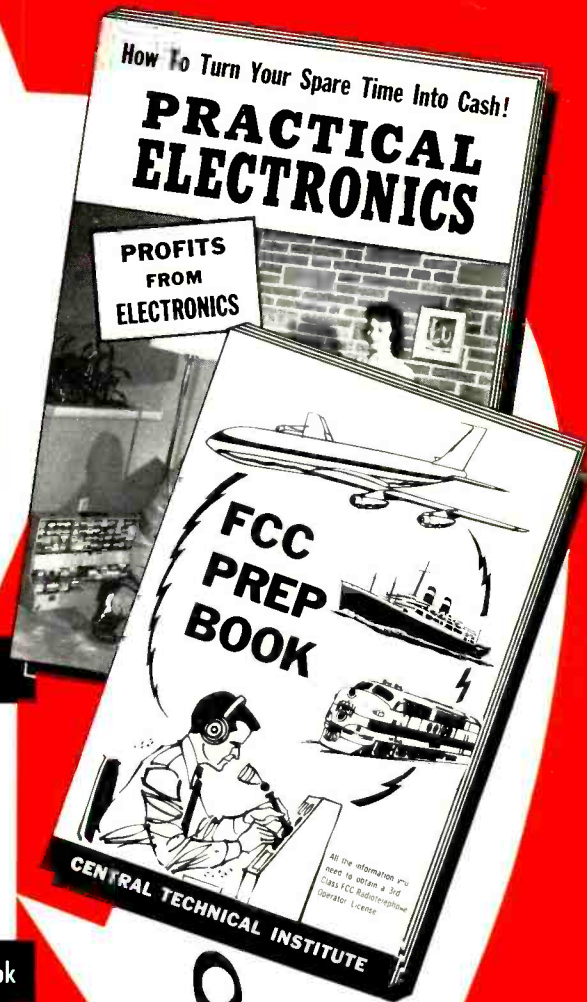
...telling you all you need to know to pass the 3rd class FCC Radiotelephone examination. FCC 3rd class license qualifies you to operate radiotelephone transmitting stations used by airlines, police, railroads, emergency services, etc.

**EARN EXTRA MONEY SOON
IN YOUR SPARE TIME!** Train at home
for a Career in Radio-TV Electronics and
Profitable **APPLIANCE SERVICING!**

NO EXPERIENCE NEEDED!

Enroll in Central Technical Institute's New Home Study Course—**PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS**. Central will show you how to make money soon—servicing AM-FM radios, TV sets, small appliances... building and installing electronic equipment in homes, factories and business offices. The future is bright for trained technicians and servicemen. Get started today toward a prosperous business of your own or a better job... with Central's **PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS** Home Study Course. Join the thousands of Central students and graduates who are making extra money in their spare time—have their own business—or a good job with a future.

SEE OTHER SIDE!



Clip and Mail This Postage-Free Card Today!

I am interested in your **PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS** home-study course. Please send copies of your 64-page catalog and **FCC PREP BOOK**, and full enrollment information.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Phone Number _____ County _____

Check here if you want information about Central's full-time resident program in Kansas City, Missouri.

CENTRAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

Over 50,000 Successful Graduates since 1931!
Accredited Member National Home Study Council





NEW



CENTRAL'S INSTANT KITS[®]

Help you to START MAKING MONEY...SOON!

**CHOOSE THE
INSTANT KITS
THAT APPEAL
TO YOU!**

- Transistorized Electronic and Appliance Tester
- CB Converter
- 4 Transistor Portable Radio
- Code Oscillator
- RF Signal Generator
- Oscilloscope
- Photoelectric Switch

They're MODERN • PRACTICAL • COMPLETE • MEET COMMERCIAL STANDARDS

Study Practical Electronics with Central Technical Institute—Select the equipment you wish to build—start making money servicing and repairing radio-TV sets and appliances

NO EXPERIENCE NEEDED! You don't need a high school diploma or previous knowledge of electronics to get started, with Central's **PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS COURSE**. Quick, low-cost home training for young and old. New, illustrated lessons make learning easy. You learn by doing—building modern, complete, *useful* equipment furnished by Central. You earn *extra money* in your spare time doing work that is profitable and enjoyable. Keep your present job—set your own pace—add to your income—find out how much fun electronics can be!

OVER 50,000 SUCCESSFUL GRADUATES

"I wouldn't be in my present position if it weren't for my Central Technical Institute training. Naturally, I recommend the school very highly. Damon Alarm has ten employees, and four service vehicles." **CLARENCE S. DAMON, President, DAMON ALARM CORP., K. C., Mo.**



"I am in business for myself, operating a part-time Radio & TV Service Shop in my home. My gross part-time earnings average \$100 per month." **Grad CARROLL B. SCARBOROUGH, Belton, Mo.**

"The field of electronics is exciting. There are opportunities galore. I received training at Central Technical Institute and I recommend the school without qualification." **FRANK LEENKNECHT, COMVAIR ASTRONAUTICS DIVISION, GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION.**



RESIDENT TRAINING—Central also offers a full-time ECPD-Accredited Technical Institute program at its resident school in Kansas City, Mo., for qualified high school graduates. Details in FREE catalog. Write: Central Technical Institute, 1644 Wyandotte, Kansas City 8, Missouri.

FIRST CLASS
Permit No. 3021
Kansas City, Mo.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

NO POSTAGE STAMP NECESSARY

IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

CENTRAL TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

1644 Wyandotte Street
Kansas City 8, Missouri



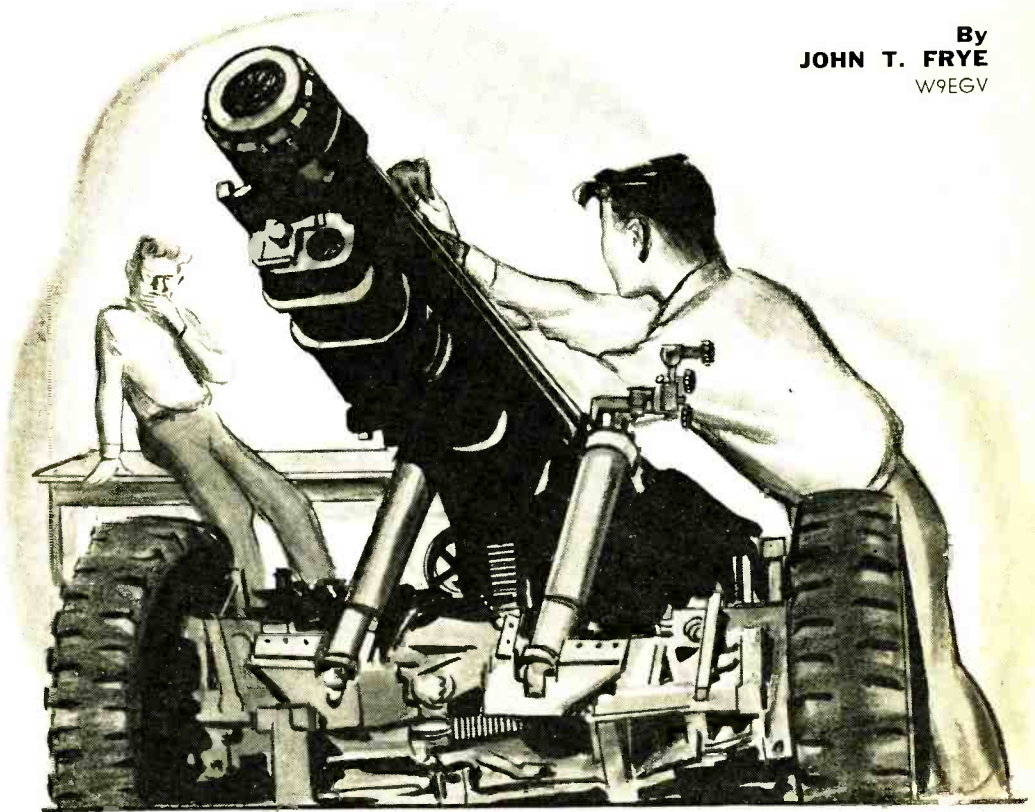
ACT NOW! RECEIVE 2 FREE BOOKS!

PULL OUT REVERSE SIDE AND MAIL TODAY!

ROTC RIOT

a Carl and Jerry Adventure

By
JOHN T. FRYE
W9EGV



CARL AND JERRY were alone in the big armory building on the campus of Parvoo University. Under the Morrill Act, all physically-fit male undergraduate students attending the land-grant institution were required to enroll in some form of military training during their freshman and sophomore years. Both boys belonged to the Army's Reserve Officer Training Corps, familiarly known on the campus as "rot-see," and that is why they were in the armory. Strictly speaking, that is why *Jerry* was in the armory. At the suggestion of his lieutenant, he was working off three demerits by polishing the howitzer. Carl was keeping his buddy company and providing some dubious moral support.

"You missed a spot there by the

breech," he pointed out critically from where he lolled lazily on a bench. "How did you goof up this time and give old Zimmie a chance to gig you?"

"My shoulder brass was a little tarnished—or so dear Lieutenant Zimmerman complained," Jerry answered. "I don't see how it could be with all the rubbing I've done, but I'll have to admit my brass doesn't shine the way yours does. Yet I never see you making with the Brasso and Blitz-cloth. How come?"

"Oh, didn't I tell you?" Carl asked, affectedly smothering a yawn. "I take my hat and shoulder brass to chem lab with me and dunk them in a weak solution of sulfuric acid. Works fine. Polishing is for peasants."

"Now you tell me! With friends like

Put your money in quality parts... get

HEATH

THE MOST ADVANCED STEREO TUNER KIT AVAILABLE



Here's the kit tuner you've asked for, the Heathkit AJ-41! AM, FM or Stereo FM Multiplex. Self-contained with Multiplex Adaptor built-in! New FM squelch circuit hushes between-station noise. Stereo Indicator light shows when FM station is broadcasting stereo. Separate tuning meters for AM & FM. Broad-band circuitry. Cathode follower outputs. Preassembled tuner, prealigned coils, circuit boards.

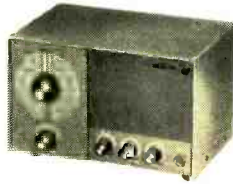
Kit AJ-41, no money down, \$11 mo. . . \$119.95
Assembled AJW-41, \$18 mo. . . \$189.95

Heathkit — always first with the finest, guarantees success with any of these new kits



New 9-transistor CITIZEN'S BAND WALKIE - TALKIE

Superheterodyne receiver—crystal-controlled transmitter; built-in squelch and noise-limiter; portable—battery powered; 1-3 mile operating range; easy circuit board assembly 2 lbs
Kit GW-21 . . . \$44.94 each, \$84.95 a pair



The World at your Fingertips—only \$24.95

—Covers 140 kc to 18 mc in 4 bands to receive aircraft, broadcast, amateur, police, and foreign stations. Regen. circuit; transformer isolated.

Kit GR-81, no money down, \$5 mo. \$24.95



Powerful SSB mobile AMATEUR TRANSMITTER and RECEIVER—Complete SSB facilities! 90 watts, 80 through 10. Loaded with extras for top performance —easy assembly—convenient operation!
Kit HX-20 . . . \$199.95; HR-20 . . . \$134.50
GH-12 Mike Illustrated . . . \$6.95



New miniature HI-FI SPEAKER SYSTEM

—AS-81 Series—65-14,500 cps response from 6" woofer and 3" tweeter in factory assembled cabinet just 10 3/4" W x 6 1/2" H x 6 3/4" D. Available wal., mahog. or unfin.
. from \$17.50



Step saving WIRELESS INTERCOM—No more connecting wires between stations, just plug in nearest outlet; works with units on same power line. All transistor circuit; built-in AC power supply. "All-master" system, any station may originate a call. Standby squelch circuit. Overload diode. Indicator lights. Beige color.

Kit GD-51-2 (pair) no money down,
\$5 mo. \$45.90



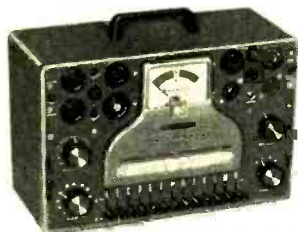
ELECTRONIC TACHOMETER for in-boards, outboards or cars—Transistor circuit; dual range, 0-4000 & 0-8000 rpm; switch-selected; usable with coil-distributor or magneto systems; price to be announced.

better performance, more satisfaction with

KIT[®]



**TWO NEW HEATHKIT
TUBE TESTERS AND MODERN
TUBE DATA SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE**



TUBE CHECKER IT-21: Successor to famous Heathkit TC-3. Tests all tube types including new compactron, nuvistor, novar and 10-pin types! Built-in roll chart. Individual tube element switches. Tests for quality, shorts, leakage, open elements and continuity. **\$44.95**



MUTUAL CONDUCTANCE TUBE TESTER TT-1A: Deluxe tube testing facilities! Includes adapter in lid for testing new compactron, nuvistor, novar and 10-pin tube types. Indicates Gm to 24,000 microhoms. Constant current heater supplies. Ultra-sensitive grid current test. Direct reading ohmmeter leakage test. Built-in calibration circuit & roll chart. Professional quality throughout. **\$149.95**

ADAPTER KIT TTA-1-1: Converts earlier model TT-1 to TT-1A. Consists of new cabinet lid, sockets and selector switches and necessary tube test data. **\$14.95**

NEW TUBE SUBSCRIPTION DATA SERVICE: Up-to-date supplements on all new tube types will be automatically mailed quarterly to all subscribers. New roll chart mailed annually. A valuable service to past and present Heathkit tube checker owners! State your tube checker model upon ordering.

TC-3 series \$1.50 per year, TT-1 series \$2.50 per year.



**WORLD'S BIGGEST
KIT CATALOG—FREE**

Use the coupon opposite to send for your free copy of the new 1962 Heathkit catalog. It's the world's biggest catalog devoted to electronic kits. 100 pages, over 250 different kits, with complete descriptions, schematics, bug photographs, and full specifications. Send for yours now!



HEATH COMPANY
Benton Harbor 10, Michigan

Yes, send me my free 1962 Heathkit catalog

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

Order direct by mail or see your Heathkit dealer.

Ship Parcel Post Express C.O.D. Best Way

Ordering instructions: Fill out the order blank. Include charges for parcel post according to weights shown. Express orders -insured delivery charges collect. All prices F. O. B. Benton Harbor, Mich. A 20% deposit is required on all C.O.D. orders. Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer and export prices slightly higher.

ITEM	MODEL NO.	PRICE

RADIO PARTS STORES & HI-FI SALONS!

Hundreds of dealers across the nation profit by selling POPULAR ELECTRONICS each month to their customers. Are you one of them? POPULAR ELECTRONICS helps build store traffic . . . keeps customers coming back month after month for the merchandise you sell—and, best of all, you earn a neat profit on each copy sold—NO RISK INVOLVED.

So get all the details on selling POPULAR ELECTRONICS, the world's largest selling electronics hobbyist magazine. Or, order your copies now. Just use the handy coupon below.

Direct Sales Department
Popular Electronics
One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York

Send me _____ copies of POPULAR ELECTRONICS for resale in my store each month. No risk involved on my part.

Send me details on selling POPULAR ELECTRONICS in my store.

STORE NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____
SIGNATURE _____

PE-462

KUHN

"LEADERS IN SPECIALIZED
RECEIVING EQUIPMENT"

MOBILE
FIXED
CONVERTERS

- POLICE
- FIRE
- COMMERCIAL
- CITIZEN'S
BAND

345A
Complete
\$29.95



A new high gain Crystal Controlled Converter. Excellent sensitivity. Rugged construction. Easy to install. Designed for standard transistor car radios. Requires no high voltage supply. 2-54 MC or 150-162 MC.

KUHN CONVERTERS . . . the most advanced line
. . . designed for optimum performance.



348A
Complete
\$34.95

Transistorized, directly tunable Converter. Powered with self-contained mercury cell. Excellent sensitivity and stability. Designed for car, home or portable receivers. Two types available: Aircraft VHF 115-130 MC or 150-162 MC.



344A
Complete
\$23.95

A new low cost Crystal Controlled Converter designed for use with standard transistor car radios. Operates directly from 12V DC. Rugged construction. Good sensitivity. Range 2-54 MC.

315A



Complete \$14.95

A low cost Tunable Converter for any 10 MC area of: 26-34 MC, Aircraft VHF, or 150-160 MC. Easily installed. For use with home or auto sets. 316A Directly Tunable Converter. Available in four ranges: 26-30 MC, 30-50 MC, 115-130 MC, or 150-160 MC. Complete \$21.95

ORDER TODAY or
SEND FOR FREE
CATALOG . . . containing complete
information on a
full line of
CONVERTERS AND
RECEIVERS FOR
EVERY APPLICATION



20 CLENNWOOD
CINCINNATI 17,
OHIO

Carl and Jerry

(Continued from page 87)

you, who needs enemies? But Lt. Zimmerman is a real clown, and I'll bet his grandpappy was in the Prussian Army. He really loves to ride me. 'Mr. Bishop,' he says in that nasty-nice voice of his, 'since you can't seem to clean little things, suppose we see what you can do with something bigger. I expect that howitzer to sparkle!' Have you heard his latest?"

"Nope."

"As you know, he's drilling us for Corps Day. He's taped a whole drill he intends to feed into the armory p.a. system so he 'may better observe the reaction time of the troops to spoken orders.' Get a load of this," Jerry said, as he walked to a table at the end of the armory and switched on a tape recorder. In a few seconds the voice of Lt. Zimmerman could be heard barking out occasional commands against the steady beat of a metronome. Music was playing very faintly in the background.

"I notice the local broadcast station is getting into that playback amplifier a bit," Jerry observed. "Zimmie was over here this afternoon checking to make sure the commands were given at the right time so that the squad wouldn't run into the armory walls when they started at the right spot and were pointed in the right direction. You'd think he was bucking for general instead of being just a Parvoo senior in rot-see. If I dared, I'd like to put a few commands of my own on that tape just to foul him up—"

Jerry's voice trailed off and his eyes took on the glassy look they always wore when he was in the throes of electronic inspiration. "Say, Carl," he said eagerly, "do you still have that little battery-operated two-meter transmitter in your locker?"

"Sure. I was checking it out last night, and it works fine; but why?"

"Be a good Joe and go get it while I keep burnishing the loudenboomer. I want to try something."

Carl went with alacrity, for he knew that when Jerry got that look interesting things usually happened. It was only three blocks from the armory to the resi-

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

dence hall; so he was soon back carrying a compact little u.h.f. transmitter no larger than a cigar box.

Jerry started the recorder again and placed the transmitter on the wooden table beside it. He flipped on the transmitter, and anything he said into the transmitter microphone blotted out and rode over the top of anything playing from the tape.

"Fine, fine!" he exulted. "Now let the tape play all the way through and write down the exact time that elapses from the start to the end of each order and the nature of the order. I'll finish polishing; and then back to our room! We have work to do tonight."

AFTER they had supper, Carl and Jerry locked the door of their room in H-3 and started on their project.

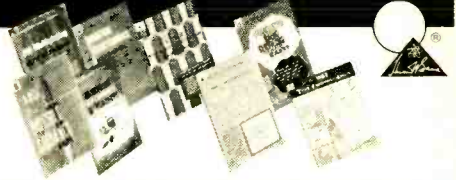
"What I have in mind," Jerry explained, "is to put some commands of my own on the tape of this miniature, battery-operated tape recorder and feed the output into the two-meter transmitter. As you saw this afternoon, any time that transmitter is turned on in the vicinity of the tape recorder in the armory, the very strong r.f. field overloads the first amplifier tube in the recorder and forces it to make like a detector. Under those conditions, any modulation on the transmitter carrier feeds right through the amplifier in the recorder."

"Why does r.f. do that?"

"A strong r.f. signal that reaches the grid of this amplifier tube swings that grid positive on positive half-cycles of the r.f. During these swings, the grid attracts electrons from the cathode which must flow to ground through the grid resistor, often several megohms in value. Trapped electrons piling up on the grid will bias the tube negatively to the knee of its characteristic curve, and it becomes a grid-leak detector instead of an audio amplifier.

"That's why ham rigs are often heard on tape recorders, hi-fi amplifiers, p.a. systems, electric organs, broadcast radios, and TV sets, even though the ham transmitters are functioning perfectly and legally. Police and taxicab radios do the same thing. For this to happen, the r.f. field must be intense, which means that it only occurs near the transmitter. The condition is often aggravated when

LATEST **SAMS BOOKS** FOR EVERYONE IN ELECTRONICS



USE THIS HANDY ORDER FORM

- FM Multiplexing for Stereo.** Complete coverage of this brand-new broadcasting development. Describes receiver and adapter designs, how to convert existing sets, new servicing and alignment methods. 8 fact-packed chapters tell you all about Multiplexing. Order **FMS-1, only**..... **\$2.50**
- ABC's of Missile Guidance.** Fascinating, easily understandable book on the principles used to guide today's missiles and satellites. Covers development, propulsion techniques, guidance fundamentals and systems, etc. Order **GMS-1, only**..... **\$1.95**
- Aviation Electronics Handbook.** Covers the use and operation of all types of aviation electronics equipment; Comm/Nav systems; frequency spectrum; communications systems; VHF omni-range; instrument landing systems; automatic direction finders; airborne radar; installations. Covers all phases of the subject. Order **AEH-1, only**..... **\$4.95**
- Electronics Experiments & Projects.** Unique, simple, original experiments not only teach the principles of electronics, but help you understand the purpose of basic components by actually constructing some of them. Fascinating, practical projects easily assembled from inexpensive parts, are included. Order **ESE-1, only**..... **\$2.50**
- Tube Substitution Guide, Vol. 4.** Lists more than 6600 direct substitutions, including substitutes for over 250 subminiature types. 3050 substitutes for 1758 receiving tube types; hundreds of industrial and European substitutions for American types; American substitutes for European types; 1916 direct substitutions for picture-tube types. Order **TUB-4, only**.. **\$1.50**
- Transistor Radio Servicing Made Easy.** Gives practical circuit explanations and time-saving servicing procedures; invaluable chapter on parts procurement and substitution—absolutely practical, proved techniques—all-new data! Order **TRE-1, only**.. **\$1.95**
- Basic Electronics Series: Transistor Circuits.** Dynamic new approach to the explanation of transistor circuit action, through the use of unique 4-color diagrams which help you visualize exactly what takes place every moment of circuit operation. Order **BET-1, only**..... **\$2.95**
- 1962 Test Equipment Annual.** Best guide ever published on the practical application of test equipment. Fact-packed section on actual instrument usage; unique business advice section; test equipment buyer's guide; special 16-page section on using signal generators. Invaluable! Order **TEA-2, only**.... **\$1.50**

FREE! Ask for Free Sams Index to **PHOTOFACT** — the world's finest circuit data on more than 44,000 TV, radio, hi-fi, recorder models and related equipment. Send coupon below!

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from any Electronic Parts Distributor, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. D-92 1720 E. 38th St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Send books checked above. \$_____ enclosed

Send Free Sams Index Send FREE Book List

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

IN CANADA: A. C. Simmonds & Sons, Ltd., Toronto 7 (outside U.S.A. priced slightly higher)

34¢ EACH ELECTRONIC MARKET

1 YEAR GUARANTEED RADIO-TV TUBES

\$32 per 100

All tubes not necessarily new, but may be electronically perfect factory 2nds or used. Each clearly marked ELECTRONIC MARKET will replace FREE any tube that becomes defective in use within 1 year from date of purchase. All tubes individually boxed and marked. Partial Listing Only — Thousands More Tubes in Stock

DZ4	5AV8	6AX5GT	6CH8	6SK7	12BH7
1A7GT	5AZ4	6BE	6CL6	6SL7	12B06
1B3GT	5CG8	6BA6	6CM5	6SQ7	12BR7
1H3GT	5R4	6CS5	6CM7	6SR7	12CA5
1S5	5T8	6BC8	6CM7	6T4	1204
1T4	5J4	6BD6	6C0B	6T8	12F8
1U5	5UB	6BE6	6CR6	6U5	12K5
1V2	5V4G	6BF5	6CS7	6V6GT	12K7
1X2	5V6GT	6BG6	6C0S	6W6GT	12L6
2AF4	5X5	6BH6	6CUG	6X4	1207
2BH4	5Y3	6B16	6D6	6X5GT	12R5
2C7S	6AB4	6BK5	6DE6	6X8	12S7
3AL5	6AH4GT	6BK7	6D6GT	6Y6	12S7
3BC5	6AH6	6BL7GT	6D06	12A8	12S7GT
3BM6	6AL5	6BM6	6E6	12AB5	12SM7GT
3BZ6	6AM8	6B06GT	6H6	12A05	12SQ7
3BC6	6A06	6B07	6I5	12A16	12V6GT
354	6A07	6BR8	6I7	12A06	12W6GT
3V4	6AR5	6B58	6K6GT	12A06	12T4
4BQ7A	6AS5	6B75G	6Q7	12A77	19AU4GT
4BS8	6A16	6B76	6S6GT	12AX4GT	19B6G6
4BZ7	6A06GT	6B77	6SA7	12A27	19T8
4CB6	6AU5GT	6C4	6SD7GT	12B4	25Z6GT
5AM8	6AUB	6CAB	6SF5	12B47	35A5
5AN8	6AY5GT	6CB6	6SG7	12B06	35B5
5AT8	6AV6	6CD6G	6SN7	12BE6	35C5
	6AX4GT	6CF6	6S17	12BF6	35W4

ORDER SHIPPED SAME DAY RECEIVED

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS: ELECTRONIC MARKET PAYS YOUR POSTAGE on orders of \$10 or more in U.S.A. and Territories. Send approx. postage on Canadian and foreign orders. Any order less than \$10 requires 25¢ handling charge. Send 25¢ on C.O.D's.

ANY RECEIVER TUBE NOT LISTED ALSO AVAILABLE AT 34¢ EACH.

25¢ QUANTITY DISCOUNT
When purchasing lots of 50 or more same type tube per tube
Applies to tubes below only

6SN7	1L4	12AX7	12CM5	6I6	50C5
6AX4	1R5	6AQ5	12BA6	6M7	6AW8
6AU4	654	6CG7	12SN7	6K7	6AM8
6EB8	12AU7	6CG8	12BY7	6AC7	6AF4
6AU8	12AT7	6AK5	5UB	6W4	6AC5

74¢ SILICON RECTIFIERS
EACH \$49 per 100
500 MA - 'TOP HAT'
ALL PURPOSE
Epoxy construction

COMPLETE LINE OF INDUSTRIAL TUBES

ONE OF THE LARGEST INVENTORIES IN THE COUNTRY

ELECTRONIC MARKET

3750 E. 10th CT., HIALEAH, FLORIDA

Phone: OXford 1-5331

the transmitter frequency is high and wavelength is short, because then it is more likely that standing waves will appear on the amplifier wiring and put a maximum signal on the grid of a high-gain amplifier tube."

"Aw, sure! I remember now. The ARRL Handbook explains how the condition can usually be corrected by installing a simple resistance/capacitance filter in the grid circuit and lowering the value of the grid resistor. We did that to this little recorder. But are you going to let the transmitter run all the time the tapes are playing? The r.f. will blank out the other tape."

"I know, and I don't want to do that. I want to use some of Zimmie's orders and some of my own. We'll rectify part of the audio output from my tape recorder with a silicon diode and use the developed d.c. to operate a little relay that turns on the plate supply to the transmitter. We'll put enough capacitance across the relay coil so that the stored current will hold the relay closed between words. That way the transmitter will turn on every time one of my orders starts and will cut off a second or so after the order is given."

Actually marrying the tape recorder to the transmitter was an easy job for Carl and Jerry, and it was still early in



the evening when they slipped into the still-empty armory carrying a small box that housed both the transmitter and miniature recorder. This box was concealed in the space behind a desk drawer, and a tiny Micro-switch was mounted so that when this drawer was shoved in the last sixteenth of an inch the tape recorder and transmitter heaters were turned on.

They turned on both recorders and were delighted to discover the timing on the tape Jerry had made was perfect.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

The few orders he gave substituted perfectly for those of the lieutenant that were covered up. When the volume control of the battery-operated recorder was carefully adjusted, it was very difficult to tell who was giving the command. Jerry was an excellent mimic.

Satisfied, they carefully rewound both tapes, pulled out the desk drawer a fraction of an inch, and went back to H-3 and to bed. It would be nice to report that their consciences kept them awake, but they slept like cherubim.

DRILL for the boys did not come until late in the afternoon of the next day. Anticipating the discomfit of their thoroughly disliked upper classman, they looked forward eagerly to the event, and finally it arrived. Carl managed to stand close to the desk until the lieutenant

switched on the tape recorder. At the precise moment the officer pushed the "Play" button, Carl nudged the drawer shut with his knee and went to join Jerry in the drill squad. He had been so intent on performing this critically-timed operation that he did not notice a man, smartly dressed in a regular Army uniform, who had entered the hall and was now standing quietly by the door.

"You didn't start the thing—I hope!" Jerry whispered fervently out of the corner of his mouth. "See that silver star on the uniform of the stranger? He's a Brigadier General. Must be doing a little inspection between planes. You didn't start it, did you?"

"It's off and running." Carl whispered back. "Stand by for court-martial!"

At this moment Lt. Zimmerman noticed the distinguished visitor; and, after

NEW ARGOS

Petite

**SPEAKER SYSTEM
with 2 JENSEN speakers**

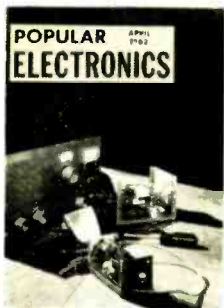
*Outperforms
anything
close to
its size*



- Use it anywhere — shelf, table, wall or floor — only 18" x 12" x 3¾" thin ● Ideal for stereo ● New high-compliance Jensen woofer has up to 200% more cone travel; deep rich base ● Two-way system
- Tweeter with crossover network ● 8-ohm input
 - Screw terminals polarized for stereo. Volume control recessed on side ● Hand-rubbed, ¾" oiled American walnut veneer ● Modern cane grille ● Solid brass legs ● Wall hangers on back
 - At your hi-fi store or write direct for free catalog. **\$24.95**

Argos

PRODUCTS COMPANY
Dept. C, Genoa, Illinois



Send
**POPULAR
ELECTRONICS**
Every Month

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

3 years for \$10

Check one: 2 years for \$7

1 year for \$4

in the U. S., and possessions.

Payment Enclosed Bill Me

Foreign rates: Canada and Pan American Union countries, add .50 per year; all other foreign countries, add \$1 per year.

Mail to:

POPULAR ELECTRONICS
Dept. PE-462H, 434 S. Wabash Ave.
CHICAGO 5, ILL.

a shocked double-take, he threw him a snappy salute. The general returned the salute and waved for him to carry on.

The tape had already started delivering a little sermon from Lt. Zimmerman on military obedience: "A good soldier obeys every order of his commanding officer instantly, resolutely, and unquestioningly, no matter how foolish the command may seem at the moment. That is the basis of our drill today. Until the tape recorder says otherwise, it is your commanding officer. No matter how much any other person—including the sergeant or myself—may try to dissuade you, you shall carry out your orders unflinchingly. Fall in!"

As the squad started to go through the maneuvers dictated by the tape, Lt. Zimmerman sauntered over and shook hands with the general, who was still standing near the door, close to a wall. Carl and Jerry were sweating copiously, and not from the April warmth, as they marched the length of the armory, made a left turn, marched across the end, made another left turn, and started back. Both boys were trying desperately to recall the orders Jerry had put on their tape and to picture the probable result when these orders started coming through the speakers. They were not left in doubt for long.

The squad marched smartly past the two officers. Then the first of the spurious orders barked from the speakers. The squad turned to the left. In a few seconds a command in Lt. Zimmerman's voice turned the men left again. Then, when they were squarely opposite the two officers, another of the false commands turned them left once more and they started marching straight at the general and the lieutenant.

The face of the lieutenant, as he watched his men march toward him, wore a look of mingled puzzlement and



Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

anger; but as they came relentlessly closer, the look changed to something similar to horror.

"Stop! Company halt! Aw, cut it out, fellows!" his voice trailed off in a most unmilitary wail; but not a man even hesitated. They marched straight against the two officers, forcing them backward, and pinned them against the wall while the soldierly legs still pumped up and down in a rhythmic one-two one-two one-two.

Mercifully, the tape recorder finally gave an order to about-face, and the freed lieutenant ran over and stopped the tape recorder. Serious as the situation was, Carl and Jerry could hardly keep from grinning as they saw him lift it off the desk and run his hand all around it in a vain search for hidden wires.

"Lieutenant," the red-faced general said sternly, as he tried to restore a crease to his trouser legs that had been rumpled and soiled by the scraping shoes of the squad, "may I suggest that you dismiss the company? I think we should go into the office and have a little talk

about the danger of allowing your command to leave your control, even for a few minutes."

AS SOON AS the door closed behind the angry general and the sheepish-looking lieutenant, the rest of the boys filed out of the armory, still chattering excitedly about the strange happenings. Carl and Jerry stayed only long enough to retrieve the little box from its hiding place behind the drawer.

"Whew, that was close!" Jerry said as they started at a quick trot back to their own quarters. "I only wanted to march the squad into a wall and let Zimmie see how it feels to be made to look foolish in front of everybody. I actually felt sorry for him when the general was chewing him out, but maybe he'll be a little more tolerant from now on."

"Okay, but let's hurry," Carl said, looking back over his shoulder. "I'm not going to rest easy until we've dismantled this handy-dandy little electronic sergeant and erased the tape. That general had firing-squad eyes if I ever saw them!"

-30-

priced from \$109.50...

HAND-HELD, MOBILE, BASE STATION

VIKING MESSENGER 2-WAY RADIO



Now, 3 feature packed Johnson Messengers
... outperforming everything else in the field!

Compact, hand-held 100 milliwatt or 1 watt "Personal Messengers". 11 transistors, 4 diodes. Superheterodyne receiver and exclusive tuned RF amplifier gives twice the sensitivity and 40% more range than similar units with conventional circuitry—more output than similar units with same rated inputs! Rugged and reliable!

For mobile and base stations—performance proved Viking "Messenger" punches your signal across the miles! High efficiency design makes full use of maximum legal power. Excellent receiver sensitivity and selectivity. Automatic "squellch" control—5 channel coverage. Only 5% "x7"x11%", easy to install anywhere!

WRITE TODAY
for information packed
4 Color Catalog



MANUFACTURERS OF THE WORLD'S MOST WIDELY
USED PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS TRANSMITTERS.



E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY

2409 10th Ave. S.W., Waseca, Minnesota

Please rush "Messenger" details to:

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

GIANT CB SALE!!!

Closing out our stock of CB kits. Originally advertised at \$39.95 up. Complete with power supply, tubes, crystal, cabinet, wire, instructions, etc. Less microphone. Note: transmitter must be tuned and tested by or under supervision of person holding a first or second-class FCC license. All sales final at this price. Thousands now in use. Rush your order in today while the supply lasts.

- 110 VOLT CB TRANSCEIVER KITS \$19.95**
- 12 VOLT CB TRANSCEIVER KITS \$22.95**
- 6 VOLT CB TRANSCEIVER KITS \$22.95**
- 3-Element CB Beam Antenna** Reg. \$19.95 (Mounts vertically or horizontally) Model BA-27 (3 or more, \$10.99 ea.; 6 or more, \$9.99 ea.) **SALE \$11.99**
- COMMAND CB GROUND PLANE ANTENNA** Model CGP-1. Heavy duty—solid alum. rods Reg. \$10.98 (3 or more \$10.99 ea.) **SALE \$11.99**
- COMMAND HOT-ROD CB ANTENNA** 4-ft. Continuously loaded fiberglass whip + trunk lid mount. Reg. \$11.98 **SALE \$8.69**
- COMMAND CORSAIR** Model CCB-1. Bumper mount + heavy spring + 102" st. steel whip. Reg. \$19.98 **SALE \$8.99**
- COMMAND CORSAIR 11** Model CBB-2. Double bumper mount + spring + 102" st. steel whip. Reg. \$22.95 **SALE \$9.99**
- COMMAND STANDARD 11** Model CS-2. Heavy duty body mount + spring + 102" st. steel whip. Reg. \$9.98 **SALE \$6.89**
- GENERATOR NOISE SUPPRESSOR** Model GNS tuneable for CB band. Reg. \$3.98 **SALE \$1.99**
- 14-PC. CB SILENCER KIT** Model SN-2. Complete noise suppressor kit. Reg. \$9.95 **SALE \$3.99**
- RG8u COAXIAL CABLE**..... 100 feet for **\$7.99**
- RG58u COAXIAL CABLE**..... 100 feet for **\$2.99**

Check items wanted. Return ad or order w/check or money order (include postage; excess returned). 50% Deposit on C.O.D.s. Large antennas shipped express collect.

GROVE ELECTRONIC SUPPLY COMPANY
4103 W. Belmont Ave., Chicago 41, Ill.

- Rush items checked
- Send latest CB sale Catalog

Name _____ (please print)
 Address _____
 City _____ Zone _____ State _____

YOU SAVE MONEY!

RUSH US YOUR LIST OF HI-FI COMPONENTS FOR A VERY SPECIAL GROUP QUOTATION

WRITE FOR FREE AUDIO DISCOUNT CATALOG A-15

New low prices on tape recorders, amplifiers, tuners, loudspeakers, cartridges, etc.

KEY ELECTRONICS COMPANY
120 LIBERTY STREET
NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

Printed-Circuit P.A.

(Continued from page 70)

Installation Tips. The appearance of the amplifier can be improved by placing suitable nameplates on the front and back panels. Since the on/off switch is already identified, placing *Phono* and *Mike* on the respective jacks and volume controls and *Tone* on the tone control will take care of labeling the front panel. *Plus* and *Minus* as well as *Speaker* labels may be fastened to the back of the amplifier to identify the respective terminals.

If the amplifier is to be installed permanently or semi-permanently in a car or truck, some additional fittings will have to be fastened to the amplifier case. Since the requirements will vary considerably with each individual installation, you're pretty much on your own. However, a few tips may be helpful.

For a semi-permanent installation, power can be secured from the cigarette lighter outlet, and the amplifier can be placed in the glove compartment. For a permanent installation, a set of angle brackets (available at most hardware stores) attached to the case will permit easy under-the-dash mounting.

If you want to use the amplifier inside or move it about a good bit, attach rubber feet to minimize chances of scratching table tops.

-30-



"Is this EICO? I think I've found an error . . ."

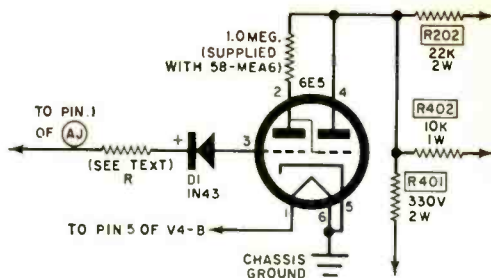
Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Cat's Eye for CB-1

You can improve the appearance of your Heathkit CB-1 transceiver through the addition of a 6E5 tuning indicator tube mounted on an Amphenol 58-MEA6 tuning eye assembly. The "magic-eye" tube's green glow will also be a more accurate tune-up indicator than the neon bulb in the CB-1. The Amphenol assembly and the 6E5 tube will cost about \$3.50.

Use a 58-MEA8 assembly and a 1629 magic-eye tube if your CB-1 is wired for 12-volt operation. The 1629 is identical to the 6E5 except that the former has a 12-volt filament and an octal base.

Mount the tuning eye assembly in a convenient spot on the CB-1 panel—the necessary hardware is supplied by the manufacturer. You'll have to make just four solder connections to the CB-1. Take B-plus voltage either from the power supply (as shown in the diagram) or from pin 2 of the send-receive switch. If the voltage is taken from the switch, the magic eye will glow only when you are transmitting.

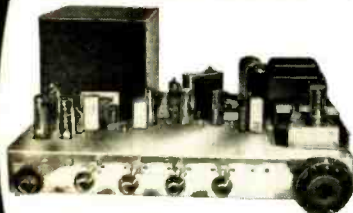


You will probably find it necessary to experiment with the value of the resistor (*R*) which is inserted between diode *D1* and the antenna jack, terminal 1; it might range anywhere from 2700 to 270,000 ohms. If the eye closes too much, increase the value of *R*; if it doesn't close enough, decrease the resistance. Strive for a $\frac{1}{4}$ "-wide shadow when the CB-1 is tuned up and the antenna loaded. Modulation peaks should further decrease the shadow width.

—Richard Newton and Dick Barnett

BUILD THE FINEST *Professional Quality* CUSTOMIZED TV KIT

The "PROFESSIONAL" Series—designed for the perfectionist seeking the finest in TV performance. Easy to assemble. No technical knowledge required. An ideal "Learning" Kit with a Complete Course of Study is available.



Also available: WIRED CHASSIS for custom installations with a choice of vertical or horizontal controls and the newest 19", 23" or 27" Picture Tube.



On Easy "Pay As You Wire" Terms. Only \$15 for the Starting Package!

A few of the Professional Quality Features:

Choice of push-pull 10-watt audio or output to your Hi-Fi system . . . D.C. restoration . . . Ultra-linear sweep circuits . . . Newest Standard Coil Model PKO Automatic Fine Tuner . . . Super-sensitivity for fringe areas . . . Complete line of Accessories for Custom Installations. Choice of 19", 23" or 27" CRT. Prices range from \$119 to \$199.

U.S. Armed Services and over 4000 schools and colleges have selected Transvision Receivers for educational television.

Interested in Electronics?

Learn the basic principles of electronics from the Course available with the Kit.

TRANSVISION New Rochelle, N.Y. NE 6-6000

START NOW — MAIL THIS COUPON

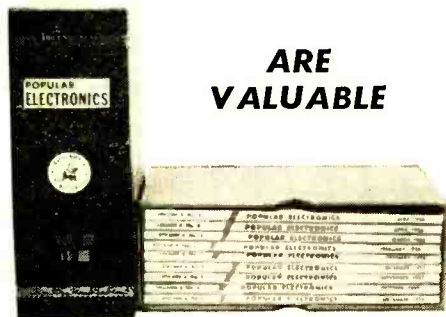
TRANSVISION Electronics, Inc., New Rochelle, N.Y.

Dept. PE-4

- Send Free 8-page Catalog Enclosed is \$2. for Assembly Instructions so that I might see how easy it is to assemble the Transvision Kit. I understand that this will be refunded if I purchase a kit.
- Enclosed is \$15 for the Starting Package. I understand that I can buy packages one at a time as I wire. (Models range from \$119 to \$199.)

Name.....Address.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

Your Copies of **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**



**ARE
VALUABLE**

**KEEP THEM NEAT . . . CLEAN . . .
READY FOR INSTANT REFERENCE!**

Now you can keep a year's copies of POPULAR ELECTRONICS in a rich-looking leatherette file that makes it easy to locate any issue for ready reference. Specially designed for POPULAR ELECTRONICS, this handy file—with its distinctive, washable Kivar cover and 16-carat gold leaf lettering—not only looks good but keeps every issue neat, clean and orderly. So don't risk tearing and soiling your copies of POPULAR ELECTRONICS—always a ready source of valuable information. Order several of these POPULAR ELECTRONICS volume files today. They are \$2.50 each, postpaid—3 for \$7.00, or 6 for \$13.00. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Order direct from:

JESSE JONES BOX CORP. Dept. PE

(Established 1843)

Box 5120

Philadelphia 41, Pa.

Transformer Quiz Answers

(Questions on page 73)

- 1** TRUE. Decreasing the number of turns used in the primary winding will increase the turns ratio of the windings. Hence, the voltage ratio will be increased.
- 2** FALSE. As the frequency of the supply voltage is increased, the inductive reactance of the transformer windings increases and less heat due to loss currents is produced by the same amount of input voltage.
- 3** TRUE. The impedance ratio of a transformer varies directly as the square of the turns ratio and is therefore 1:4, or 25 ohms in this instance.
- 4** FALSE. The transformer primary winding impedance decreases as the signal frequency is reduced. Since the primary winding is the plate load for the vacuum tube stage, the resulting lowered plate load impedance causes a reduced output.
- 5** TRUE. Both coils will act as the secondary winding and develop an output voltage which will be the sum of the voltages across each coil. However, the output voltage will be 180° out of phase with the input voltage.
- 6** TRUE. Eddy currents exist in the iron core due to the alternating magnetic field. Assembling a core made of thin sheets insulated from each other tends to keep these loss currents and the resulting heat to a minimum.
- 7** FALSE. The Faraday screen is used to prevent the transfer of electrical energy between the windings by capacitive coupling.
- 8** TRUE. A "universal" winding prevents the adjacent turns in a coil from running parallel to one another. The capacitance between turns is thereby kept to a minimum, and a more uniform coil Q for a wide band of frequencies is obtained.
- 9** TRUE. The area enclosed by the hysteresis loop is a measure of the electrical energy lost as heat when the atoms of the core material are rearranged because of the cyclical magnetization of the core. Hence, the narrower the sides or the smaller the area within the loop, the less the losses in a core material. Remember, losses can never be completely eliminated.

On the Citizens Band

(Continued from page 82)

latest CB equipment. You can write or phone the Bethpage Bowling Alley for more information. By the way, this up-and-coming organization meets at 8 p.m. on the first Sunday of each month at the bowling alley and welcomes visitors. The club also sponsors electronics classes consisting of lectures and films. . . . The Greater Dallas (Tex.) CB Club has formed a TVI committee to help in the investigation of complaints. They also boast an extensive monitoring service. . . . The Mid Hudson CB Club, (Robert Simmons, Secy., 85 Mansion St., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.) recently elected a new slate of officers. Installation was conducted during a dinner at Talbot's Hotel. . . . A newly-formed club is the Northwest Five-Watters (Ed Fiedler, Pres., 7 North Ridge, Mt. Prospect, Ill.) which is interested in boosting its membership. Several projects are being planned. . . . The Niagara Frontier CB Club recently saw a New York Telephone Co. film on

the American Telephone and Telegraph Company's proposed earth-satellite communications system. The club has also set up a "Sunshine Committee" to send cards to members who are ill. . . . The Citizens Radio Service Club of Washington Court House, Ohio, (John Williams 19A5006, Pres.) has been working closely with local civil defense officials during emergency drills.

Keep the club news coming in. If your club puts out a newsletter, please place us on your mailing list. Address all material directly to Dick Strippel, CB Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

We're still interested in enlarging our directory of CB clubs, which we hope to publish in this column shortly. Send us the name of your club, *its address*, and a list of the officers—on the back of a post card, please.

Flash! Hot off Channel 9! There's an outside chance that many CB'ers will be able to obtain call-sign auto license plates. One state, Wisconsin, already has approved several CB applications for the special plates. -50-



with 1 pair of crystals,
microphone and power cables

\$179.50

NOW... Tomorrow and for years to come!

Sonar CITIZENS BAND RADIO

- 8 Channels, crystal controlled transmitter and receiver • Tunable receiver for 22 channels • Transmitter 100% Class B modulated
- Adjustable squelch • Automatic noise limiter • R. F. Power indicator
- 1 Year guarantee • Easy to install. Ideal for home, boat, car or business. Weighs only 9 lbs. . . . 4¾ x 9½ x 11¼ • FCC Type accepted (in preference to only certification).

SONAR RADIO CORPORATION, 73 Wortman Ave. • B'klyn 7, N. Y.
Please send me complete information on Model "E" CB Radio.

NAME _____ Dept. 113

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

TRAIN WITH THE LEADER



FOR YOUR FCC LICENSE

Prepare for your First Class FCC License through NRI's special and up-to-date FCC home-study course. Qualify for better paying jobs and growing opportunities open to you with your FCC "Ticket." Train with NRI—oldest and largest school of its kind.

MAIL NOW ➔

National Radio Institute
Washington 16, D. C.

BDD4

Send me information on NRI's special FCC License training. (No representative will call. PLEASE PRINT)

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

Transistor Topics

(Continued from page 80)

Kit which should be of real interest to home builders and experimenters (see Fig. 5). Dubbed the "DX'er," it assembles into a three-transistor, two-band receiver tuning the standard AM broadcast band (550 - 1500 kc.) and the short-wave band from 7.5 to 17.5 mc.

Designed for use with an external antenna, the "DX'er" is equipped with an adjustable antenna trimmer for peak

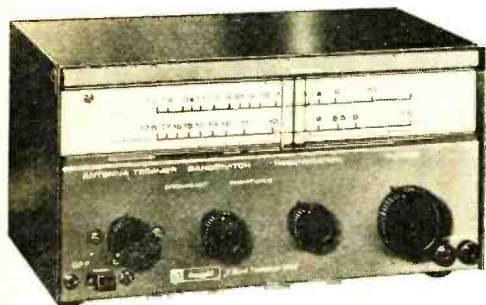


Fig. 5. All-transistor Knight-Kit "DX'er" tunes both the broadcast band and from 7.5 to 17.5 mc.

performance. A regenerative r.f. amplifier/detector stage insures good sensitivity and also serves as a BFO for reception of code signals. The detected signal is transformer-coupled to a two-stage RC-coupled audio amplifier designed to drive standard magnetic headphones; operating power is supplied by a built-in power pack made up of four penlight cells connected in series to supply six volts.

The set's construction is rather unique—a single "L"-shaped sheet serves both as the basic chassis and as the receiver's front panel. A separate "U"-shaped cover slips over this chassis when the wiring is completed, forming an attractive all-metal cabinet; wiring is point-to-point. Featuring a large, slide-rule dial, the "DX'er" is priced at \$19.95, plus postage; headphones are available as an accessory item.

Product News. The International Rectifier Corporation (233 Kansas St., El Segundo, Calif.) has released a series of experimenter's solar cells and photocells. Included are the B2M and B3M selenium

photocells, the S1M silicon solar cell, and the CS120M6 cadmium sulphide photocell. The B2M is a bracket-mounted unit, while the other three devices are assembled in rugged plastic cases with reticular lens for optimum light absorption. Prices range from approximately \$1.50 to \$2.35.

This new series of units is "blister"-packaged on the front covers of 24-page "project" booklets (see Fig. 6) containing circuits for a variety of experiments. Available separately at 50 cents each, the booklets are free with the purchase of the photocells.

General Electric (W. Genesee St., Auburn, N. Y.) is marketing a subminiature silicon *pnpn* diode switch that can be triggered with light. Five types are in production, with voltage ratings from 50 to 400 volts. These units can handle average currents of 0.25 amp. and peak surge currents as high as 5 amperes. Experimenters will find them valuable for control circuit applications. Prices range from \$5.00 for the 50-volt units to \$25.00 for the 400-volt types.

Motorola, Inc. (4501 W. Augusta Blvd., Chicago 51, Ill.) has developed an electronic ignition system which eliminates the need for conventional breaker-points. Transistorized, the system uses a small



Fig. 6. International Rectifier's photocells and "project" booklets are supplied packaged together.

magnetic pickup device for timing. In operation, a small spoked or toothed wheel is rotated past a tiny magnet without touching it. Since there is no physical contact, there is no wear.

That does it for now. *Hasta luego, muchachos . . .*

—Lou

ELECTRONICS DATEBOOK

APRIL 11-13

Southwest IRE Conference and
Electronics Show
Rice Hotel, Houston, Texas

MAY 2-5

National Science Fair-International
Fairgrounds, Seattle, Wash.

MAY 8-10

Electronics Components
Conference
Marriott Twin Bridges Hotel,
Washington, D. C.

MAY 14-16

National Aerospace Electronics
Conference
Dayton Biltmore Hotel and Memo-
rial Hall, Dayton, Ohio

MAY 21-24

Electronic Parts Distributors Show
& Conference
Conrad Hilton Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

MAY 24-27

Southwest Air, Space & Electronic
Exposition
Market Hall, Dallas, Texas

JUNE 1-3

Southwestern Division
ARRL Convention
Disneyland Hotel, Anaheim, Calif.

JUNE 12-14

Armed Forces Communications
& Electronics Show
Sheraton Park & Shoreham Hotels,
Washington, D. C.

JUNE 24-28

Music Industry Trade Show
New York Trade Show Building and
Hotel New Yorker, New York, N. Y.

AUG. 21-24

WESCOM
Ambassador Hotel & Memorial
Sports Arena, Los Angeles, Calif.

AUG. 31-SEPT. 9

World's Fair of Music and Sound
McCormick Place, Chicago, Ill.

SEPT. 1-3

National ARRL Convention
Memorial Coliseum,
Portland, Oregon

 **YOU NEED THIS**

FREE GIANT B-A CATALOG



SAVE UP TO
50% ON B-A
SELECTED
KITS

HI-FI AND
STEREO
SYSTEMS &
COMPONENTS

TOP VALUES
IN POWER
AND HAND
TOOLS

30 PAGES
OF BARGAINS
NOT IN ANY
OTHER CATALOG

BURSTEIN-APPLEBEE CO.

Dept. PE, 1012 McGee St., Kansas City 6, Mo.

Rush me New 1962 B-A Catalog No. 621

Name

Address

City State

**SEND
FOR IT
TODAY**

ELECTRONICS

COYNE Train in the new shop-labs of the world famous
ELECTRICAL SCHOOL on a
quarter of a million dollars
worth of equipment. Est. 1899—Non-Profit Institute.
Courses: Electronics • Electricity • TV-Radio.

Use this coupon to get our free book
"GUIDE TO CAREERS"

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL Educ. Serv. Dept. 42-M
1501 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago 7, Ill.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

Unlike most other schools, we do not employ salesmen.

 **SONGS**
into DOLLARS!

NEW songwriters, poets share \$33 millions
yearly. Songs Composed, PUBLISHED,
Promoted. Appraisal, info FREE from...

NORDYKE Music Publishers
6000 Sunset, HOLLYWOOD 283, Calif.

Free

ALLIED

444-PAGE ELECTRONICS CATALOG

WORLD'S BIGGEST • MOST COMPLETE

*best buys
for 1962*

EVERYTHING IN
ELECTRONICS
including exclusive
products & special
values available
only from
ALLIED

Send
for it
today!

ALLIED
ELECTRONICS
for everyone

1962
OUR 41ST YEAR

CATALOG 210
INDEX: PAGE 361

ALLIED RADIO
100 N. WESTERN AVENUE • CHICAGO 90, ILL. • MAYNARD 10000



**SAVE MOST ON
EVERYTHING IN ELECTRONICS**

world's largest selection of famous-name brands

- New Stereo Hi-Fi Systems—Everything in Hi-Fi Components
- New Multiplex Stereo FM • All-Transistor Stereo Hi-Fi
- Money-Saving Build-Your-Own KNIGHT-KITS® for Every Need
- Best Buys in Tape Recorders, Tape, and Supplies
- Citizens Band 2-Way Radios • Short-Wave Receivers
- Amateur Receivers, Transmitters, and Station Gear
- Latest Public Address Systems, Paging and Intercom Equipment
- TV Tubes, Antennas, Accessories • Batteries, Wire and Cable
- Test and Laboratory Instruments • Tools, Hardware
- Huge Listings of Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Technical Books

**NEW Multiplex Stereo FM
All-Transistor Stereo Hi-Fi**

exclusive money-saving KNIGHT® products
SAVE MOST on famous KNIGHT Stereo Hi-Fi—comparable to the best in quality, styling and performance, yet priced far lower. Select super-value KNIGHT components or complete systems (including latest Multiplex Stereo and All-Transistor hi-fi) and save most. KNIGHT products are acclaimed by all those who recognize integrity in design and manufacture and who appreciate value.

new

NO MONEY DOWN
on Allied's new Credit Fund Plan
Now—enjoy 50% more buying power—up to 24 months to pay—see our 1962 Catalog for simple details.

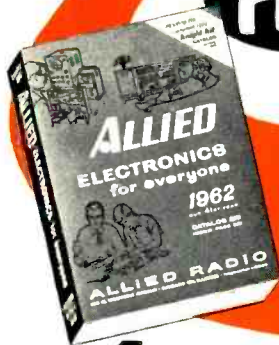
SEND FOR 444-PAGE CATALOG TODAY!

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back

ALLIED

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Free



Send for
**MONEY-
SAVING**
1962

ALLIED

ELECTRONICS CATALOG

**444
PAGES**

VALUE-PACKED

featuring exclusive products
and special values available
only from ALLIED..

SAVE MOST on everything in Electronics for everyone! Enjoy every buying advantage: get fastest service from the world's largest stocks, lowest money-saving prices, expert personal help—satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Get the world's biggest Electronics Catalog now—FREE!

EASY TERMS—NO MONEY DOWN

**ACT
NOW!**

For **FREE** catalog, fill in,
detach, mail card today!

Name

PLEASE PRINT

Address

Zone

City

State

326



your

1962

ALLIED

ELECTRONICS
CATALOG!

**SAVE ON
EVERYTHING:**

- **KNIGHT-KITS®**—Best in Build-Your-Own
- Everything in Stereo Hi-Fi
- **KNIGHT® Super-Value Stereo Hi-Fi**
- Tape Recorders & Phono Equipment
- Citizens Band Transceivers
- TV Tubes, Antennas, Accessories
- Parts, Tubes, Transistors, Books, Tools
- Amateur Station Equipment
- Public Address & Intercom Systems
- Test & Lab Instruments

TO:
ALLIED RADIO
 100 N. WESTERN AVE.
 CHICAGO 80, ILL.

PLACE
 STAMP
 HERE

Free

Send for the
 444-PAGE 1962



ALLIED
ELECTRONICS
CATALOG!

MOST COMPLETE • SAVE ON EVERYTHING
 Kit Builders, Experimenters, Hi-Fi fans,
 Servicemen, Engineers
 —SAVE MOST ON:



• Knight-Kits® — Greatest
 Build-Your-Own Kit Line
 • Knight® famous Stereo
 Hi-Fi • Everything in
 Stereo Systems & Com-
 ponents • Tape Recorders
 & Phono Equipment • TV
 Tubes, Antennas, Acces-
 sories • Parts, Tubes,
 Transistors • Tools &
 Books • Amateur Station
 Equipment • Public Ad-
 dress Systems

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back!

EASY TERMS—NO MONEY DOWN

**ACT
 NOW!**

**FOR FREE ALLIED CATALOG
 FILL IN OTHER SIDE OF
 THIS CARD—DETACH
 AND MAIL IT TODAY!**

BIG PLUS!
in your 1962
ALLIED
CATALOG

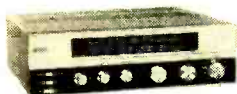
includes complete catalog featuring over 90 exciting

knight-kits 
A PRODUCT OF ALLIED RADIO

NEW for '62 and simply great!
available only from **ALLIED**

including the
complete 1962
knight-kit
CATALOG
NO. 440

new
HI-FI KITS



All-In-One FM-AM Tuner-Amplifier Kit with latest built-in MULTIPLEX Stereo FM, less case \$129.95



MULTIPLEX Self-Powered Adapter Kit, for Stereo FM reception.....\$19.95



Deluxe Stereo FM-AM Tuner Kit with latest built-in MULTIPLEX Stereo FM.....\$99.95



A.L.-TRANSISTOR 50-Watt Stereo Amplifier Kit, less case.....\$79.95

new
HOBBYIST KITS



ALL-TRANSISTOR Wireless Intercom System Kit (2 units).....\$45.90



TRANSISTORIZED Electronic Ohmmeter Kit.....\$24.95



Amazing 100-In-1 Electronic Science Lab Kit.....\$29.95



ALL-TRANSISTOR 2-Band AM-Shortwave DX'er Radio Receiver Kit.....\$19.95

Knight-Kits offer the most satisfying build-your-own experience in the world!

5 BIG REASONS WHY:

- **Convenience Designed**—makes you a kit-building expert—even the very first time!
- **Wonderful to Build**—you'll marvel at the sheer ease of assembly with the exclusive "show-how" manual guiding you like a good instructor.
- **You Own the Best**—you'll enjoy with pride a true custom-built product, professional in its engineering and performance.
- **You Save So Much**—because you buy direct from Allied at our money-saving volume prices—and because you do the easy assembly yourself.
- **Easiest to Buy**—NO MONEY DOWN on Allied's new Credit Fund Plan—easiest terms ever!

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: Buy any Knight-Kit. Build it! Use it! You must be satisfied or you get your money back!

see more than 90 KNIGHT-KITS

- 21 HIGH-FIDELITY KITS
- 25 HOBBYIST KITS
- 31 INSTRUMENT KITS
- 14 AMATEUR & CITIZENS BAND KITS

KNIGHT-KITS are also available in Canada

World's Largest
Electronic
Supply House

RADIO

April, 1962

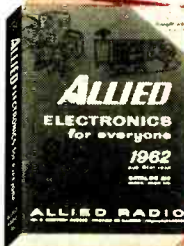
new



Phone and CW 60-Watt Ham Transmitter Kit.....\$49.95



Mutual Conductance Tube Tester Kit.....\$99.50



- World's Largest Stocks • Lowest Money-Saving Prices
 - Fastest Shipment • Expert Help • Easiest-Pay Terms
 - Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back
- send for the world's biggest electronics catalog!

Free

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 201-D2
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Send FREE 1962 ALLIED 444-page Catalog

Name _____
PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Send for it today!

THE GABBLE KILLER (Continued from page 45)

HOW THE SYSTEM WORKS

The tone generator connects to the mobile transceiver's mike input jack via plug *P101*, and the mike plugs into jack *J101*. When switch *S101* is in the normal position (shown), the transceiver operates as usual. With *S101* depressed, however, power from battery *B101* is applied to the tone generating circuit, the output of the circuit is fed (via coupling capacitor *C107* and voltage-dropping resistors *R106* and *R107*) to the input of the transceiver, and the transceiver's "push-to-talk" circuit is activated. The net result is that a 345-cycle tone is broadcast by the transceiver.

A modified Colpitts oscillator, the tone-generating circuit is designed around transistor *Q101*. Base bias for *Q101* is taken from the junction of voltage-dividing resistors *R104* and *R103*, and the oscillator's output is developed across emitter-load resistor *R105*. The feedback necessary to maintain oscillation is provided by a network consisting of resistor *R102*, the tuned circuit formed by *C102-C105* and choke *L101*, and coupling capacitor *C106*. Capacitors *C102* and *C103*, as well as *C104* and *C105*, are in parallel because it is difficult to obtain stock capacitors having exactly the required values. Potentiometer *R101*, with its series capacitor (*C101*), is used to make small adjustments in the frequency of the generated tone.

An audio-actuated relay circuit is connected to the base station transceiver via the leads marked with circled numbers (see schematic of relay circuit and sample schematics of transceiver audio output stages). When a call from the mobile unit is expected, the transceiver is turned on and set to receive on the proper frequency. Though the receiver is operating, no sound is heard because one of the leads from the speaker to the output transformer is disconnected.

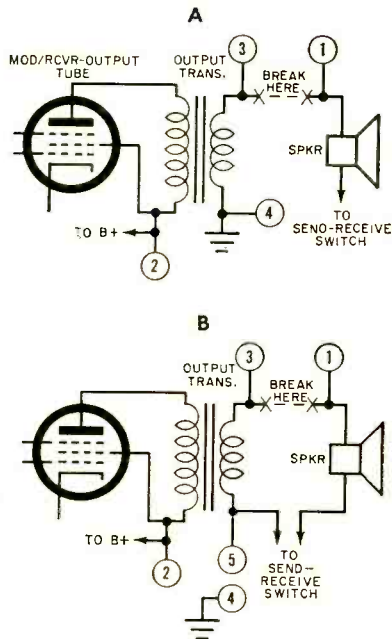
The mobile operator activates the base station receiver by holding the tone generator button (*S101*) closed for about four seconds. The resulting 345-cycle tone is picked up by the receiver and fed, via leads 3 and 4 (or 3 and 5—see "Installation" section), to the coil of resonant-reed relay *K201*. A vigorous vibration is then set up in a small metal reed, tuned to 345 cycles and located in the relay. This closes a circuit which allows *B+* voltage to flow, via lead 2, from the transceiver to a delay network (resistors *R201* and *R203* and capacitors *C201* and *C202*). After an interval of about three seconds (necessary to prevent activation of the receiver by a random tone), capacitors *C201* and *C202* charge enough to close relay *K202*. One set of *K202*'s contacts restores the broken speaker-output transformer connection via leads 1 and 3; the other set holds *K202* closed by bypassing the contacts of *K201*, allowing *B+* voltage to flow (through dropping resistor *R202*) directly to *K202*'s coil.

When communication with the mobile unit is ended, the base station operator presses push-button switch *S202*. This action breaks the holding-current path to relay *K202*, the relay contacts open, the receiver is silenced, and capacitors *C201* and *C202* are discharged (through resistor *R204* and the coil of *K202*) to await the next signal. For manual activation of the receiver in the absence of a tone signal, push-button switch *S201* is wired in parallel with *K202*'s "holding" contacts. It's necessary only to press the button momentarily to lock *K202* in a closed position.

this schematic and to output stage schematic "B."

Whether you use a 4- or a 5-wire cable, run it through a ventilation louver or other convenient opening in the transceiver cabinet before making the connections.

Adjustment. Switch on the base station transceiver, setting the volume control to its normal level and disabling the squelch. After a 1-minute warmup, push



Sample schematics of wiring you may encounter in audio output stage of base transceiver. Type "A" requires only four wires to the relay circuit; "B" needs five.

switch *S201*. Relay *K202* should now snap closed, and the usual background hiss should come from the speaker. If the relay fails to operate, try reducing the spring tension on its armature. Should the transceiver power supply furnish less than 200 volts to lead 2 of the interconnecting cable, you may also have to reduce the value of *R202* to about 10,000 ohms.

With the relay closed, push switch *S202*; this should open it, silencing the speaker, in about half a second (the time

required to discharge *C201* and *C202*). Now switch on the speaker by pushing *S201*, and you're ready to proceed with the next step.

Temporarily set up the mobile rig next to the base station transceiver, switching it to the base station's channel. Next, depress *S101* on the tone generator (if your mobile unit has no push-to-talk circuit, you'll also have to flip its "Transmit-Receive" switch to "Transmit.") You should now hear a tone in the base station speaker.

Vary the frequency of the tone, using potentiometer *R101*. At the same time, keep your eye on *K201*'s 345-cycle reed. It should be possible to find a setting of *R101* which will throw the reed into lively vibration. If not, the tone generator's frequency range isn't quite right; adding an 0.068- μ f. capacitor (Mylar!) in parallel with *C104* and *C105* will probably clear up the trouble. Once you obtain the proper vibration, permanently solder *C104*, *C105*, and the extra capacitor (if used) in place.

At this point, push *S202* to release *K202*. Now push *S101* again; the 345-cycle reed should vibrate and, after a 2- or 3-second delay, *K202* should snap closed. You'll again be able to hear the audio tone in the base station speaker. When you let go of *S101*, the tone should stop and the receiver should continue to function normally until *S202* is actuated.

If *K202* closes less than 2 seconds after *K201* starts to buzz, increase the value of *R201*; if the delay is greater than 3 seconds, reduce the value. Some delay is necessary in order to keep heterodynes and other spurious noises from accidentally switching on the receiver speaker.

As a final check, have an assistant drive the mobile unit 4 or 5 miles away from your base. Try out the system again, making sure that it still functions dependably. It might be necessary to touch up the setting of *R101*.

The tone generator can now be fastened permanently on or near the mobile transceiver. But if the generator, over a period of time, drifts so far off frequency that *K101* fails to operate, try another 2N1381 transistor at *Q101*. Now and then, one encounters a transistor which is extremely sensitive to temperature variations.

The selective calling system, as de-

37

¢ ea.

MICRO

ELECTRON TUBE CO.

P.O. Box 55, Park Station
Paterson 3, New Jersey

\$35

PER
HUNDRED
ASSTD

Fabulous Low Prices!
Large Select Stocks!
Dependable, Fast Service!.

SEND FOR FREE COMPLETE LIST OF TUBES

0A2	3Q4	6BC5	12A8	25Z5
0Z4	4B27	6BC8	12A95	25Z6
1A7GT	5A58	6BD6	12AT6	28
1B3GT	5A78	6C1	12A17	35A5
1H4G	5AV8	6C6	12AU6	35B5
1H5GT	5AW4	6CB6	12AU7	35C5
1L4	5BK7	6CD6G	12AV6	35L6GT
1L6	5J1		12AV7	35W4
1N5GT	5T8	7A1 XXL	12AX4GT	35Y4
1Q5GT	3U4G	7A5	12AX7	37
	3U8	7A6		
2A3		7A7	19B66G	39/44
2AF4		7A8	19J6	42
3BC5	6A7	7B4	19T8	43
3BN6	6A8	7B5	24A	45
3BZ6	6AB4	7B6	25AV5	50A5
3CB6	6AC7	7B7	25B6	78
3CF6	6AF4	7B8	25DN6	80
3CS6	6A8	7C4	25L6GT	84/624
3LF4	6BA6		25W4GT	117Z3

• All tubes lab-tested for normal conductance life test. • Guar. FREE 1 yr. replacement any tube failing under all operating cond. • Ade. tubes not necessarily new; may be elec. perf. fact. seconds or used—clearly marked.

POSTAGE PAID. Send 25¢ handling for orders under \$5. 25¢ dep. C.O.D.'s. Send approx. post. on Can. & foreign orders.

EARN Electronics Engineering DEGREE

You can earn an A.S.E.E. degree at home. Collose level HOME STUDY courses taught so you can understand them. Continue your education, earn while in the highly paid electronics industry. Missiles, computers, transistors, automation, complete electronics. Over 27,000 graduates now employed. Resident school available at our Chicago campus. Founded 1924. Send for free catalog.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY
1137 West Fullerton Parkway, Chicago 14, Ill.



Save 30% 4 track
Stereo music on tape

EMPTY 3 in. plastic reels 7c ea.

Bargain Prices! Send for our Recorder/blank/pre-recorded tape catalog E-1 and see why!

SAXITONE TAPE SALES

(Div. of Commissioned Electronics, Inc.)
1776 Columbia Road, Washington, D.C.

B. S. DEGREE IN 36 MOS.

INDUSTRY AND GOVERNMENT NEED 50,000 NEW ENGINEERS EACH YEAR!

Accelerated year-round program puts you in the job-market a whole year early! Also B.E. degree in 27 mos. Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Electronics, Math, Chemistry, Physics. Quality instruction widely recognized. Graduates employed from coast to coast. Self-help program. Modest rate. Start June, July, September, January, March. Catalog: 2342 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 2, Indiana.

INDIANA TECHNICAL COLLEGE



If you've recently changed your address, or plan to in the near future, be sure to notify us at once. We'll make the necessary changes on your mailing plate, and see to it that your subscription continues without interruption. Right now—print the information requested in the spaces below and mail it to:

**POPULAR ELECTRONICS,
434 So. Wabash Ave., Chi-
cago 5, Illinois.**

Name *Please PRINT!*

*Account No.

Old Address

City State

New Address

City Zone State

Mail copies to new address starting with issue.

*(Your Account Number appears directly above your name on the mailing label.)

FREQUENCY CONVERSION CHART

Reed Frequency	Capacitor Values Required	
	C102, C104	C103, C105
315 cps*	.22 μ f.	.047 μ f.
345 cps	.22 μ f.	.015 μ f.
375 cps	.1 μ f.	.1 μ f.
405 cps**	.15 μ f.	.022 μ f.

*Longest reed

**Shortest reed

scribed, works only from mobile to base station. The average CB'er enjoys listening to activity on the band as he drives along the highway, so there is no need to immunize his receiver against signals not meant for him. Any reader who wants selective calling in both directions, however, can readily combine a tone generator and relay circuit in a single package. He can then install one of these dual units at each end of the line.

Changing the Signaling Tone. As CB interference increases and more selective calling systems are installed, you may discover that a nearby station is using a signaling tone identical in frequency with yours. If this happens, you can readily shift to one of the three other reeds on K201.

It will be necessary also, of course, to change the frequency of the tone generator. This can be done by changing the values of C102-C105; a table of values for these capacitors, corresponding to each of the four reeds, will be found at the top of this page. As before, you may have to make slight variations in capacitance to produce exactly the right frequency.

~~30~~

PHOTO CREDITS

- 58 (right) RCA Institutes
- 59 (top, left and right).... RCA Institutes
- 59 (center, left)..... NRI
- 59 (center, right)..... CREI

Short-Wave Report

(Continued from page 84)

Current Station Reports

The following is a resume of current station reports. All times shown are Eastern Standard and the 24-hour system is used. At time of compilation all reports are as accurate as possible, but stations may change schedule and/or frequency with no advance notice.

Austria—Vienna has been noted at 1200 on 7105 kc. with announcements in French and a program of music announced in German. Another xmsn was noted on 17.850 kc. from 0930 in English. (WPE1JI, BB)

Bahrain—One of the very few ways to log this country is through 2AE. The Bahrain Aeradio, on 8845 kc. Try for this one during mid and late afternoons. (VE7PE2M)

Brazil—*R. Nacional*, Brasilia, is again active on 11,720 kc. from around 1700, dual with 9665 kc. (WPE4FI)

ZYN37. *R. Soc. Feiva de Santana*, has been logged at 1800 on 4765 kc. (BB)

R. Maysnck Veiga, Rio de Janeiro, 11,775 kc. (to 2235 s/off), and *R. Guaiba*. Porto Alegre, 11,785 kc. (to 2300 s/off) are heard well most evenings with orchestra music and newscasts in Portuguese. (WPE8ANI)

British Honduras—Belize has returned to the air on 3300 kc. and is heard well at 1900-2315 in English; reports are requested. This station had been off the air since late last sum-

mer due to hurricane damage. (WPE2FGX, WPE4BQ, WPE4JO, WPE5AG, WPE9CQC, WPE9CVE)

Central African Republic—*R. Bangui*, 7220 kc., is noted from 0022 with dance music. News at 0030 follows the French ID. (WPE0VB)

Czechoslovakia—Prague has moved up to 7345 kc. (from 7340 kc.) for the N.A. program at 2200-2300. dual to 5935, 9550, 9795, and 11,990 kc. (WPE2FGX)

Dahomey—A recent QSL from Cotonou lists the following schedule: Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays, and Fridays at 0015-0115, 0615-0715, and 1200-1630; Thursdays at 0015-0115, 0615-0815, and 1200-1630; Saturdays at 0015-0115 and 0700-1800; Sundays at 0200-1700 on 4870 and 7190 kc. (VE4PE1LA)

Denmark—According to the new schedule, *The Voice of Denmark*. Copenhagen, now broadcasts to Greenland at 1230-1320 on 15,165 kc. Other broadcasts: to N.A. daily on 9520 kc. at 2030-2130 and 2200-2300, with a DX bulletin on Wednesdays at 2100-2110; to S. America on 15,165 kc. on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays at 1730-1830; to Far East, Australia, and New Zealand on 15,165 kc. on Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays at 0400-0500. (WPE8BUV, SCDX)

Dominican Republic—What is possibly a new station has been noted on 9700 kc. at 2130-2200 in Spanish with music. (WPE4EFQ)

R. Santiago. HI4F, is reported to be on 3360 kc. from 1901 with ads, pop music and Sp. anmts. Another report claims that HI8Z,



MODEL 254C

GET IMPROVED AUDIO, GREATER RANGE WITH TURNER



MODEL 350C

Manufacturers know this — that's why more Turner microphones are used as original equipment on CB than any other. The Turner Model 350C for top mobile rig performance; the Model 254, ideal for base station operation. Get improved audio, greater range — get Turner, the standard microphone of the CB industry.

Model 350C (Ceramic) list price . . . \$16.80

Model 254C (Ceramic) list price . . . \$23.50



THE TURNER MICROPHONE COMPANY
946 17th Street NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

THE TURNER MICROPHONE COMPANY

946 17th St. NE

Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Gentlemen:

Please send me complete information and specifications on the Turner Mobile Model 350C the Turner Base Station Model 254C.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Zone _____

State _____

In Canada: Tri-Tel Associates, Ltd., 81 Shepard Ave. West, Willowdale, Ontario

Build your own superb SCOTT KITS!



**HAVE
FUN...
SAVE
MONEY**

Have fun... save money... build the best! Now you can get world-famous Scott stereo components in kit form. Think of it... you can build the fabulous new LT-110 FM Multiplex Stereo Tuner... your choice of two complete stereo amplifiers, or a preamp and separate power amp... all from H. H. Scott!

Write today. Find out about these exciting Scott kits.

**Choice of 3 Booklets
FREE**

H.H. SCOTT

H. H. Scott, Inc. 111 Powdermill Road, Dept. 520-34-3 Maynard, Mass.

Send me the booklets checked below:

20-page "Guide to Custom Stereo" Complete technical information on kits 16-page booklet explaining FM Stereo

Name

Address

City Zone State

Export: Morhan Exporting Corp., 458 Broadway, N.Y.C.

fix ELECTRIC APPLIANCES \$3 TO \$5 AN HOUR

FREE BOOK tells about profitable spare-time or full-time business that pays \$3-\$5 hour — right at home! 400 MILLION Appliances now in use. People need them fixed. YOU make good money doing it. Our complete, easy course trains you for top earnings. At no extra charge you get time-saving Appliance Tester. Get FREE Book. FREE Sample Lesson! Mail coupon now.

FREE
BOOK

FREE
LESSON

NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Appliance Div.
Dept. D4D2, Washington 16, D. C.

Send Free Book, Free Appliance Repair Course Lesson (No Salesman Will Call.)

Name

Address

City Zone State

electronics degree in 27 months

Enjoy higher income... sure advancement. Major corporations visit us regularly to interview and employ seniors. FACULTY OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN 27 MONTHS in Electrical Engineering (Electronics or Power major), Mechanical, Aeronautical, Chemical, Civil Engineering. IN 36 MONTHS a B.S. Degree in Business Administration, small classes. More professional class hours. Well-equipped labs. Campus. New dorms. *Costs low.* Founded 1881. Enter June, Sept., Jan., Mar. Write J. D. McCarthy for Catalog and "Your Career" Book.

TRI-STATE COLLEGE 3642 College Ave.
Angola, Indiana

R. Santiago, has moved from 6313 to 3405 kc. where it has been noted at 1900-2000, but this is not confirmed. (WPE2GES)

Ecuador—*R. Curiamanga*, listed for 6035 kc., is actually on 6232 kc. and strong around 2130-2200 with "Ritmos Interamericanos" in Spanish. (PY2PE1C/TG9)

Egypt—Cairo is now on 9505 kc. in Arabic at 1600-1630; abrupt s/off. English dictation-speed news is given at 0130-0200 on 7050 kc. (WPE2FGX, WPE9NY)

France—Paris broadcasts to the Far East at 0800-1000 (Eng. to 0845) on 21,620, 17,775, and 15,245 kc., and at 1800-1830 on 11,920 and 9560 kc. Lessons in French beamed to Eng.-speaking countries are aired at 2145-2200 on 7160 kc. (WPE2FHU, WPE2GMG, WPE9AXT, WPE9CGQ, VE1PE3L)

Gabon—*R. Gabon*, Libreville, has been noted on 7270 kc. from 0104 with Fr. news; ID and native music from 0118 to 0130 s/off. (WPE0VB)

Ghana—The latest schedule from Accra for the Eng. External Service reads: 21,545 kc. at 0915-1045; 17,740, 15,210, and 9545 kc. at 1000-

ALL SHORT-WAVE REPORTERS!

Your reports will be read and processed faster if you send them directly to:

Hank Bennett, Short-Wave Editor
POPULAR ELECTRONICS
P. O. Box 254
Haddonfield, N. J.

Make sure you include your WPE call letters with your report.

1045; 9545 kc. at 1200-1245; 11,800 kc. at 1330-1415; 15,287 kc. at 1500-1545; 11,800 kc. at 1550-1635; and 9545 and 6070 kc. at 1630-1715. All xmtrs are 100 kw. except the one on 15,210 kc., which is 10 kw. Other xmtns in native language are noted on 21,545 kc. at 1240-1300 and 1350-1414. (WPE2CTS, WPE4BC, WPE4EFQ, WPE7AHX, WPE8ANI, WPE8CNX, WPE8CUS, WPE9BTA, WPE9CQN, WPE9CVE, WPE0VB, VE3PE1MM)

Gilbert & Ellice Islands—VTW2, Tarawa, is a new call on 6050 kc. The power is 2000 watts. It was noted in New Zealand on a Friday until 0530. (SCDX)

Honduras—HRRH, *La Voz de Occidente*, Santa Rosa de Copan, 5960 kc., is apparently testing, for they have very few commercials; all-Spanish, it was noted at 0846-0902 and later. *R. Onda Musical Tricolor*, La Ceiba, 6190 kc., is good at 1042 with a children's program in Spanish. (PY2PE1C/TG9)

Hungary—Budapest operates to N.A. at 1900-2000 and 2230-2330 on 5960, 9833, and 7220 kc., and to Great Britain and Europe at 1500-1530 and 1700-1730 on 9833, 7220, and 6236 kc. All Eng., the programs contain home and foreign news, commentaries, music, sports, amateur news, and "mailbags." (WPE2FUI, WPE2GDS, WPE9CLI)

India—*All India Radio*, Delhi, is noted on the previously unreported frequency of 7105 kc. with an Indonesian program ending at 1800. (BB)

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Iraq—Baghdad is now on 6030 kc. from 1730 to 1750 s/off with news, music, and an anthem. This is in English. (WPE2GOQ, WPE4DMX)
Israel—The Voice of Zion, Tel-Aviv, 9009 kc., carries Hebrew at 1415-1445, French to 1515, Eng. to 1545 with news, talks, and some re-

SHORT-WAVE CONTRIBUTORS

- Anson Boice (WPE1BD), New Britain, Conn.
 David Gerns (WPE1CE), Concord, Mass.
 David Knowlton (WPE1DAR), Eitsworth Falls, Maine
 James Macewen (WPE1DCF), Milford, Mass.
 Pete Lukesh (WPE1DS), Sudbury, Mass.
 Sam Barto (WPE1HC), Naugatuck, Conn.
 Armand Pelland (WPE1H), Woonsocket, R. I.
 Thomas Jaworski (WPE2BAT), Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Robert Biglands (WPE2CTS), Angola, N. Y.
 Frederick Jennings (WPE2DPR), Bronx, N. Y.
 Jack Germain (WPE2EOL), New Milford, N. J.
 Michael Biel (WPE2EPC), Teaneck, N. J.
 John Sientz (WPE2FFC), South Orange, N. J.
 Dave Listort (WPE2FGX), Elmout, N. Y.
 Henry Marbach (WPE2FHU), White Plains, N. Y.
 Michael Nissenbaum (WPE2FHZ), Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Stephan Herman (WPE2FMH), Oceanside, N. Y.
 Frank Mummolo (WPE2FNU), Brooklyn, N. Y.
 G. W. Dye (WPE2FU1), Wildwood, N. J.
 Hugh Snodgrass (WPE2FVU), Cedar Grove, N. J.
 Joseph Kotowicz, Jr. (WPE2FXQ), Glen Cove, N. Y.
 Alfred Wirtenberg (WPE2GDS), Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Frank LeVeness (WPE2GFS), Queens Village, N. Y.
 Mark Potter (WPE2GKZ), Syracuse, N. Y.
 Raymond Campos (WPE2GAG), Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Martin Rosenzweig (WPE2GOQ), Levittown, N. Y.
 Gary Davis (WPE2GOY), Collingswood, N. J.
 David Scheffler (WPE3EII), Stockertown, Pa.
 Paul Brewington (WPE3CTB), Philadelphia, Pa.
 Grady Ferguson (WPE3BC), Charlotte, N. C.
 John Brunst (WPE4BQ), Neptune Beach, Fla.
 Charles Douglas (WPE4BUJ), Alma, Ga.
 James Smith (WPE4CBI), Opa-Locka, Fla.
 Mark Harris (WPE4DAO), Jacksonville, Fla.
 David Pope (WPE4DMX), Crescent Beach, S. C.
 Ferrell Cooper (WPE4FFQ), Maquite A.F.B., N. J.
 Roger Legge (WPE4FI), McLean, Va.
 W. E. Brodie (WPE4JO), Brandon, Fla.
 William Bing (WPE5AG), New Orleans, La.
 Carlton Jerdick (WPE5BX), Nederland, Texas.
 Danny Pedersen (WPE7AHX), Mount Vernon, Wash.
 Dick Housden (WPE7ARF), Wenatchee, Wash.
 Dave Williams (WPE7IK), Medford, Ore.
 Howard Bogrow (WPE8ANI), Detroit, Mich.
 Tim Shaw (WPE8BUV), Bay Village, Ohio
 Jerry Hamblin (WPE8CNY), W. Portsmouth, Ohio
 Tim Daum (WPE8CUS), Portsmouth, Ohio
 David Kronmiller (WPE8DYR), Deer Park, Ohio
 Harvey Dzodin (WPE8QT), Oak Park, Mich.
 Robert Ohm, Sr. (WPE9LXT), S. Milwaukee, Wis.
 Craig Anderson (WPE9BTA), Woodhull, Ill.
 Joseph Feng (WPE9CGQ), Skokie, Ill.
 Phillip Smith (WPE9CHO), Vincennes, Ind.
 Robert Miller (WPE9CLI), Milwaukee, Wis.
 Ray Fansler (WPE9CQC), Fairfield, Ill.
 Heimo Kraemer (WPE9CON), Mundelein, Ill.
 Daniel Meyer (WPE9CVE), Chippewa Falls, Wis.
 David Sparenberg (WPE9CZO), Vincennes, Ind.
 Lawrence Baron (WPE9DKF), Skokie, Ill.
 Mike Nielsen (WPE9NY), Park Ridge, Ill.
 George Buchanan (WPE9VB), Webster Groves, Mo.
 Gregg Calkin (VE1PE3L), Saint John, N. B.
 Halid Carim (VE3PELA), Ottawa, Ont.
 John Pinn (VE3PE1MM), Port Arthur, Ont.
 Richard Laviolette (VE7PE2M), Richmond, B. C.
 Jack Perolo (PY2PE1C/TG9), Guatemala City, Guatemala
 Bernard Brown (BB), Derby, England
 Sweden Calling DXers (SCDX)
 World Radio Handbook (WRH)

all new!



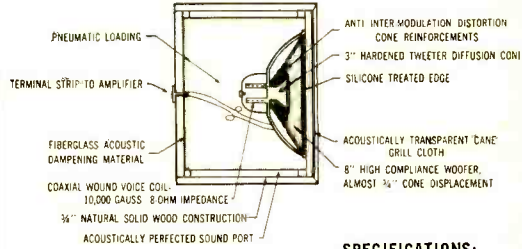
the **KENT** amazing value—only **15⁹⁵**

After three years of extensive research and development, you can now enjoy the finest speaker system in a handsome bookshelf unit. Fits anywhere! Matches any decor! The "Kent" is unconditionally guaranteed to be the finest unit you ever heard, regardless of price, or your money will be cheerfully refunded. The "Kent" combines the craftsmanship of American cabinetmakers with the famous engineering skills of Great Britain.

Unlike cabinets of processed wood, the natural grained solid wood "Kent" can be stained, oiled or waxed in any finish of your choice.

Because of our amazingly low introductory price, the famous British manufacturer will not permit us to advertise the name of this ultra sensitive, costly speaker.

Thousands have been sold
Check these quality features



SPECIFICATIONS:

- Size: 24" wide, 10" high, 9" deep.
- Power Handling Capacity: Will operate at maximum efficiency with amplifiers from 8 to 50 watts.
- Response: High sensitivity and compliance. 45—16,000 CPS.

ORDER NOW to insure prompt delivery. Price—\$15.95
 Also available the "Windsor"—an oil finished luxurious walnut cabinet at \$25.00. F.O.B. factory.

Anglo American Acoustics Ltd. PE-1
 129 Maryland Ave., Freeport, New York

Gentlemen: Enclosed is my check for \$
 Please ship me:

- "Kent"—natural wood cabinet at \$15.95.
- "Windsor"—oil finish walnut cabinet at \$25.00.

I UNDERSTAND THAT THESE SPEAKER SYSTEMS ARE GUARANTEED AND IF I AM NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED I MAY RETURN FOR A FULL REFUND WITHIN TEN DAYS AFTER RECEIPT.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY **ZONE** **STATE**

corded music. The s/off is usually rather abrupt. (WPE3CTB)

Japan—R. Japan, Tokyo, can be noted broadcasting to N.A. in Eng. and Japanese at 1930-2030 on 15,135, 17,725, and 21,520 kc., and to N.A. and Latin America at 2300-0000



**SELL YOUR USED
EQUIPMENT Through
POPULAR ELECTRONICS'
Classified Columns!**

The 420,000 readers of **Popular Electronics** are interested in your used electronic gear or components. If you have something to sell, let the readers of **Popular Electronics** know about it through the classified advertising columns. It costs very little—**60 cents a word**, including your name and address. Minimum message—**10 words**.

For
further
information
write:

Martin Lincoln
POPULAR ELECTRONICS
One Park Avenue
New York 16, N. Y.

SHORT-WAVE ABBREVIATIONS

anmt. Announcement	QRM—Station interference
Eng. English	QSL—Verification; confirmation
Fr. French	R.—Radio
ID—Identification	s/off—Sign-off
IS—Interval signal	Sp.—Spanish
kc.—Kilocycles	xmsn—Transmission
kw.—Kilowatts	xmtr—Transmitter
N.A.—North America	
Port.—Portuguese	

in Eng., Sp., and Japanese on 11,800, 15,235, 17,725, and 21,520 kc. (*WPE2GOY, WPE5BOX, WPE7IK, WPE8ANI, WPE8BUV, WPE8QT, WPE9DKF*)

Jordan—Amman has been noted on 9560 kc., during the 2015-2215 scheduled program, with Eng. news at 2025; a "mailbag" is given on Mondays and Fridays at 2030-2050. The Arabic program runs from 2045 (it varies) to 2215/close. (*WPE2EPC, WPE2GOQ, WPE4BUJ, WPE4FI, WPE4JO, WPE5AG*)

Katanga—Leopoldville has sent the following schedule: 1200-1500 to Africa in French; 1530-1830 to Europe, Asia, and Oceania in French; 1900-2200 to the Western Hemisphere in Eng.; all on 11,755 kc. Newscasts are aired at 1330, 1715, and 2045 in French, 1430 in Port., 1545 in German, 1745 and 2000 in Sp., 1800 in Italian, and 1630 and 2130 in English. (*WPE2EOL, WPE3CEH*)

Mauritius—Forest Side has been tuned at 2200 in Eng. on 6101 kc. This is an extremely fine DX catch but it may require many hours of careful tuning to log it. Does anyone know if this is a daily service? (*VE7PE2M*)

Mozambique—Lourenco Marques is now on 15,300 kc. and is noted at fair level at 1200-1530 in Portuguese. (*WPE4FI*)

Netherlands—Hilversum has moved up to 5985 kc. for the 2030-2120 N.A. xmsn and the 2130-2220 Sp. xmsn. Other changes include "DX Juke Box" switching from Tuesdays to Thursdays and "By-Request" from Thursdays to Tuesdays. A Dutch language program is planned. Interested readers may obtain full details by writing to R. Nederland, Box 222, Hilversum. (*WPE1DCF, WPE1DS, WPE2BAT, WPE2FHZ, WPE2FNU, WPE2FUI, WPE4EFQ, WPE4FI, WPE8QT*)

Peru—A new station is OAX9D. R. Tropical, Tarapoto, 9710 kc., noted at fair level at 0630-0800. Also new is OAZ4C. R. Andina, Huancaayo, 4995 kc., 1000 watts, with a schedule of 0600-0000. The latter verifies by letter. Rarely noted is OCN4T. R. Cultural, Huancaayo, 4870 kc., 500 watts. (*WPE4FI, WRH*)

Philippines—The National Civil Defense Administration, Manila, operates on 6015 kc., and was heard from 0738 with pop music and Eng. anmts; ID at 0800. (*WPE0VB*)

Portugal—A new frequency for Lisbon is 6185 kc., used at 1900-2300 to N.A., parallel with 6025 kc. There is considerable QRM from Bogota (Colombia) on 6183 kc. (*WPE1DAR, WPE4FI*)

English to W. Africa can be heard daily on 17,895 kc. at 1315-1430, with a newscast at 1330-1345. (*WPE1CE, WPE8QT*)

Rumania—Daily Eng. broadcasts from Bucharest read: to Europe at 1430-1500 on

9510, 7195, and 6190 kc., at 1600-1630 and 1730-1800 on 7195 and 5990 kc.; to N.A. at 2030-2130 on 11,810, 9510, 7225, 7195, 6190, and 5980 kc., and at 2200-2230 and 2330-0000 on 15,380, 11,810, 9570, 9510, 7225, 7195, and 6190 kc.; to the Near and Middle East at 1400-1430 on 9510, 7195, and 6190 kc.; to India at 1000-1030 on 11,940 kc.; and to Africa at 1000-1030 on 15,250 and 11,810 kc. (WPE2DPR, WPE2FFC, WPE2FMH, WPE2FVU, WPE2FXQ, WPE2GKZ, WPE4DAO, WPE7ARF, WPE8DYR, WPE9CHO, WPE9CZQ)

Spanish Guinea—R. Santa Isabella. Fernando Poo, has been heard under heavy QRM on 6240 kc. from 2030 to 2052/fade-out with talks in Spanish and a little music. (WPE8CUS)

Turkey—TAM, Ankara, 7240 kc., was noted at 1505 with pop records and Turkish (?) annts; ID/IS given at 1515, followed by news in French. (WPE1BD)

TAR8, Erzerum, has been heard on 7651 kc. at 1340-1359 with native music; ID at 1400; music to 1430. This station has a good signal for only 1000 watts! (WPE1HC)

Uruguay—CXA19, R. El Espectador, Montevideo, is noted on 11,835 kc. at 2030-2230 with news, music, and many ID's, all Spanish. (WPE4DMX)

Clandestine, La Voix de Revolution (reported in Conakry, Guinea Republic) has been noted on 11,964 kc. from about 1647 to 1915 s/off; all French, but no newscasts. Programs consist of African "jazz" (not religious chanting). A partial ID was given at 1741 and the only complete ID at s/off. (WPE4CBI)

R. Free Russia has again been heard after an absence of some months on approximately 12,000 kc. Reported located in or near Spremlingen, near Frankfurt, Germany, it is said to transmit from a mobile unit which may be anywhere in Central Europe. It operates 10 hours daily on 6424, 6787, and 10,714 kc., according to a Norwegian publication. (SCDX)

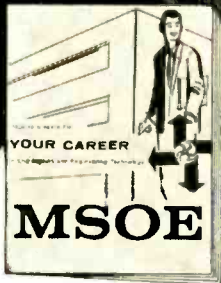
The Algerian Radio Medea now operates at 0600-0815 on 8665 and 11,485 kc., and at 1700-1830 on 11,194. (SCDX)

-30-



"Ahh, I've been at it a full eight hours now and have yet to fix a TV set!"

FREE CAREER BOOKLET



To guide you to a successful future in

ELECTRONICS RADIO-TV COMPUTERS ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

This interesting pictorial booklet tells you how you can prepare for a dynamic career as an Electrical Engineer or Engineering Technician in many exciting, growing fields:

MISSILES • AVIONICS • AUTOMATION
SALES • DEVELOPMENT
ELECTRICAL POWER • ROCKETRY
RADAR • RESEARCH

Get all the facts about job opportunities, length of study, courses offered, degrees you can earn, scholarships, part-time work — as well as pictures of the Milwaukee School of Engineering's educational and recreational facilities. No obligation — it's yours free.

MILWAUKEE SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Milwaukee School of Engineering
Dept. PE-462, 1025 N. Milwaukee St., Milwaukee, Wis.
Please send FREE "Your Career" booklet
I'm interested in
 Electronics Radio-TV Computers
 Electrical Engineering Mechanical Engineering

Name _____ Age _____
PLEASE PRINT
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____
 I'm eligible for veterans education benefits.
Discharge date _____ MS-117

SERVICE MASTER... EVERY TOOL YOU NEED 99% OF THE TIME

Complete 23-piece kit for radio, TV, and electronic service calls. Includes 2 interchangeable handles (Regular and Stubby), 9 snap-in regular nutdrivers . . . 3 stubby, 3 screwdrivers (2 slotted, 1 Phillips), 2 reamers, 7" extension. Plus "Cushion Grip" long nose plier, diagonals, and adjustable wrench. Durable, plastic-coated case.



XCELITE

XCELITE, INC., ORCHARD PARK, N. Y.
Canada: Charles W. Pointon, Ltd., Toronto, Ont.

ask your distributor to show you Kit 99 SM.

EXPERIMENTERS • HOBBYISTS

Don't miss it; it's free! A postcard now will bring you our 70 page illustrated catalog full of brand new government surplus electronic components and assemblies.

JOE PALMER
ELECTRONICS

P. O. BOX 6188 CCC
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

ERSIN Multicores
5-CORE SOLDER
WETS FASTER—MELTS FASTER
SOLDERS BETTER

GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar, automation, basic & advanced courses. Electronic Engineering Technology an E.P.D. accredited Technical Institute curriculum. Assoc. degree in 29 mos. B.S. obtainable. G.I. approved. Start Sept., Feb. Terms, campus. H.S. graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
Dept. PE VALPARAISO, INDIANA

Transistor Controls Temperature

(Continued from page 49)

Allow the oven temperature to stabilize for five or six on/off cycles and then note and record the temperatures at which the light goes on and off. The difference in readings at these two points represents the circuit's maximum operating range.

Now, all that remains to be done is to calibrate the dial of temperature control potentiometer *R1*. Turn *R1* counterclockwise (i.e., toward a lower temperature) a few degrees at a time and allow the oven temperature to stabilize each time you change the control position. The dial should be marked for the temperature midway between the minimum and maximum readings (lights on, lights off) for each setting of the control. Lower than ambient room temperature can be achieved by placing ice cubes (in a plastic container) inside the oven.

If less than maximum circuit sensitivity is desired, turn *R1* fully clockwise and allow the oven to stabilize at the highest temperature; then rotate sensitivity control *R4* counterclockwise a few degrees at a time. Allow the oven temperature to stabilize, and record the temperatures at which the light goes on and off.

The difference in temperature readings indicates the sensitivity for the setting of *R4*. Continue to vary *R4* until the desired sensitivity is obtained, then calibrate the control for *R1* as directed above.

Installation. If the thermostat is to control the heating unit of a house, the contact terminals of relay *K1* should be connected directly to the mercury-switch leads of a commercial thermostat. As a result, the transistor thermostat will "take over" whenever the commercial thermostat is set for a room temperature which is lower than desired.

In a permanent installation, the control circuit can be located in the basement with the sensing transistor and temperature-control potentiometer mounted at a convenient location in the house. If you make *R1* a subminiature potentiometer, you'll be able to house the "upstairs" unit in a "package" as small as or perhaps even smaller than conventional thermostats.

-30-

Across the Ham Bands

(Continued from page 65)

News and Views

Harry N. Kokinakis, KN7POZ, 116 N. 3rd St., Tooele, Utah, rates Guam (KG6) on 40 meters as his best DX. But his Hallicrafters HT-40 transmitter and SX-110 receiver have also worked 41 states including Alaska (39 confirmed), and Japan. When he isn't on 40, Harry works 15 meters. . . . **John Furlow, WN4BMG**, P.O. Box 85, Winter Park, Fla., is another 40- and 15-meter man. On 40 meters, he uses a doublet antenna; on 15, he sports a two-element beam. A Heathkit DX-20 transmitter and a Hallicrafters SX-99 complete the station. John possesses QSL cards from 35 states and is waiting for promised cards from 10 more. An antenna experimenter *par excellence*, he has had 25 different ones! . . .

Mervin Cripe, KN8ZQU, 8150 N. Riverview Dr., Kalamazoo, Mich., runs a Heathkit DX-40 transmitter and a Knight-Kit R-100 receiver, both of which he assembled himself. Merv operates on 40 and 80 meters with a 2-band antenna 20' high. He has worked 25 states and is a member of the Ragchewers' Club.

Ted Lester, WV2VVB, 141 Main St., Keyport, N.J., has worked all the Novice bands in the six weeks he has been on the air, but 15 meters is his favorite. "Although it's only open in the daytime," he says, "and even then

sometimes just barely, when it does start to perk up you never can tell who will come back to your CQ. Usually, it's quite a pleasant surprise." Ted transmits on a Heathkit DX-60 and receives on a Knight-Kit R-100. His antennas are an 80- and 40-meter dipole and an "all-direction" V-beam for 40 and 15 meters. Contacts with 36 states, Canada, and England indicate that everything in the shack works well. Ted offers to help prospective hams get their Novice licenses. . . . **Tim Lovatt, WV6UIN**, 202 S. San Gabriel, Azusa, Calif., feeds a 40-meter dipole with an EICO 723 transmitter running 60 watts and receives on a Philmore CR5-AC. Eight states worked and three confirmed is his record after a short time on the air. . . . **Wayne Barstow, KN7OJY**, 9548 S. 200th, Kent, Wash., reports that his station cost him only \$40.00. His receiver is a converted, war-surplus BC-454; and his transmitter—another war surplus job—runs the full 75-watt Novice power. The antenna is a 135' doublet. Although Wayne has worked "only" 5 states and two Canadian provinces, he has a lot of fun rag-chewing with the locals on 80 meters.

Ewell "Bub" Pendergrass, WN5AER, 2804 S. Eye St., Fort Smith, Ark., keeps Arkansas on the air on the 80-, 40-, and 15-meter Novice bands. In four and a half months he has made over 200 contacts (in 29 states and Canada) with his Johnson Challenger transmitter and Hammarlund HQ-150 receiver. A 15-meter beam 35' high and a dipole for 80 and 40 meters bounce his signals off the ionosphere. . . . **Dick Reynolds, KN0HLQ**, 6420 18th

TRU-VAC

REPEAT OFFER!

Buy 1 tube at the regular price and get every second tube for just **1¢**

1¢ sale

1¢ SALE ONLY ON TUBES LISTED BELOW!

- For every tube you buy at 35¢ each, YOU GET A SECOND TUBE FOR JUST ONE PENNY!
- Buy 100 tubes for 33¢ each and GET AN EXTRA 100 TUBES FOR JUST \$1! Take your pick of . . . tube types may be mixed.

6AU6	6CG7	6W4CT
6AC7	6SN7GT	12SQ7

Each Tube Costs You Only 17½¢ Each. And in Quantities of 100 Tubes Only 16½¢ Each!

1-yr. guaranteed Radio & TV Tubes

Factory Used or Factory Second Tubes! TRU-VAC will replace FREE any tube that becomes defective in use within 1 year from date of purchase! All tubes individually boxed, code dated & branded "TRU-VAC." Partial Listing Only—Thousands More Tubes In Stock!

SPECIAL	6CB6	30¢	6C6C	30¢
024 4B5S	6AK5	6BA6	6C4	6H6
1A7GT 4BZ7	6AL5	6BC5	6CA8	6J5
1B3CT 4CB6	6AM8	6BC8	6CD6G	6J6
1H3CT 5AM8	6AN8	6BD6	6CF6	6J7
1R5 5AN8	6AQ5	6BE6	6CL6	6K6CT
1S5 5AT8	6AQ6	6BF5	6CG8	6K7
1T4 5AV8	6AQ7	6BG6G	6CH8	6N7
1U4 5AZ4	6AR5	6BH6	6CL6	6O7
1U5 5CB8	6AS5	6BJ6	6CM6	6S4
1V2 5R4	6AT6	6BK5	6CM7	6S8GT
1X2 5T8	6AU4GT	6BK7	6CN7	6S7
2A4F4 5U4	6AU5GT	6BL7GT	6CR6	6S7
2B4 5U8	6AU7	6BN6	6C5	6S7GT
2C75 5V4C	6AU8	6BQ6CT	6CU5	6S7
3A1 5V6GT	6AV5GT	6BQ7	6C6	6S7
3BC5 5X8	6AV6	6BR8	6D6	6S8
3BN6 5Y3	6AW8	6BS8	6DE6	6S7
3BZ6 6AB4	6AX4GT	6BS6	6D6GCT	6SK7
3CB6 6AG5	6AX5GT	6BZ6	6DQ6	6SL7
3C4 6AF4	6B8	6BZ7	6F6	6S7
3V3 6AH4CT				
4B4 6AH6				

35¢

\$33 PER 100 TUBES

ANY TUBE NOT LISTED ALSO AVAILABLE AT 35¢ EACH

SENSATIONAL OFFER! "Self Service" TUBE CHECKERS \$37.95 F.O.B. Our Let your warehouse test their own tubes! These reliable, re-conditioned 22 socket tube checkers will return your investment in one week or less with little or no effort on your part! Famous, field tested console models complete with key for bottom door and neon-lighted head!

LOOK! 1000 USED TV'S

Costly, famous make console models with little or no tube replacement! Receive only minor adjustments. Perfect for re-sale, or as your own second set of 16", 17" and 19" screens . . . home smaller! Sets shipped F.O.B. Harrison, N. J.

\$16.95

(As Is)

BRAND NEW 1-YEAR GUARANTEED TV PICTURE TUBES

Below Listed prices do not include duty. Add Additional \$5.00 Deposit on tube sizes to 20", on 21" and 24" (tubes—\$17.50). Deposit refunded immediately when dual is returned prepaid. Aluminized tubes—\$4.00 extra. Picture tubes shipped only to continental USA and Canada—All tubes F.O.B. Harrison, N. J.

10BP4	7.99	17CP4	16.99	21AMP4	17.99	21KP4	18.39
16CP4	16.09	17FP4	16.99	21VP4	18.79	21VP4	18.39
16RP4	11.99	20CP4	15.89	21AWP4	17.49	21WP4	17.49
17AP4	15.49	20HP4	17.89	21EP4	17.29	21VP4	18.39
17BP4	12.49	21ALP4	18.79	21FP4	18.39	24CP4	27.79

ATTENTION QUANTITY USERS: Big Discounts Are Yours . . . Call or Write: Eng Our 1000 Tube "Private Label" Special!

Money charged refunded within five (5) days, if not satisfied!

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS: TRU-VAC® PAYS YOUR POSTAGE on orders of \$5 or more in USA and Territories. Send approximate postage on Canadian and foreign orders. Any order less than \$5 requires 25¢ handling charge. Send 25¢ on C.O.D.'s.

TRU-VAC

Harrison Avenue • Box 107 • Harrison, N. J. HUMBOLDT 4-9770

April, 1962

115

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

April 1962 Advertisers' Index

ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
ATR Electronics, Inc.	38
Allied Radio	102, 103, 104, 105
American Institute of Engineering & Technology	107
Anglo American Acoustics Ltd.	111
Argos Products Company	93
Audio Exchange	26
Blonder-Tongue	4
Browning Laboratories, Inc.	24
Burstein-Applebee Co.	101
Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The	13
Central Technical Institute	85, 86
Cleveland Institute of Electronics	11
Commissioned Electronics, Inc.	107
Conar Instruments	1
Coyne Electrical School	101
DeVry Technical Institute	5
E.C.I. Electronics Communications, Inc.	3rd COVER
EICO (Electronic Instr. Co. Inc.)	40
Electronic Market	92
Electronics Book Service—A. S. Barnes & Co. Inc.	29
Fisher Radio Corporation	4th COVER
Grantham School of Electronics	9
Grommes Div. of Precision Electronics, Inc.	38
Grove Electronic Supply Company	96
Hammarlund Manufacturing Company, Inc.	10
Heath Company	88, 89
Holt, Rinehart and Winston	30
Indiana Technical College	107
International Crystal Manufacturing Co., Inc.	3
Johnson Company, E. F.	95
Key Electronics Company	96
Kuhn Electronics, Inc.	90
Lafayette Radio	15
Micro Electron Tube Co.	107
Milwaukee School of Engineering	113
Mosley Electronics Inc.	28
Moss Electronic, Inc.	33
Multicore	114
National Radio Institute	2nd COVER, 99, 110
National Technical Schools	35, 36
Nordyke Music Publishers	101
Palmer Electronics, Joe	114
Progressive "Edu-Kits" Inc.	27
R.A.E. Society	37
RCA Institutes, Inc.	16, 17, 18, 19
RTS Electronics Division	7
Rad-Tel Tube Co.	120
Reeves Soundcraft Corp.	12
Rek-O-Kut Co., Inc.	26
Rider Publisher, Inc., John F.	20
Sams Co., Inc., Howard W.	91
Sarkes Tarzian, Inc.	21
Saxitone Tape Sales	107
Schober Organ Corporation, The	22
Scope, Inc.	32
Scott Inc., H. H.	110
Sonar Radio Corporation	99
Sonotone Corporation	14
Sony Corp. of America	23
Terado Company	28
Texas Crystals	30
Tram Electronics	32
Transvision Electronics, Inc.	97
Tri-State College	110
Tru-Vac	115
Turner Microphone Company, The	109
U.S. Air Force	25
Valparaiso Technical Institute	114
Xcelite, Inc.	114

Ave., S., Minneapolis, 23, Minn., joins KN7OJY in operating a \$40.00 station. He operates on 80 meters with a converted BC-696 "Command" transmitter running 65 watts into a folded dipole; a BC-454 "Command" receiver handles the incoming signals. So far, he has worked 60 stations in 10 states. . . .

Larry Shelton, WN5AZP, 4610 Bluffview Blvd., Dallas 9, Texas, reports how surprised he was to read, in the December column, about the prospective Novice who was learning the code on a Hammond electronic organ. Larry passed his Novice code test on a Hammond organ! In four weeks on the air, Larry's Johnson Adventurer transmitter, Hallicrafters S-76 receiver, and dipole antenna have proved that Hertz's theories were correct—he contacted eight states.

James C. Alley, WN4CAJ, P.O. Box 122, Troutman, N.C., really doesn't like to do things the hard way; it's strictly accidental that he has



You can earn this handsome certificate by working any seven members of the Motor City Radio Club, Dearborn, Mich., and sending full log details to: WMCRC, c/o Walter Foster, K8DPM, 8096 Prest St., Detroit 28, Mich. You can obtain a list of MCR members by sending a request to the same address, and enclosing a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

the positions of the director and the reflector reversed on his 3-el. 15-meter, Hy-Gain beam antenna. In spite of this slight error, however, he has worked three Canadian provinces, South Africa, Nicaragua, Venezuela, and Puerto Rico on the beam. An EICO 720 transmitter and a Knight-Kit R-100 receiver (both of which are put together correctly) do the huffing and puffing; on 80 and 40 meters, they tie into a dipole antenna. Of 45 states worked, 44 have QSL'ed so far. If you need a North Carolina card, look for Jim. . . . **Al Salmi, K8TNZ**, Box 250, Gries Hall, Northern Michigan College, Marquette, Mich., spent seven months on 3728 kc. as a Novice, working 39 states—all confirmed. His transmitter is a Heathkit DX-40, his antenna a folded dipole, and the receiver a secret. Al's brother Robert, WN8ASJ, keeps the equipment hot while Al is at school.

That does it for another month. Let's hear from you soon. Write to: Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ, c/o POPULAR ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 678, Gary, Indiana, 73,

Herb, W9EGQ

ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

RATE 60¢ per word. Minimum 10 words prepaid. June issue closes April 6th. Send order and remittance to Martin Lincoln, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, 1 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

FOR SALE

GOVERNMENT Sells Surplus: Electronics; Oscilloscopes; Transceivers; Test Equipment; Radar; Sonar; Walkie-Talkies; Boats; Jeeps; Aircrafts; Misc.—Send for "U.S. Depot Directory & Procedures"—\$1.00—Brody, Box 425(PE), Nanuet, New York.

TV Tuners—Rebuilt or Exchanged \$9.95 complete—all types—fast, guaranteed service. Send tuner with all parts to: L.A. Tuner Exchange, 4611 West Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 16, California.

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooper-scopes, Parabolic Reflectors, Picture Catalog 10¢. Meshna, Malden 48, Mass.

WPE-SWL-CB-QSL Cards — Samples 10¢ — "Brownie" W3CJ1, 3110A Lehigh, Allentown, Penna.

DIAGRAMS for repairing Radios \$1.00, Television \$2.00. Give make, model. Diagram Service, Box 672-PE, Hartford 1, Conn.

BEFORE You Buy Receiving Tubes or Hi-Fi Components send now for your giant Free Zalytron current catalog—featuring nationally known Zalytron First Quality TV-Radio Tubes, Hi-Fi Stereo Systems, Kits, Parts, etc. All priced to Save You Plenty—Why Pay More? Zalytron Tube Corp., 220 W. 42nd St., NYC.

"SPECIAL! WPE-SWL-CB-QSL cards, 3 colors, \$2.50 per 100—Free Samples, Garth, Jutland, New Jersey."

CITIZENS Band—Maximum quieting with OZCO "Snoozer." Largest selling add-on squelch still only \$2.00 each, \$3.95 pair postpaid! Guaranteed. OZCO, Canaan, Connecticut.

TV Tuners Rebuilt \$9.95—Ninety Day Guarantee. Western Tuner Rebuilders, 4130 El Cajon Blvd., San Diego 5, California.

SAVE dollars on radio, TV-tubes, parts at less than manufacturer's cost. 100% guaranteed! No rebrands, pulls. Request Bargain Bulletin. United Radio, 1000-E Newark, N. J.

CONVERT Any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. Simple plans \$1.95. Relco, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

SUPERSENSITIVE directional microphone picks up a whisper at great distances. Used by investigators to record faint, distant sounds without being detected. Easily constructed for about \$7. Step by step plans \$1.95. Dee Company, Box 7263-F, Houston 8, Texas.

BE A Spy. Correspondence course on wire tapping, bugging, telescopic sound pickup, recording techniques, microphotography, and invisible photography. Lessons in surveillance, tailing, and use of equipment. Complete course \$22.50. C. Carrier Co., 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

TV Tape Recorder. Build your own Video Recorder. Complete correspondence course and construction details \$22.50. C. Carrier Co., 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

JUNK Your Distributor and Voltage Regulator. Improve automobile mileage and performance. Construction details for transistorized distributor and voltage regulator \$4.75. No moving parts. DB Enterprises, 8959 Wonderland Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

TV Camera. Build for less than \$50. Construction Details \$4.75. DB Enterprises, 8959 Wonderland Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

EAVESDROP with a pack of cigarettes. Miniature transistorized FM Radio Transmitter. Complete diagrams and instructions \$2.00. C. Carrier Co., 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

MORSE Code by Sleep Teaching. Guaranteed. 4 Taped lessons to 18WPM; \$12.95 each. Electro-Sleep, 8959 Wonderland Ave., Hollywood 46, Calif.

CB WPE QSL Cards, Finest Quality, Multicolor, 10¢ For Samples. Radio Press, Box 24, Pittstown, New Jersey.

INVESTIGATORS! Do your own sound work. Write for free brochure of latest electronic equipment. WJS Electronics, 1130 N. Highland Ave., Los Angeles 38, Calif.

C/B—SWL Goodies. Illustrated List. 10¢ 1Q-5226 Lee-Deck Box 105-E Westfield, Mass.

RUBBER Stamps personal or Business write. N. Alberg 121-18 Rockaway Blvd. South Ozone Park 20, N.Y.

INVESTIGATORS, write for free brochure on latest sub-miniature electronic listening devices. Dept. 4A, Ace Electronics 11500 NW 7th Ave., Miami 50, Fla.

TELEPHONE Extension in your car. Answer your home telephone by radio from your car. Complete diagrams and instructions \$2.00. C. Carrier Co., 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

TELEPHONE Voice Switch (LS-500). Actuates automatically and unattended any tape or wire recorder. Pictorial installation instructions included. \$23.75. Post Paid US. WJS Electronics, 1130 N. Highland Ave., Los Angeles 38, Calif.

POLICE Radar Detector and legal jammer. Stop before those radar speed traps. Easy to build for less than \$10; used with your car radio. Complete construction details \$3.75. C. Carrier Co., 5880 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood 28, Calif.

CB—Now use just one mobile antenna for both CB and broadcast radio—even at the same time! OZCO 1-10'er Signal Divider guaranteed unsurpassed! Only \$5.95 postpaid. Free literature. Ozco, Canaan, Connecticut.

SMALL Set Builder's big information catalog—25¢, refundable. Laboratories, 1131-L Valota, Redwood City, California.

CRYSTAL Radio, Earphone; \$3.95 M. O. To, Box 533, Mankato, Minn.

ENGRAVED 5"x2" call plate. \$1.25 postpaid. Ovodock, 6831 Glenloch, Philadelphia 35.

"COMMUNICATIONS, Teletype, unusual surplus bargains. Free flyer, MDC, 923 W. Schiller, Phila. 40."

MILLIVOLTMETERS, Government Surplus Equipment. Catalog. Steller, 624 Drummwood, McMinnville, Oregon.

DETECT police radartraps before they detect you with early warning Radar King. Plans \$1.00 refundable on kits \$19.95 or wired units \$29.95, Wardell Smith, 65 Glenwood Road, Upper Montclair, New Jersey.

CBERS—Boost Heath GW-10 sensitivity three "S" units with our easily wired, inconspicuously installed SK3-RF preselector. Complete kit, \$8.99; wired, \$11.99; postpaid. Holstrom Associates, Box 8640-PE, Sacramento 22, Calif. (GW-11 owners, others, inquire.)

HAMS, SWL'S—Tunable 3.5-30 megacycle "SK-20-RF" preselector invigorates general coverage receivers 20-DB without modification. Complete, easily constructed kit with built-in power supply just \$18.98 postpaid. Holstrom Associates, Box 8640, Sacramento 22, Calif.

BARGAINS! Used CB, amateur equipment! List 10¢. Brands, Sycamore, Illinois.

CB'ERS dual conversion adapter kit, all parts, schematic pictorial; hear only the channel you tune. For HE-15, 15A; Tr-800, 910 etc. \$14.95, with tubes \$16.95. For HE-20, 20A; Mark VII \$15.50, with tubes \$17.50 or \$5.00 deposit plus C.O.D. Bainbridge Radio 2649 Bainbridge Ave., New York 58, N. Y.

CBERS Noise Limiter Installed in Minutes \$9.95 Postpaid, Larson 10132 E. Warren Detroit, Mich. 19Q1062.

GARAGE Door Operators \$59.95. Rugged chain drive automatic units. Highest quality. Free literature. Demasco, Inc., Sebring 27, Ohio.

GARAGE Door Operators \$59.95. Rugged chain drive automatic units. Highest quality. Free literature. Demasco, Inc., Sebring 27, Ohio.

WE Specializing in Radio City Pro. Test Equipment Service. Manual—\$2.50. Diagrams \$2.00. C.J.S. Electronics, 745 W. Wilkes-Barre St., Easton, Pa.

"TELEPHONES—Antique, French, Modern, Any Model—Also parts & Misc. Telephone Equipment of all Kinds—Price List 35c—Delta, Box 2262, Dallas 21, Texas."

800 Radio & T.V. tubes left from servicing, 30% of list. Miller 241-19-145 Ave., Rosedale 22, N. Y.

REMOTE for citizen band set. Will fit all major brands. Very simple installation. Kit form \$39.95. Fully wired \$59.95. Send for complete listing of our other big citizen band values. Western Communications Company, 3285 Mission, San Francisco 10, California.

TRANSISTOR Broadcaster. Transmits voice or music to nearby radio. For fun or profit. Complete except Battery \$2.50. Details Free. Capitol Commodities, 4757 Ravenswood, Chicago 40, Illinois.

FREE! Illustrated Catalog of Electronic Parts Wholesale Prices. Capitol Commodities, 4759 Ravenswood, Chicago 40, Illinois.

CB-QSL-SWL cards. Samples 10c. Include your personal picture on cards. No extra Cost. Signal, Adams County, Manchester, Ohio.

POLICE Radar Detector—New Low Cost Circuit—Plans \$1.00 from Radet, P.O. Box 7432, Cleveland 30, Ohio.

"FREE—R.C.A., G.E. etc. tubes catalog. Discount to 75% from list. Picture tubes at 75c inch up. Parts, parts kits at 1/10 original cost. Needles, tube testers, silicones, seleniums, 7" TV bench test tube: \$6.99—and more." Arcturus Electronics Corp., PE, 502 22nd Street, Union City, New Jersey.

"STOP guessing! Build accurate Bridge for L-C-R measurements. Details free." Lawrence, 3820 Purdue, Houston 5, Texas.

GARAGE Door Operator Kits—Edwards famous KR-50 kit. Easily assembled and installed. Available with or without remote car control. Thousands sold. Priced from \$59.95. Write for literature. Edward T. Fink Co., Inc., 284 Nepperhan Ave., Yonkers, N. Y., Dept. PE.

WANTED

TRIGGER—W9IVJ. We Buy Shortwave Equipment For Cash. 7361 W. North, River Forest, Ill. Phone PR 1-8616. Chicago TU 9-6429.

QUICKSILVER, Platinum, Silver, Gold. Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Mass.

OLD Canadian Coins, Electronic Parts, Stamps, Radios, Etc. Send What you Have to: Howard A. Little, Bonavista, N.F.L.D.

HIGH-FIDELITY

DISGUSTED with "Hi" Hi-Fi Prices? Unusual discounts on your High Fidelity Requirements. Write Key Electronics, 120 Liberty St., New York 6, N. Y. Cloverdale 8-4288.

DON'T Buy Hi-Fi Components. Kits. Tape. Tape Recorders until you get our low, low return mail quotes: "We Guarantee Not To Be Undersold." Wholesale Catalog Free. Easy time payment plan, 10% down—up to 24 mos. to pay. Hi-Fidelity Center, 220 PC-E 23 St., New York 10, N. Y.

PROMPT Delivery, Lower Prices. Amplifiers, Tape Recorders, Tuners, etc. No Catalogs, Individual Quotes. Compare. L. M. Brown Sales Corp., Dept. P, 239 E. 24 St., N. Y. 10, N. Y.

PRICES? The Best! Factory-Sealed Hi-Fi Components? Yes! Send for free catalog. Audion, 25P Oxford Road, Massapequa, N. Y.

RECORDERS, Components. Free wholesale catalogue Carston, 125-P East 88, N. Y. C. 28.

"BUY Direct From Factory" 34 Watt Stereo Amplifier \$50.00, 17 Watt Hi-Fi \$29.95, Complete American made. Satisfaction Guaranteed. Details Free. Boulevard Electronics, 4755 Ravenswood, Chicago 40, Illinois.

EICO MX99 FM Multiplex Autodaptors—fresh stock for immediate delivery—Kit \$39.95. Wired \$64.95 postpaid if check included with order or we will ship COD. West Pacific Distributing, 1301 N.W. Glisan, Portland 9, Oregon.

TAPE AND RECORDERS

SELF-Hypnosis may help you many ways. New tape or LP-record teaches you quickly, easily! Free literature. McKinley Company, Box 3038, San Bernardino, California.

TAPE Recorders, Hi-Fi. components, Sleep Learning Equipment, tapes. Unusual Values. Free Catalog, Dressner, 1523PE, Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park, N. Y.

SAVE 30% Stereo music on tape. Free bargain catalog/blank tape/recorders/norelco speakers. Saxitone, 1776 Columbia Road, Washington, D.C.

RENT Stereo Tapes—over 2,500 different—all major labels—free catalog. Stereo—Parti, 811-G Centinela Ave., Inglewood 3, California.

4/TR Stereo Tapes—bought, sold, rented, traded! Free Catalog/Bargain closeouts. Columbia, 9651 Foxbury, Rivera, California.

UNIQUE listening you'll never forget. Tacit tapes. 600' or 1200'. List and sample \$1.25. Audio Artists, Box 12672, Tucson, Arizona.

BECOME Code Expert fast, easily, using your tape recorder. Complete set of tapes to 14 WPM with instructions. \$9.95 Central Research B4 Box 237, Kirksville, Missouri.

MYLAR recording tape special, 1.5 mil, 1200', 7" reel, professional quality by major U.S. manufacturer, individually boxed, guaranteed—5 for \$9.00, 10 for \$16.00. 10c per reel postage. West Pacific Distributing Co., 1301 N.W. Glisan, Portland, Oregon.

PATENTS

PATENT Searches, \$6.00. For free Information Record, and "Information Inventor's Need, write: Miss Heyward, 1029 Vermont Avenue NW, Washington 5, D. C.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTIONS wanted. Patented: unpatented. Global Marketing Service, 2420-P 77th, Oakland 5, Calif.

INVENTORS seeking cash or royalties for patented, unpatented inventions or ideas. write: Casco, Mills Bldg., Washington 6, D.C.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

JEEPS \$278. Airplanes \$159, Boats \$7.88, generators \$2.68, typewriters \$8.79, are typical government surplus sale prices. Buy 10,001 items wholesale, direct. Full details, 627 locations, procedure only \$1.00. Surplus, Box 789-C9Z, York, Penna.

GOVERNMENT Surplus—How and where to buy in your area. Send \$1.00 Surplus Information (PE) Headquarters Building, Washington 6, D. C.

GOVERNMENT Surplus, Radios, Jeeps, Walkie Talkies, Oscilloscopes, Ham Gear. Buy Direct. Send For Depot Locations & Procedures. 50c—Delta Box 2262-P-Dallas 21, Texas.

INSTRUCTION

EARN \$150 Week Mechanical, Electronics Drafting, Send \$2 First Lesson, \$25 Complete Home Study Course. Prior, Inc., 23-09 169th Street, Whitestone 57, New York.

LEARN While Asleep, hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph. Astonishing details, sensational catalog free! Sleep-Learning Association, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington.

TROUBLE-Shooting Made Easy Professional Electronic Technician Secrets Revealed, complete method, \$1.00. Signature Publications, 3150 El Cajon, San Diego 4, California.

PHOTOGRAPHY-FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

FREE Photo Novelty Mirror or button with roll, 12 jumbo prints 40¢. EEDY, 5533H Milwaukee Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

SCIENCE Bargains—Request Free Giant Catalog "CJ"—144 pages—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts, War surplus bargains. Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, New Jersey.

Always say you saw it in—POPULAR ELECTRONICS

STAMPS AND COINS

FOR Sale—Newfoundland Stamps! 100 Fine Newfoundland Stamps—\$1.00. 100 all different—\$3.50. Harry Phillips Sales, Bonavista-2S, Nfld, Canada.

TOPS! Fascinating coin collection from Camerouns, Formosa, Vatican, etc. and foreign banknote. Catalog Price over \$1.50! Only 10¢ with exciting coin approvals! Littleton Coin Company, Littleton T-12, New Hampshire.

GIGANTIC Collection Free! Includes triangles, early United States, animals, commemoratives, British Colonies, high value pictorials, etc. Complete collection plus big illustrated magazine all free. Send 5¢ for postage. Gray Stamp Company, Dept. 22, Toronto, Canada.

NEW Approval Service—300 world-wide stamps only 35¢ to serious collectors with request for approvals. Special selections for beginners. Martin Stamp Co., 2662 West 2nd Street, Brooklyn 23, N.Y.

SELLING entire personal stamp collection. All foreign. Good condition. Assorted packets of 50—25¢ and self-addressed, stamped envelope. Popular Electronics, Box 107, One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York.

200 DIFFERENT U. S. Stamps \$1.00 Approvals included. Shelron, Box 907-J, New York 8, N. Y.

FREE! North America Plus 87 Foreign Flag Stamps. Big valuable collection of all-different, genuine stamps from Greenland (North Pole), St. Pierre, Newfoundland, Canada—picturing Eskimos, Indians, scarce 1867 Confederation, Northern Territories, Nova Scotia, United Nations, U.S.—Ancient 19th Century; first Ship & Plane; rare Whooping Crane; Pony Express; etc. Also, complete set Colonial & Civil War Commemoratives. Plus colorful flag stamps of 87 foreign countries. Extra! Big Bargain catalog. Approvals. Send 10¢ for mailing. Kenmore, Milford EF-305, New Hamp.

LEATHERCRAFT

FREE "Do-It-Yourself" Leathercraft Catalog. Tandy Leather Company, Box 791-B44, Fort Worth, Texas.

PLASTICS

NEW Liquid Casting Plastic, clear, colors. Embed real flowers, butterflies, photos, coins. Send 25¢ for two handbooks "How to Cast Liquid Plastics" and "How to Make Extra Money at Home." Castolite, Dept. C-108, Woodstock, Illinois.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

BUY Direct from factories. Appliances, cameras, watches! Free details! Cam Co., 436 PE Bloomfield Ave., Verona, N. J.

VENDING Machines—No Selling. Operate a route of coin machines and earn amazing profits. 32-page catalog free. Parkway Machine Corporation, Dept. 12, 715 Ensor St., Baltimore 2, Md.

ELECTROPLATING equipment and supplies. All types for home work shops. Free Catalog, HBS Equipment Division, 3445 Union Pacific, Los Angeles 23, Calif.

MAKE \$25-\$50 Week, clipping newspaper items for publishers. Some clippings worth \$5.00 each. Particulars free. National, 81-EG, Knickerbocker Station, New York City.

FREE Book "990 Successful, Little-Known Businesses." Work home! Plymouth—455R, Brooklyn 4, New York.

SECOND Income From Oil Can End Your Toil! Free Book And Oilfield Maps! National Petroleum, Panamerican Bldg.—ZD, Miami 32, Florida.

EARN \$3.00 hour—home sparetime. Easy Pump Lamps assembling. No canvassing. Write: Ougor, Cabot 15, Arkansas.

MAKE Money Making Leathersgoods 1148 Ideas, Free information. Tandy Leather Co., Box 791-G2, Fort Worth, Texas.

MADE \$40,000.00 Year by Mailorder! Helped others make money! Start with \$10.00—Free Proof. Torrey, Box 3566-N, Oklahoma City 6, Oklahoma.

FREE LITERATURE: \$50 Weekly, "Clipping Local Newspapers." Crystalco 28-CPE3, Millburn, New Jersey.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

ENGINEERING Education for the Space Age. Northrop Institute of Technology is a privately endowed, nonprofit college of engineering offering a complete Bachelor of Science Degree Program and Two-Year accredited technical institute curricula. Students from 50 states, many foreign countries. Outstandingly successful graduates employed in aeronautics, electronics, and space technology. Write today for catalog—no obligation. Northrop Institute of Technology, 1179 West Arbor Vitae Street, Inglewood 1, California.

DETECTIVE Profession. Home Study. Lapel pin, Certificate, Future. Box 41197-AG, Los Angeles 41, Calif.

BACCALAUREATE Degree Correspondence Course Directory: \$2.00. College Research, North Highlands 3, Calif.

BE A Memory machine. Earn \$3700.00 yearly extra. Research Center, Box 7192-1, El Paso 23, Texas.

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

HIGH Paying Jobs in Foreign Lands! Send \$2.00 for complete scoop! Foreign Opportunities, Box 172, Columbus 16, Ohio.

EARN Extra money selling advertising book matches. Free samples furnished. Matchcorp, Dept. MD-12, Chicago 32, Illinois.

FLORIDA Employment Opportunities. Send One Dollar To Jobs, Box 367, Melrose, Florida.

MISCELLANEOUS

INDEPENDENT Thinkers—investigate Humanism! Write American Humanist Association, Dept. PE, Yellow Springs, Ohio.

WRITERS!—Free list of top-notch USA markets for short stories, articles, books and plays. Write for your free copy today! Literary Agent Mead, 915 Broadway, N. Y. 10.

PRINTING Presses; type, Supplies. Lists 4¢. Turnbough Service, Mechanicsburg, Pa.

YOUR Name and Address on your own Quality Rubber Stamp. Was \$1.80 Now \$1.00. Gottfried, 732 Sackman St., Brooklyn 12, N. Y.

PUBLISH your book! Join our successful authors: publicity advertising promotion, beautiful books. All subjects invited. Send for free manuscript report and detailed booklet. Carlton Press, Dept. ZDD, 84 Fifth Avenue, NYC 11.

PEACH Brandy—Cherry Cordial—Wine—Beer—old rare formulas for personal use. Send \$1.00. Research Enterprises, Dept. D, 29 Samoset Road, Woburn, Mass.

CUT and Restore—Ancient Hindu rope trick, 50¢. J-Ru Enterprises, Box 43, Dept. A1, Palmyra, N. J.

"STAMMER—Stutter—No More." (Dr. Young.) Write: Gaucho, Box 9309-E8, Chicago 90.

"GIANT Arms." Dr. Young's, D.C. Revolutionary discovery. \$2. Satisfaction or refund. Gaucho, Box 9309-E8, Chicago 90.

BORROW \$100 to \$1,000 By Mail—Loans for any purpose. Small monthly payments. Write for loan application. American Loan Plan, Dept. PE-3272, City National Bldg., Omaha 2, Neb.

HYPNOTIZE Unnoticed, quickly, effortlessly, or refund! Thousands satisfied! \$2. Timmer, Box 244, Cedarburg, Wisc.

SOMEONE "borrowing" your personal copy of Popular Electronics each month? You ought to be taking advantage of Popular Electronics' convenient re-sale plan. Sell copies in your store . . . perform a good service for your customers . . . with no risk involved. For details, write: Direct Sales Department, Popular Electronics, One Park Avenue, New York 16, New York.

WANT to buy good equipment and accessories? Place a low-cost classified ad in this space. For information, write: Martin Lincoln, Popular Electronics, One Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

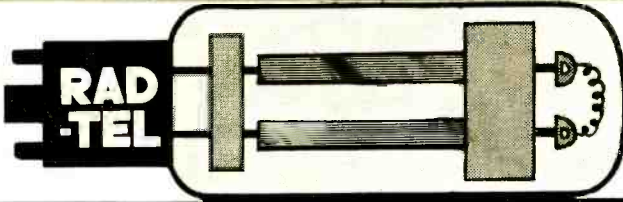
WHATEVER your needs, Popular Electronics classified can solve them. Simply place an ad in these columns and watch your results pour in.

Buy Your Tubes Direct... from RAD-TEL

The Leading "DIRECT-BY-MAIL" Tube Company

up to 75% OFF...RAD-TEL'S Quality Brand-New Tubes

1-Year Guarantee—One-Day Service— Over 500 Types in Stock



FREE!

- Send For New Tube & Parts Catalog
- Send For Trouble Shooting Guide

NOT AFFILIATED WITH ANY OTHER MAIL ORDER TUBE COMPANY

EACH TUBE INDIVIDUALLY & ATTRACTIVELY BOXED & BRANDED RAD-TEL

Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price	Qty.	Type	Price
024	.79	5CL8	.76	6B17	.79	6EY6*	.75	12AE6	.43	12EN6	.78	19C8	1.14				
1AX2	62	5CM8*	.90	6B7K	.85	6F5GT	.39	12AF7	.43	12EZ6	.53	19T8	.80				
1B3	.79	5CQ8	.84	6B7L	1.00	6F8	.75	12AF3	.94	12F8	.66	21EX6	1.49				
1DN5	.55	5CZ5	.72	6BN4	.57	6G8	.80	12AF6	.49	12FA6	.79	25AV5	.80				
1G3*	.79	5EA8	.80	6BN6	.74	6GK6*	.79	12AJ6	.46	12FM6	.43	25AX4	.73				
1J3*	.79	5EU8	.80	6BQ6	1.05	6GN8*	.94	12AL5	.45	12FR8	.91	25BK5	.91				
1K3*	.79	5J6	.68	6BQ7	1.00	6H6	.58	12AL8	.95	12FX8	.85	25BQ6	1.11				
1R5	.62	5T8	.81	6BS8	.90	6I5GT	.51	12AQ5	.60	12G06	1.06	25C5	.53				
1S4	.59	5U4	.60	6BU8	.70	6I6	.67	12AT6	.43	12J8	.84	25CA5	.59				
1S5	.51	5U8	.81	6BU9	1.02	6K6	.63	12AT7	.76	12K5	.65	25CD6	1.44				
1T4	.58	5V3	.90	6BY5	1.15	6L6	1.06	12AU6	.51	12L6	.58	25CU6	1.11				
1U4	.57	5V6	.56	6BY6	.54	6N7	.98	12AU7	.60	12SA7	.92	25DN6	1.42				
1U5	.50	5X8	.78	6BY8	.66	6S4	.51	12AV6	.41	12SF7	.69	25EH5	.55				
1X2B	.82	5Y3	.46	6BZ6	.55	6SA7GT	.76	12AV7	.75	12SH7	.49	25L6	.57				
2AF4	.96	6AB6	1.20	6BZ7	1.01	6SG7GT	.41	12AX4	.67	12SJ7	.67	25W4	.68				
2BN4	.64	6AB4	.46	6BZ8	1.09	6SH7GT	.49	12AX7	.63	12SK7	.74	32ET5	.55				
2EN5*	.45	6AC7	.96	6C4	.43	6SJ7	.88	12AY7	1.44	12SL7	.80	32L7	.90				
3AL5	.42	6AF3	.73	6CB6	.55	6SK7GT	.74	12AZ7	.86	12SN7	.67	35B5	.60				
3AU6	51	6AF4	.97	6C06	1.42	6SL7GT	.80	12BA	.63	12S07	.78	35C5	.51				
3AV6	41	6AG5	.68	6CE5*	.57	6SN7GT	.65	12BA7	.84	12U7	.62	35L6	.57				
3BA6	51	6AH4	.81	6CF6	.64	6S07	.73	12BD6	.50	12V6	.53	35W4	.42				
3BC5	54	6AH6	.99	6CG7	.61	6T4	.99	12BE6	.53	12W6	.69	35Z5	.60				
3BE6	.52	6AK5	.95	6C8	.77	6T8	.85	12BF6	.44	12X4	.38	36AM3*	.36				
3BN6	.76	6AL5	.47	6CK4*	.70	6U8	.83	12BH7	.77	17AX4	.67	50B5	.60				
3BU8	.78	6AM8	.78	6CL8	.79	6VG6T	.54	12BK5	1.00	17B06	1.09	50C5	.53				
3BV6	.55	6AQ5	.53	6CM6	.64	6W4	.60	12BL6	.56	17D06	1.06	50EH5	.55				
3BZ6	.55	6AR5	.55	6CM7	.66	6W6	.71	12B06	1.06	17W6	.70	50L6	.61				
3CB6	.54	6AS5	.60	6CM8*	.90	6X4	.39	12BR7	.74	18W6*	.49	70L7	.97				
3CS6	.52	6AS6	.80	6CN7	.65	6X5GT	.53	12BV7	.78	18FY6*	.50	70Z5	.69				
3DG4*	.85	6AT6	.43	6C08	.84	6X8	.80	12BY7	.77	18FX6*	.53	807	.70				
3DK6*	.60	6AT8	.79	6CR6	.51	7A8	.68	12BZ7	.75	19AU4	.83	117Z3	.61				
3DT6	.50	6AU4	.82	6CS6	.57	7AU7	.61	12C5	.56	19BG6	1.39						
3Q4	.63	6AU6	.52	6CS7	.69	7B6	.69	12CN5	.56								
3Q5	.80	6AU7	.61	6CU5	.58	7EY8*	.73	12CR6	.54								
3S4	.61	6AU8	.87	6CU6	1.08	7F8	.90	12CU5	.58								
3V4	.58	6AV6	.41	6CY5*	.70	7N7	.90	12CU6	1.06								
4BQ7	1.01	6AW8	.90	6CY7	.71	7S7	1.01	12CX6	.54								
4BZ7	.96	6AX4	.66	6DA4*	.68	7Y4	.69	12D4*	.69								
4BZ9	1.10	6AX5	.74	6DB5	.69	8AU8	.83	12DB5	.69								
4CS6	.61	6AX7	.64	6DB6	.51	8AW8	.93	12DE8	.75								
4DT6	.55	6AX8*	.92	6DE6	.58	8B05	.60	12DI8	.85								
5AM8	.79	6BA6	.50	6D66	.59	8C67	.62	12D06	1.04								
5AN8	.86	6BA8	.88	6DK6	.59	8CM7	.68	12D57	.79								
5AQ5	.52	6BC5	.61	6DN6	1.55	8CN7	.97	12D75*	.76								
5AS8*	.86	6BC7	.94	6DQ6	1.10	8CS7	.74	12D77*	.79								
5AT8	.80	6BC8	.97	6DT6	.53	8CX8	.93	12D78*	.79								
5AV8	1.01	6BD5	1.25	6DT8*	.79	8EB8	.94	12D7U*	1.01								
5BC8	.79	6BE6	.55	6EAB	.79	8SN7	.66	12DWB*	.89								
5BE8	.83	6BF5	.90	6EB5*	.72	9CL8	.79	12DZ6	.56								
5BK7	.82	6BF6	.44	6EB8	.94	11CY7	.75	12E05	.69								
5BQ7	.97	6BG6	1.66	6EM5*	.76	12A4	.60	12EG6	.54								
5BR8	.79	6BH6	.65	6EM7	.82	12AB5	.55	12EK6	.56								
5BT8*	.83	6BH8	.87	6EU8	.79	12AC6	.49	12EL6	.50								
5CC8	.76	6B16	.62	6EW6	.57	12AD6	.57	12EM6	.79								

New Tube Types Offered by Rad-Tel*

SPECIAL! New Low Prices

RAD-TEL POWER TRANSISTORS

SET TESTED*—Family 2N155, 2N178, 2N242, 2N255, 2N256, 2N307, 2N554, etc. ea. **49c**

SET TESTED*—Family 2N173, 2N277, 2N441, 2N442, DS501. ea. **79c**

SET TESTED*—General replacement in Transistor Radios and experimenters projects. ea. **29c**

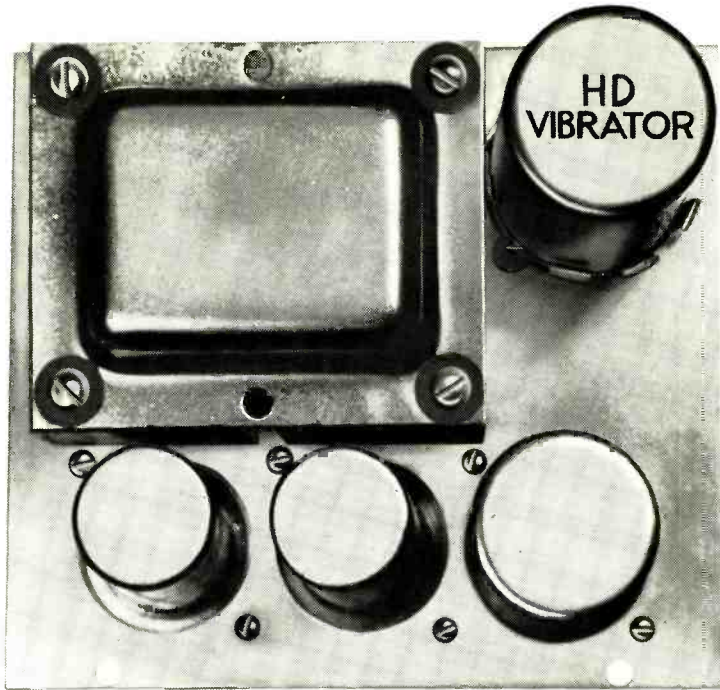
*Set tested in Amer. Car Radio.

All Transistors PNP Germanium. Factory tested to Rad-Tel specifications.

RAD-TEL TUBE CO.
 Dept. PE4 55 CHAMBERS ST. NEWARK 5, NEW JERSEY

TERMS: 25% deposit must accompany all orders, balance COD. Orders under \$5. add \$1 handling charge plus postage. Orders over \$5. plus postage. Approx. 8 tubes per 1 lb. Subject to prior sale. No COD's outside continental USA.

PRINTED IN U.S.A.



CB MOBILITY?

This rugged power supply with heavy duty vibrator is the heart of e.c.i. Courier 1's versatility for mobile or base use. It is one of five key components in the Courier 1 unitized chassis . . . and offers built-in 110 volt power for base station use and built-in 12 volt power for mobile use. Add to this an extremely effective noise limiter plus cadmium plated metal parts for marine use. Want more good reasons why CB experts say Courier 1 is great? See for yourself. Check these features:



write for free brochure

\$189.50

Slightly higher west of Rockies

- 12 CHANNEL TRANSMITTING
- 23 CHANNEL TUNABLE RECEIVE
- 4 POSITION FIXED RECEIVE
- BUILT-IN SQUELCH
- LOWEST NOISE FRONT END (NUVISTOR)
- ELECTRONIC SWITCHING (NO RELAYS)
- MORE THAN 3 WATT OUTPUT
- BETTER THAN 15 WATT CAPABILITY
- FRONT PANEL RF GAIN CONTROL
- BUILT-IN "S" & "RF" METER
- FULLY MODULATED (100%)
- ENTIRE UNIT SLIDES OUT ON TRACKS

(Limited to 5 watts input by present FCC regulations)



e.c.i. electronics communications, inc. 325 no. macquesten pkwy. ml. vernon, n.y.

If you can't afford a Fisher tuner...



build one!

Fisher FM tuners have always been reasonably priced considering their unsurpassed sensitivity and matchless overall design—but, even so, not everyone can afford them. If economic considerations have thus far deterred you from buying the very finest, the new Fisher KM-60 StrataKit solves all your problems in exchange for a few evenings of entertaining and instructive work. It incorporates Fisher FM engineering at its most advanced, including built-in Multiplex and sophisticated wide-band circuitry—yet it costs almost one-third less than the nearest equivalent Fisher-built tuner.

This spectacular saving involves absolutely no risk, even if you are 'all thumbs.' With the StrataKit method of kit construction, an expert technician and a totally unskilled person will get exactly the same end result. You assemble your StrataKit by easy, error-proof stages (strata), each stage corresponding to a particular page in the Instruction Manual and to a separate transparent packet of parts. Major components come already mounted on the chassis, and wires are pre-cut for every stage—which means every page! You can check your work stage-by-stage and page-by-page,

before you proceed to the next stage. There can be no last-minute 'surprises'—your success is automatic.

In the KM-60 StrataKit, the front-end and Multiplex circuits come pre-aligned. The other circuits are aligned by you after assembly. This is accomplished by means of the tuner's laboratory-type d'Arsonval signal-strength meter, which can be switched into each circuit *without soldering*.

The KM-60 is the world's most sensitive FM tuner kit, requiring only 0.6 microvolts for 20 db quieting! (IHFM-standard sensitivity is 1.8 microvolts.) Capture ratio is an unprecedented 2.5 db; signal-to-noise ratio 70 db. The famous Fisher 'Golden Cascade' RF stage plus four IF stages and two limiters take most of the credit for this spectacular performance and for the superb rejection of all spurious signals. Distortion in the audio circuits is virtually non-measurable.

An outstanding feature of the Multiplex section is the exclusive Stereo Beam, the Fisher invention that shows at a glance whether or not an FM station is broadcasting in stereo. It is in operation at all times and is completely independent of the tuning meter.

Everything considered, the Fisher KM-60 StrataKit is very close to the finest FM tuner that money can buy and by far the finest you can build. Price \$169.50*.

The ideal companion unit is the Fisher KX-200 80-watt stereo control-amplifier StrataKit, \$169.50*.

*Walnut or mahogany cabinet, \$24.95. Metal cabinet, \$15.95. Prices slightly higher in the Far West.

FROM:

YOUR NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

1st CLASS
PERMIT
No. 493
L. I. C., N. Y.

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed In The United States

Postage will be paid by

FISHER RADIO CORPORATION
21-52 44th DRIVE
LONG ISLAND CITY, N. Y.

FREE!

MAIL POSTAGE-FREE CARD

The complete Fisher StrataKit catalogue plus sample pages from a typical StrataKit Instruction Manual. MAIL TODAY! We pay postage.

